0015664

RHO-BWI-C-62
Volume I

1 of 2

Site Locality Identification Study: Hanford Site

Volume I: Methodology, Guidelines, And Screening

Woodward-Clyde Consultants

Prepared for the United States
Department of Energy
Under Contract DE-AC06-77RL01030

AUG 1991
RECEIVED
EDMC

Rockwell International

Rockwell Hanford Operations
Energy Systems Group
Richland, WA 99352

Rockwell International
Rockwell Hanford Operations
Energy Systems Group
Richland, WA 99352

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

RHO-BWI-C-62
Volume I

SITE LOCALITY IDENTIFICATION STUDY: HANFORD SITE

VOLUME I: METHODOLOGY, GUIDELINES, AND SCREENING

by

Staff

Woodward-Clyde Consultants

July 1980

Prepared for Rockwell Hanford Operations
A Prime Contractor to U.S. Department of Energy,
Under Contract Number DE-AC06-77RL01030

NOTICE

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government, nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendations, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

WOODWARD-CLYDE CONSULTANTS
Consulting Engineers, Geologists, and Environmental Scientists
Three Embarcadero Center, Suite 700
San Francisco, California 94111

PREFACE

In 1976, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) created the National Waste Terminal Storage (NWTS) Program to provide a comprehensive solution to the problem of commercial nuclear waste isolation. One of the elements of the NWTS Program was the analysis of the feasibility of siting a repository on the Hanford Site. The Hanford Site was selected for study because of its present commitment to nuclear waste management activities and the necessary dedication of this site to this commitment in the future.

In 1976 and 1977, preliminary investigations indicated that the Hanford Site indeed possessed many geologic characteristics favorable to the siting of a nuclear waste repository. Thus, in 1978, a study was initiated to identify site localities within the Hanford Site where a repository for nuclear waste could be sited. This study consisted of a series of screening steps that progressively reduced the land area to be subjected to further study based on geotechnical, safety, socioeconomic, and statutory guidelines.

Guidelines were developed for each screening step to provide a numerical basis for attaining basic programmatic objectives and to represent specific levels of achievement. Two types of guidelines were developed; inclusionary and classifying. Under inclusionary guidelines, candidate localities are included if they meet defined minimum levels of achievements allowable based on limitations by regulatory or statutory requirements, technological limitations, or gross economic considerations. Classifying guidelines were defined as those not requiring a specific level of achievement, but which provided a basis for differentiating between prospective sites based on a more subjective evaluation.

These guidelines and specific considerations were developed by the Basalt Waste Isolation Project (BWIP) in parallel with the Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation's (ONWI) site-qualification criteria (ONWI-33 (2), 1979). The similarities of the BWIP considerations with ONWI-33 (2) are shown in Table A. It should be noted that the ONWI criteria refer to repository sites, while the BWIP considerations have been used to evaluate the acceptability of site localities within which one or more repository sites may potentially be located. Many of these BWIP considerations are site specific and not applicable to other non-basalt locations.

As a result of the site identification study, five site localities were identified within the boundary of the Hanford Site (Figure A). The proposed site localities meet the guidelines and specific considerations developed by BWIP and the ONWI site-qualification criteria.

The site identification study was conducted by Woodward-Clyde Consultants under the direction of Rockwell Hanford Operations. Volume I of this report contains the details of this study. In support thereof, a comprehensive listing of annotated references was compiled. Those publications, papers, and maps necessary to understanding the site study have been listed in Volume II. Supporting geologic and hydrologic studies conducted during the site identification study are reported elsewhere.

The next step in the site-identification process is to examine which of these site localities have preferential attributes that make them more acceptable for a waste isolation repository. This step is presently under way.

Dr. Raul A. Deju
Rockwell Hanford Operations

TABLE A

COMPARISON OF ONWI-33(2) SITE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND AND BWIP SCREENING CONSIDERATIONS

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
2.1 Site Geometry		
The repository site shall be located in a geologic environment with geometry adequate for repository placement		
a. Minimum depth	Stratigraphic Characteristics	
b. Thickness of host rock	a. Bedrock dip	Evaluate areas on basis of bedrock dip: A = 0 to 5 degrees B = 5 to 10 degrees C = >10 degrees
c. Lateral extent of host rock units	b. Presence of suitable stratigraphic characteristics	Include areas where basalt flows with desirable internal structure, density, porosity, extent, continuity, etc. are >100 feet thick within the proposed repository depth zone
	c. Thickness of underlying basalt	Include areas where thickness of underlying repository host rock-type material at the repository depth is >500 feet
	Erosion/Denudation	
	Location with respect to potential areas of erosion or denudation	a. Include areas >0.5 mile from steep-walled canyons or slopes b. Evaluate areas on basis of elevation of underground repository above base level
2.2 Tectonic Environment		
The repository site shall be located such that credible tectonic events can be shown to cause no unacceptable reduction in repository performance		

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
a. Ground motion from the maximum credible earthquake will not have an unacceptable adverse impact on repository performance	Ground Motion	
	Location with respect to potential earthquake sources and estimated levels of ground motion	a. Include areas that may be subject to 40% g peak surface acceleration from known and interpreted earthquake sources
		b. Include areas >12 miles from felt epicenters >MM V and >6 miles from instrumental epicenters magnitude 4.0 which occur in concentrations or clusters as interpreted from historical earthquake epicenter plot maps
		c. Evaluate areas and their locations with respect to isolated earthquakes of epicentral intensities MMV and magnitude <4.0 based on estimated location errors and geologic and tectonic setting
		d. Evaluate areas and their locations with respect to shallow (>35-mile depth) microearthquakes based on location error, geologic and tectonic setting, and local and regional stress regime
b. Quaternary faults will have no unacceptable adverse impact	Generation of New Faults	
	Location with respect to future potentially capable tectonic structures	Include areas >5 miles from folds interpreted to be capable of forming new faults
	Fault Rupture	
	Horizontal and vertical distance from known faults interpreted to be capable	a. Include areas >5 miles, horizontally and vertically, from known faults interpreted to be capable

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
		b. Include areas >5 miles, horizontally and vertically, from known faults whose capabilities are unknown which have low potential for a capability evaluation
	Horizontal and vertical distance from known faults interpreted to be not capable and zones of fracturing and jointing	a. Include areas >0.5 mile from known faults interpreted to be not capable and from zones of fracturing and jointing
		b. Include areas >0.5 mile from known faults whose capabilities are unknown, but which have a high potential for a capability evaluation
	Location with respect to lineaments and postulated faults	Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to linear features (lineaments) as interpreted from remote sensing and geophysical data and postulated faults
c. Centers of Quaternary igneous activity will not have an unacceptable adverse impact	Volcanic Effects	
	Distance from Quaternary ash fall sources	Evaluate areas on basis of exposure to tephra fall from Quaternary stratovolcanoes:
		a. >150 miles to source
		b. 40 to 150 miles to source
		c. >40 miles to source
	Future New Volcanic Activity	
	Location with respect to probability of new volcanic sources	Evaluate areas on basis of probability and proximity to areas of interpreted new volcanic sources and effects

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
d. Long-term continuing uplift or subsidence will have no adverse impact	Tectonic Movement	
e. The tectonic environment can be evaluated to identify the tectonic elements and their impact with a high degree of confidence	Location with respect to potential bedrock folding	Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to bedrock folds (anticlines, synclines, or monoclines)
2.3 Subsurface Hydrology and Geochemistry		
The repository site shall have subsurface hydrologic and geochemical characteristics compatible with waste isolation		
a. The hydrologic and geochemical regime will prevent radionuclides from leaving the repository and being transported to the biosphere in amounts or levels above those specified	Ground Water Contamination	
	Location with respect to natural and man-made discharge areas	Evaluate areas on basis of distance from discharge areas and estimated contaminant travel time
b. The hydrologic regime will allow construction of shafts and maintenance of shaft liners and seals by state-of-the-art means	The screening process does not provide adequate information to prepare a matching consideration for the equivalent ONWI criteria.	
c. Subsurface dissolution must be shown to have no unacceptable adverse impact on performance	Not applicable in basalt	
2.4 Surface Hydrology		
The surface hydrologic system, both during anticipated climatic cycles and during extreme natural phenomena, will not cause unacceptable adverse impact		
a. Nearby surface-water bodies, embayments, streams, floodplains, runoff, or drainage under present or future climatological conditions can be shown to present no unacceptable adverse impact	Flooding	
	Height above selected flood level	a. Include areas outside of primary floodplains and published maximum flood levels
		b. Evaluate areas on basis of height above primary floodplains and estimated published maximum flood levels

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
		c. Evaluate areas on basis of location with respect to areas where catastrophic flooding (i.e., Spokane floods) has occurred in Quaternary time
2.5 Geologic Characteristics		
The repository site shall have geologic characteristics compatible with waste isolation		
a. Stratigraphic evaluation will include characterization of physical, structural, mineralogical, and geochemical features of the rock unit	Stratigraphic Characteristics (See 2.1)	
b. Host rock units will be shown to be compatible with anticipated chemical, thermal, and radiological stresses	Thermomechanical Effects	
	Thickness of host rock flow and general characteristics	Evaluate flow thicknesses and characteristics of potential host rock
c. The repository shall be located without undue hazard to repository personnel	Reactor and Defense Facilities	
	Location with respect to reactor and defense facilities, possible missile generators, and possible vapor sources	a. Include areas away from facilities occupying 18,000 acres or more
		b. Include areas >0.6 mile from potential explosion, fire, missile hazards
		c. Include areas >0.6 mile from potential sources of noxious or flammable vapors
		d. Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to hazardous facilities

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
2.6 Surface Characteristics		
The repository site and its surrounding area shall possess surface characteristics which are compatible with waste disposal		
a. Surface features will not adversely affect repository performance	Ground Failure	
	Location with respect to landslides and potential landslides	a. Include areas not on mapped landslides b. Evaluate areas on basis of probability of landsliding: A = Low probability of a landslide B = Slight probability of a landslide C = Higher probability of a landslide
	Characteristics of foundation conditions	Evaluate general foundation conditions: a. Bedrock area (0 to 20 feet consolidated material) b. Shallow alluvial area (20 to 100 feet unconsolidated material) c. Deep alluvial area (>100 feet unconsolidated material)
b. Surface features, combined with meteorological conditions, shall not affect access to the repository	Site Preparation (Surface)	
	Terrain ruggedness	Subjective evaluation for terrain characteristics (i.e., slope approximately 15%, relief and degree of dissection)

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
	Usable land area	Evaluate available land area for dominant site preparation costs, slope, local relief, degree of dissection, size of area, location and juxtaposition of relatively level areas, water supply, access, and amount of excavation and fill necessary to fit 2,400 acres of surface facilities
2.7 Human Intrusion The repository site shall be located so that likelihood of consequences of past or future human intrusion will cause no unacceptable adverse impact		
a. Future intrusion due to the site's containing, or appearing to contain, economically exploitable deposits shall not have adverse impact	Subsurface Mineral Exploration and Extraction Location with respect to existing and potential future mineral exploration and extraction	a. Include areas away from existing subsurface mineral extraction b. Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to potential future mineral exploration or extraction
b. The site shall be located so that exploration history can be defined and shown to have no adverse impact on performance	Potential Significant or Incompatible Land Uses Location with respect to potential future significant or incompatible land uses	Evaluate areas with respect to potential future uses. The evaluation will focus on agriculture: a. Potentially irrigable lands b. Arable soils c. Marginal soils d. Submarginal soils

TABLE A (Continued)

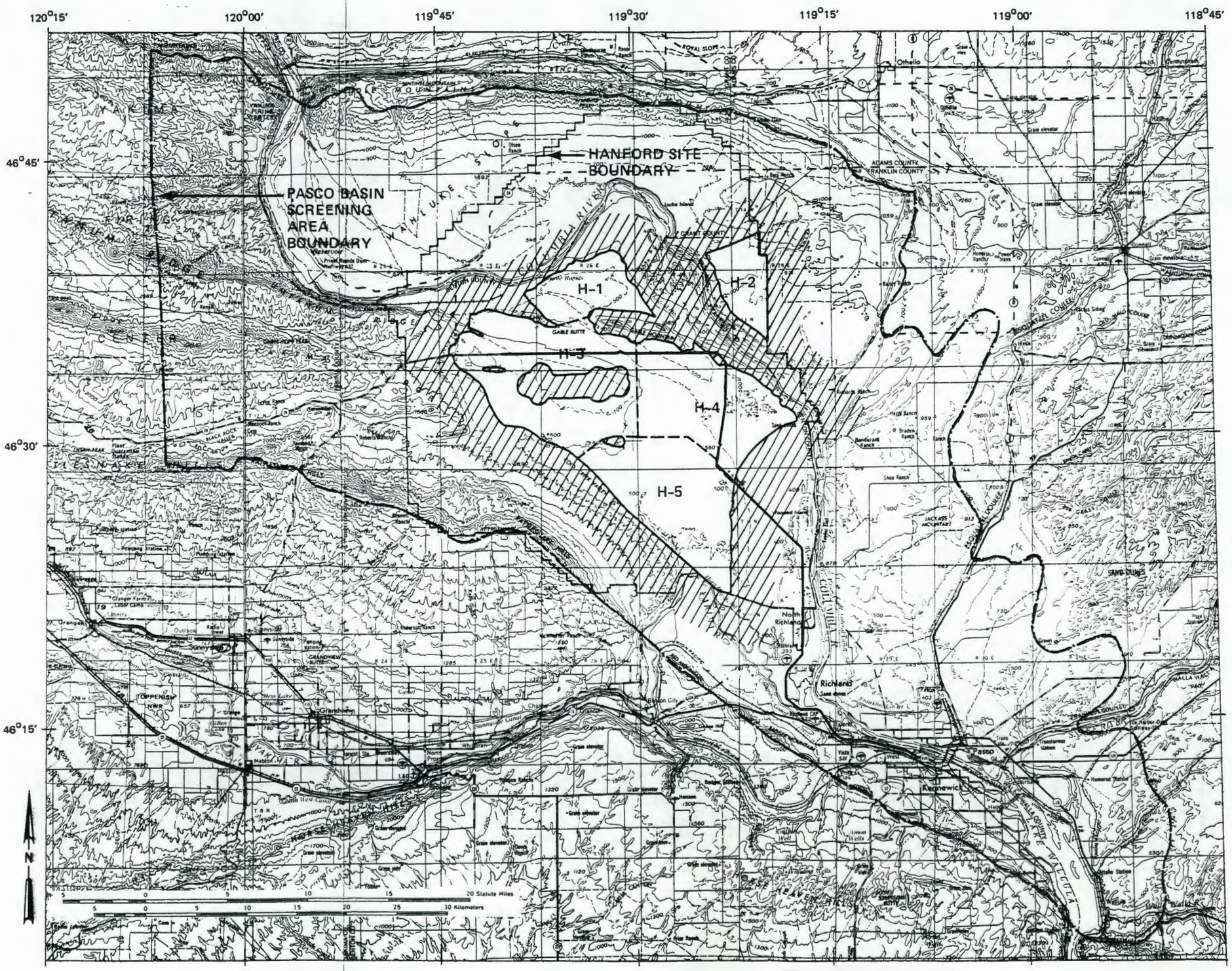
ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration
c. The site shall be located on land for which the federal government can obtain ownership, can control access, and obtain ownership of all necessary surface and subsurface rights to assure that all surface and subsurface rights to assure that all surface and subsurface activities will not be adversely affected	(Primary instructions for BWIP were to evaluate the wholly owned and controlled, nuclear-dedicated Hanford Site for potential repository siting)
2.8 Proximity to Population Centers	
The repository site shall have characteristics that tend to minimize the risk to the population from potential radiation exposure	
a. Transportation of nuclear material shall be considered as part of the repository system	(Transportation studies are starting in fiscal year 1980)
b. The repository shall be located a distance away from urban areas	Operational Radiation Release Distance from population a. Include areas >3 miles from population >2,500 b. Include areas >1 mile from any incorporated community c. Include areas >1 mile from any urbanized area
2.9 Environment	
The repository site shall be located with due consideration to potential environmental impacts and to prevent land-use conflicts	
a. Due consideration to potential environmental impacts must be made	Protected Ecological Areas Location with respect to protected ecological areas Include areas outside of designated protected ecological areas A = ≥18,000 acres B = 5,000 to 18,000 acres C = <5,000 acres

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
	Culturally Important Areas	
	Location with respect to designated scenic areas	Include areas greater than a calculated distance based on height of surface repository
	Location with respect to all designated areas	Include areas outside of designated culturally important areas A = ≥18,000 acres B = 5,000 to 18,000 acres C = <5,000 acres
	Protected and Endangered Species	
	Location with respect to protected and endangered species	Include areas outside of known locations of protected and endangered species
	Biologically Important Areas	
	Location with respect to biologically important areas	Evaluate areas based on proximity to biologically important areas
b. Siting shall reduce the likelihood or consequence of land-use conflicts	Existing Significant, Specialty, or Incompatible Land Uses	
	Location with respect to significant, specialty, or incompatible land uses	Include areas outside of mapped extent of specialty agriculture, irrigated agriculture, incompatible facilities, or other land uses that are locally limited and regionally significant
	Potential Significant or Incompatible Land Use	
	Location with respect to significant, specialty, or incompatible land uses	Evaluate areas with respect to potential future uses. The evaluation will focus on agriculture.

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
	Site Preparation (Subsurface)	
	Mining and excavation costs	Evaluate areas on basis of thickness of overburden, depth of shafts, host rock characteristics, configuration, and length of tunnels (spoil, etc.), excavated volume, etc.
2.10 Social, Political, and Economic		
Due considerations shall be given to social, political, and economic impacts on communities affected		
a. Social, political, and economic impacts must be managed by mitigation or compensation strategies	(This category of criteria was not addressed directly in the screening process, as it did not provide a means of distinguishing one site from another. Impact of all sites on the Hanford Site or the surrounding communities would be nearly the same)	
b. Conflicts with existing legal requirements must be avoided. The site must be accepted by the established processes of affected governments		
c. Adequate capability for handling and transportation requirements either exists or can be provided without impact on the affected communities	Transportation	
	Distance from transportation corridors	a. Include areas >0.6 mile from U.S. highways, interstate highways, railroads, and navigable waterways
		b. Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to transportation corridors
No Comparable ONWI Criteria	Aircraft Impact	
	Distance from airports	a. Include areas >5 miles from airports shown on state airport plans, accommodating aircraft >12,500 pounds gross weight or any military airport



EXPLANATION:

NOTES:

See Section IV–4.5 for rationale for the selection of Site Locality Boundaries

Base map from USGS 1:250,000 scale maps of Yakima and Walla Walla quadrangles

FIGURE A

SITE LOCALITIES ON THE HANFORD SITE

TABLE A (Continued)

ONWI-33(2) Site Qualification Criteria, Draft, November 21, 1979	BWIP Site Identification Consideration	
		b. For airports with 12,500 operations per year, but less than 50,000, include areas d miles from airport: $d = \sqrt{0.002\ (\text{operations})}$
		c. For airports with 50,000 to 100,000 operations per year, 10 miles from airport. For airports with 100,000 operations per year, include areas d miles from airport $d = \sqrt{0.001\ (\text{operations})}$
	Locations with respect to commercial jet routes and military routes	Evaluate areas with respect to proximity to high-frequency routes
	Location with respect to restricted airspace	Include areas away from the limits of restricted airspace defining military airspace usage
	Considerations not covered by ONWI-33(2)	
No Comparable ONWI Criteria	Induced Seismicity	
	Location with respect to sources of induced seismicity and potential future earthquake sources	a. Include areas >5 miles from existing reservoirs >100 feet deep b. Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to future reservoirs and interpreted sources of induced seismicity B = 0 to 5 miles
	National Defense and Security	
	Proximity to facilities or areas interpreted to be possible defense or security risks	Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to facilities or areas interpreted to be attractive military or terrorist targets

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
SUMMARY		xix
I.	INTRODUCTION	I-1
	1. GENERAL	I-1
	2. METHODOLOGY	I-3
	3. SCOPE OF THIS VOLUME	I-4
II.	SITING PROCESS DESCRIPTION	II-1
	1. GENERAL	II-1
	2. FRAMEWORK	II-1
	3. SITING PROCESS METHODOLOGY	II-3
	3.1 Development of Screening Guidelines	II-4
	3.2 Screening Process	II-5
	3.3 Ranking Process	II-12
	4. EXAMPLE OF THE SCREENING PROCESS	II-15
	4.1 General	II-15
	4.2 Application of Screening Guidelines	II-16
III.	GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT FOR SCREENING	III-1
	1. GENERAL	III-1
	2. BASELINE CONDITIONS USED IN GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT	III-3
	2.1 Discussion	III-3
	2.1.1. Facility Description	III-8
	2.1.2. Waste Description	III-8
	2.1.3 Repository Host Rock Characteristics	III-8
	2.1.4 Performance Characteristics	III-9
	2.1.5 Other Categories	III-9
	2.2 Information Considered But Not Used	III-10
	3. METHODOLOGY AND RESULTS OF GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT	III-10
	3.1 Approach, Implementation, and Results	III-12
	3.1.1 Key Assumptions	III-12
	3.1.2 Objectives	III-14

Page

3.1.3 Considerations and Measures III-17
3.1.4 Establishment of Guidelines III-19
3.2 Review and Revision of Guidelines III-29
IV. IMPLEMENTATION AND RESULTS OF SCREENING IV-1
1. GENERAL IV-1
2. IDENTIFICATION OF CANDIDATE AREAS IV-3
2.1 Fault Rupture IV-11
2.2 Generation of New Faults IV-11
2.3 Ground Motion IV-12
2.4 Aircraft Impact IV-14
2.5 Transportation IV-15
2.6 Operational Radiation Release IV-15
2.7 Protected Ecological Areas IV-16
2.8 Culturally Important Areas IV-17
2.9 Terrain Ruggedness IV-17
2.10 Candidate Area IV-17
3. IDENTIFICATION OF SUBAREAS IV-18
3.1 Fault Rupture IV-21
3.2 Flooding IV-21
3.3 Landslides IV-22
3.4 Erosion/Denundation IV-22
3.5 Hazardous Facilities IV-23
3.6 Induced Seismicity IV-23
3.7 Terrain Ruggedness IV-24
3.8 Subareas IV-24
4. IDENTIFICATION OF SITE LOCALITIES IV-25
4.1 General IV-25
4.2 Evaluation of Subareas outside of the Hanford Site IV-26
4.3 Subsurface Evaluation of Subareas on the Hanford Site IV-29
4.3.1 Bedrock Dip IV-29
4.3.2 Microseismicity IV-29

		Page
4.3.3	Hydrology	IV-31
4.3.4	Results of Evaluation of Subsurface Area	IV-31
4.4	Surface Evaluation of Subareas on the Hanford Site	IV-31
4.5	Identification of Site Localities	IV-33
V. CONCLUDING REMARKS		V-1
APPENDIX - GUIDELINES AND RATIONALE		A-i
REFERENCES		R-1

LIST OF TABLES

II-1	Definition of Terms Used in Guideline Development	II-8
II-2	Area Designations Used in Screening	II-17
III-1	Baseline Conditions Used in Guideline Development	III-4
III-2	Examples of Considerations Examined for Guideline Development But Not Used	III-11
III-3	Summary of Guidelines Used for Screening	III-20
IV-1	Area Designations Used in Screening	IV-6
IV-2	Considerations and Guidelines Used in the Candidate Area Screening of the Pasco Basin	IV-7
IV-3	Considerations and Guidelines Used in Subarea Screening of Pasco Basin	IV-19
IV-4	Estimated Range of Existing Conditions at Site Localities on the Hanford Site	IV-36

LIST OF FIGURES

		Page
A	Site Localities on the Hanford Site	xiv
I-1	Pasco Basin Screening Area and Hanford Site Boundaries	I-2
II-1	Steps in Guideline Development	II-6
II-2	Relationships of Terms Used in Screening	II-7
II-3	Illustrative Example of Screening Process	II-11
II-4	Steps in the Ranking Process	II-14
II-5	Schematic Drawing of Data Map for Fault Rupture	II-19
II-6	Schematic Drawing of Application of Five-Mile Inclusionary Guideline for Fault Rupture	II-21
II-7	Schematic Drawing of Application of One-Half-Mile Inclusionary Guideline and Classifying Guideline for Fault Rupture to Identify Site Locality	II-22
III-1	Approach to Guideline Development	III-2
III-2	Steps in Guideline Development	III-13
IV-1	Pasco Basin Screening Area and Hanford Site Boundaries	IV-2
IV-2	The Overlay Process	IV-4
IV-3	Relationship of Area Designations	IV-5
IV-4	Pasco Basin Candidate Area	IV-10
IV-5	Subareas Within Pasco Basin	IV-20
IV-6	Site Localities on the Hanford Site	IV-27
IV-7	Hanford Site: Available Subsurface Area	IV-30
IV-8	Hanford Site: Available Surface Area	IV-32
IV-9	Hanford Site: Compilation of Available Area and Site Localities	IV-34

		Page
4.3.3	Hydrology	IV-31
4.3.4	Results of Evaluation of Subsurface Area	IV-31
4.4	Surface Evaluation of Subareas on the Hanford Site	IV-31
4.5	Identification of Site Localities	IV-33
V.	CONCLUDING REMARKS	V-1
APPENDIX - GUIDELINES AND RATIONALE		A-i
REFERENCES		R-1

LIST OF TABLES

II-1	Definition of Terms Used in Guideline Development	II-8
II-2	Area Designations Used in Screening	II-17
III-1	Baseline Conditions Used in Guideline Development	III-4
III-2	Examples of Considerations Examined for Guideline Development But Not Used	III-11
III-3	Summary of Guidelines Used for Screening	III-20
IV-1	Area Designations Used in Screening	IV-6
IV-2	Considerations and Guidelines Used in the Candidate Area Screening of the Pasco Basin	IV-7
IV-3	Considerations and Guidelines Used in Subarea Screening of Pasco Basin	IV-19
IV-4	Estimated Range of Existing Conditions at Site Localities on the Hanford Site	IV-36

LIST OF FIGURES

		Page
A	Site Localities on the Hanford Site	xiv
I-1	Pasco Basin Screening Area and Hanford Site Boundaries	I-2
II-1	Steps in Guideline Development	II-6
II-2	Relationships of Terms Used in Screening	II-7
II-3	Illustrative Example of Screening Process	II-11
II-4	Steps in the Ranking Process	II-14
II-5	Schematic Drawing of Data Map for Fault Rupture	II-19
II-6	Schematic Drawing of Application of Five-Mile Inclusionary Guideline for Fault Rupture	II-21
II-7	Schematic Drawing of Application of One-Half-Mile Inclusionary Guideline and Classifying Guideline for Fault Rupture to Identify Site Locality	II-22
III-1	Approach to Guideline Development	III-2
III-2	Steps in Guideline Development	III-13
IV-1	Pasco Basin Screening Area and Hanford Site Boundaries	IV-2
IV-2	The Overlay Process	IV-4
IV-3	Relationship of Area Designations	IV-5
IV-4	Pasco Basin Candidate Area	IV-10
IV-5	Subareas Within Pasco Basin	IV-20
IV-6	Site Localities on the Hanford Site	IV-27
IV-7	Hanford Site: Available Subsurface Area	IV-30
IV-8	Hanford Site: Available Surface Area	IV-32
IV-9	Hanford Site: Compilation of Available Area and Site Localities	IV-34

SUMMARY

Presented in this report are the results of the site locality identification study for the Hanford Site using a screening process. To enable evaluation of the entire Hanford Site, the screening process was applied to a somewhat larger area; i.e., the Pasco Basin. The study consisted of a series of screening steps that progressively focused on smaller areas which are within the Hanford Site and which had a higher potential for containing suitable repository sites for nuclear waste than the areas not included for further study. Five site localities, designated H-1, H-2, H-3, H-4, H-5 (Figure A), varying in size from approximately 10 to 50 square miles, were identified on the Hanford Site. It is anticipated that each site locality may contain one or more candidate sites suitable for a nuclear waste repository.

The site locality identification study began with definition of objectives and the development of guidelines for screening. Three objectives were defined: a) maximize public health and safety; b) minimize adverse environmental and socioeconomic impacts; and c) minimize system costs. The screening guidelines have numerical values that provided the basis for the successive reduction of the area under study and to focus on smaller areas that had a higher likelihood of containing suitable sites.

The guidelines were developed to measure the achievement of the siting objectives. Twenty-eight considerations expressing areas of concern were identified under each objective (e.g., earthquake ground motion under public health and safety, culturally important areas under environmental impacts, site preparation costs under system costs), and the guidelines were established to represent specific levels of achievement under

each consideration. Two varieties of guidelines were developed; inclusionary guidelines and classifying guidelines. The inclusionary guidelines established, or interpreted, minimum levels of achievement based on regulatory or statute requirements, technological limitations, or gross economic considerations. For example, areas included for further study and which lie outside of national parks and monuments were a guideline responsive to a statute or regulation prohibiting developments such as a repository in national parks and recognized the concerns under the consideration of culturally important areas. Also included for further study are areas interpreted to be subject to moderate to low earthquake ground motion (<40% g horizontal acceleration); this guideline was responsive essentially to gross economic considerations, and in part to technological limitations, that recognized the concerns for earthquake ground motion. Classifying guidelines were those for which a finite level of achievement was not required, but which provided bases for differentiating between siting areas. For example, the subjective evaluation of distance to ground-water discharge areas was used to differentiate between siting areas and to guide professional judgments, although no minimum distance was established.

The approach to guideline development (applicable to the entire siting study) was selected to meet anticipated regulatory agency requirements for an objective and systematic site identification method and to provide traceability and documentation in the siting study record. For example, any site locality identified on the basis of these guidelines may be discussed and evaluated in terms of the siting objectives set forth at the outset of the study; the decision to include or remove any area or locality may be traced through the guidelines to systematically applied rules that are directly related to the objectives.

The screening process utilized the guidelines to reduce the area under consideration and identify areas for further study. Three basic screening steps were used to successively reduce the Pasco Basin screening area and identify the five site localities on the Hanford Site. Each step essentially consisted of two substeps: a) selection of the guidelines to be applied in that step; and b) manual application of the guidelines on overlay maps of the area under consideration. A composite overlay, representing the application of all the guidelines used in a given screening step, identified the area to be included for further study in subsequent screening steps. All inclusionary guidelines were given equal weight during the screening process. An inherent aspect of screening processes is that weighting is not practical during application of the guidelines. This methodology presumes that if no suitable sites are identified within the stated guidelines, then either no suitable sites exist, or the guidelines are too strict. However, in the Hanford Site screening process, five site localities were identified.

The first step in screening consisted of the application of 14 inclusionary guidelines (representing 9 considerations) to the siting area to define one large candidate area of approximately 500 square miles. More than 50% of the candidate area occurred within the Hanford Site.

In the second step of screening, the boundaries of the candidate area were transferred to larger scale maps, and seven inclusionary guidelines (representing seven considerations of the siting objectives) were applied to define four subareas within the candidate area. The subareas ranged from approximately 10 square miles to approximately 200 square miles for one which occurred almost entirely within the Hanford Site.

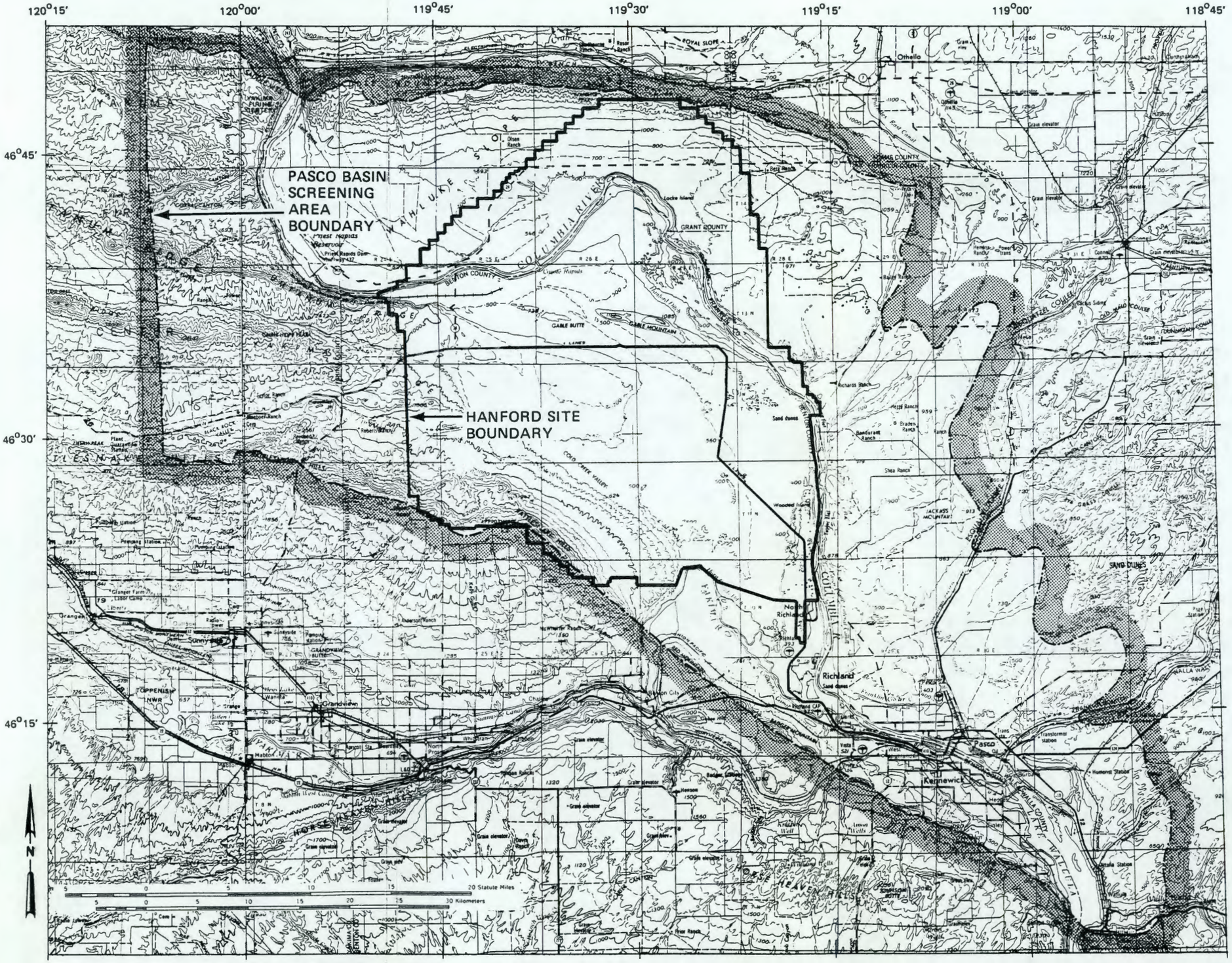
The third step of screening consisted of the application of classifying guidelines to the subareas for the purpose of evaluating them with respect to the identification of site localities. Those subareas or portions of subareas lying outside the Hanford Site were considered to be not obviously superior to the subareas occurring within the boundaries. Further evaluation of the subareas then concentrated on the Hanford Site, and the impacts of the inclusionary and classifying guidelines affecting the subsurface were compared to those affecting only the surface. Based on an evaluation of the combined effect of the application of surface and subsurface guidelines, the five site localities shown on Figure A were identified on the Hanford Site. Future siting efforts in the five site localities on the Hanford Site will include the identification of one or more candidate repository sites in each of the localities.

I. INTRODUCTION

1. GENERAL

Under Prime Contract DE-AC06-77RLO1030 to the U.S. Department of Energy (abbreviated DOE in this report), Rockwell Hanford Operations (abbreviated Rockwell) is investigating the concept of radioactive waste storage in basalt. As a part of this investigation, the study described here was to define site localities within which candidate sites for the disposal of radioactive wastes may be identified. The study area was the Hanford Site, which extends over approximately 570 square miles in eastern Washington (see Figure I-1). The site localities identified in this study range in size from 10 square miles to 50 square miles. In future steps of the study, candidate sites of approximately 10 square miles will be identified within the site localities.

For siting purposes, a repository was considered to consist of surface and subsurface facilities capable of receiving daily rail and/or truck shipments of radioactive waste contained in shielded shipping casks, removing the waste from the shipping cask, transferring the waste into a transport shaft or tunnel which would provide access to an underground storage area, and placing the waste within the underground storage area, most likely in specially prepared boreholes. In addition to the waste repository, the candidate sites, which would be located in the site localities, should be capable of accommodating a facility for the packaging of high-, intermediate-, and low-level waste and a facility for storage of radioactive waste prior to packaging, possibly consisting of water basins similar to those in use at light water nuclear reactor plants.



NOTE:
Base map from USGS 1:250,000 scale maps of Yakima and Walla Walla quadrangles.

FIGURE I-1

PASCO BASIN SCREENING AREA AND HANFORD SITE BOUNDARIES

2. METHODOLOGY

The overall goal of the study was to identify site localities that have a high likelihood of containing suitable sites for locating a radioactive waste repository. Because the size of the site localities was considerably smaller than the study area (the Hanford Site), a systematic methodology was required that would permit focusing on progressively smaller areas having higher likelihood of containing suitable sites than the areas removed from further consideration. Moreover, the methodology should be traceable and flexible so that revisions could be made to accommodate possible changes in objectives, licensing framework, technology of waste management, or socioeconomic values.

A methodology based on decision analysis was established to accomplish the overall goal. The methodology has the requisite features outlined above and is described in the following chapters of this volume. In essence, the methodology consisted of the following items:

- Identification of objectives and development of guidelines for application to the study area;

- A multi-step screening process that permits the application of guidelines to smaller and smaller areas until the site localities have been identified;

- Development of a data base of appropriate scope and detail that could be utilized for defining the conditions within the areas defined in each substep of the screening process.

The assumptions, procedure, and results of the development of guidelines and the screening process are described in this volume. Development of a data base is described in Volume II.

It is important to note that the study described in this report concludes with the siting areas (the site localities) which are larger than repository candidate sites. Additional work will be necessary to identify candidate sites within the site localities. Thus, future steps in the site identification process will consist of candidate site identification followed by site evaluation, design, licensing, and construction.

An integral part of the siting study methodology was the quality assurance program. The program consisted of planned, systematically employed actions to assure that the consulting services conformed to the requirements of WCC, Rockwell, and Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 50 (10 CFR 50) Appendix B. The program was executed in accordance with controlled written policies, procedures, and instructions. The principal elements of the quality assurance program included organization, training, review and control, nonconformance and corrective action, protection, and documentation.

3. SCOPE OF THIS VOLUME

This report is organized into five sections and one appendix. The project definition and the scope of the study are described in Section I, Introduction. The approach, framework, and methodology for the siting process utilized in the study are described in Section II. The approach, methodology, and results of guideline development are described

in Section III. The implementation and results of screening to obtain site localities on the Hanford Site are described in Section IV, and concluding remarks are given in Section V. Detailed discussions of the guidelines and their rationale are presented in the Appendix to this volume.

II. SITING PROCESS DESCRIPTION

1. GENERAL

The site identification process used for screening of the Pasco Basin to identify potential repository site localities on the Hanford Site is described in this section. The siting methodology for this study was designed to systematically and rapidly focus on areas where there is a high likelihood of finding suitable repository sites. Carried to completion (i.e., identification of candidate sites), the approach to the methodology would consist of the following:

- Definition of objectives and establishment of guidelines which form the basis for site locality identification;
- A screening process to identify candidate sites starting from the relatively large study area and progressively concentrating on smaller and smaller areas;
- A ranking process to preferentially order candidate sites based on a decision analysis approach.

The content of this study terminated with the identification of site localities on the Hanford Site, which is one step prior to the identification of candidate repository sites. The following discussions concentrate on the siting process to identify site localities, but also briefly consider the identification of candidate sites and their ranking.

2. FRAMEWORK

In developing a specific approach to repository siting on the Hanford Site, including the development of screening guidelines, the following general assumptions were applied:

- Licensing will be required for the proposed facility which will be under the authority of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). The Department of Energy (DOE) will be the license applicant. The licensing process may also include reviews by other federal agencies, such as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, which require specific permits. Licensing reviews may also be made by state agencies and other local jurisdictions where the repository will be located.

- The design of the surface facilities will be governed, as a minimum, by the current safety and environmental licensing requirements. Similar licensing requirements for the underground facility are not currently available. It is, however, anticipated that they would be as stringent as those for the surface facility and that certain additional constraints might be imposed, based on a substantially longer design life (extending over thousands of years).

- The operational characteristics of the repository have been based on present preconceptual design considerations and can be used to assess site suitability. The various components of the proposed repository will include surface and subsurface areas and may include a packaging facility and a lag storage facility. The depth below grade of the subsurface facilities is considered to be between 2,000 and 4,000 feet.

- The long-term, safety-related characteristics of the repository medium (basalt) can be adequately estimated and used in the selection of siting guidelines. Similarly, appropriate judgments can be made regarding

social, economic, and political considerations applicable to repository siting.

- The siting study should consider two time frames. In the first time frame, the repository would be in operation over some length of time during which the stored wastes would be retrievable. In the second time frame, the radioactive waste placed in the repository would be permanently isolated from the biosphere to the maximum degree practicable. Specific numerical limits for the two time frames are yet to be established.

- The selection of guidelines and assessment of the conditions in the study area are based principally on currently available data.

3. SITING PROCESS METHODOLOGY

The siting process methodology, as stated previously, consisted primarily of three steps: a) the development of guidelines used in screening; b) the screening process to identify areas having a high likelihood of containing suitable nuclear waste repositories; and c) a ranking process to order candidate sites identified in the screening process. These steps are briefly described below.

A necessary part of the methodology which has significant impact on each step, was the collection, review, and cataloging of available published and unpublished data on the geology, tectonics, hydrology, land use, ecology, etc. of the study area. These data provided the necessary information to complete the steps of the siting process. The collection and review of these data were based on the following assumptions:

- The data reviewed consisted of readily available data generated to the present date;

- The review and evaluation of data were for probable utilization in a site identification process with the application of present-day technology;

- The coverage and detail of data could vary depending upon the area in question; the data utilized for a regional assessment may not be the same as the data utilized for assessing considerably smaller areas.

The process of the data collection used for this study and a catalog of the data considered for use in this study are given in Volume II, Data Cataloging.

3.1 Development of Screening Guidelines

The objective of this step in the siting process methodology was to establish guidelines for the screening process. The approach used in guideline development consisted of the following steps:

- Define the overall goal and objectives for the proposed repository and their relationship to the siting study;

- Define and establish the considerations that describe the concerns of each objective;

- Define measures for each consideration, and establish the appropriate numerical screening guidelines for each measure;

- Review the guidelines with respect to completeness and sensitivity to changes in basic information used to develop the guidelines;

- Select guidelines for use in the siting study.

Figure II-1 is a flow diagram illustrating the various steps in the development of screening guidelines. The relationships between the overall goal of the siting study, objectives, considerations, measures, and guidelines are illustrated in Figure II-2. These terms are defined in Table II-1.

3.2 Screening Process

The objective of screening was to systematically and rapidly focus on portions of the Hanford Site where the likelihood of finding suitable repository sites was high relative to other parts of the screening area. The process described here and in the example presented at the end of this section was designed to lead ultimately to the identification of specific candidate sites. This report, however, covers only the first few steps of screening leading to the identification of site localities.

On the completion of more detailed study of these site localities, specific candidate sites may be identified and evaluated using the process described below.

Each step of screening consisted of two sub-steps; selection of the guidelines to be applied in that step, and manual application of the guidelines on overlay maps of the study area. Two varieties of screening guidelines were used; inclusionary and classifying. Inclusionary guidelines are those for which a finite level of achievement must be reached

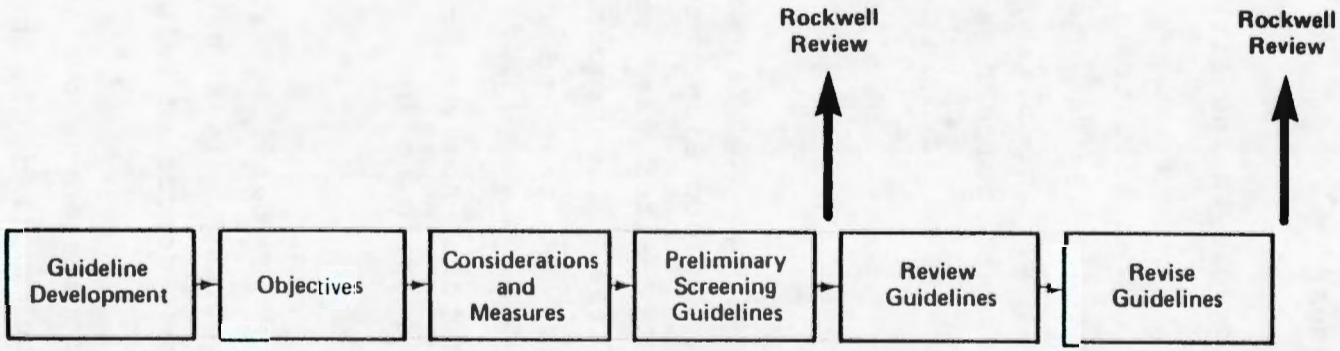


FIGURE II-1

STEPS IN GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

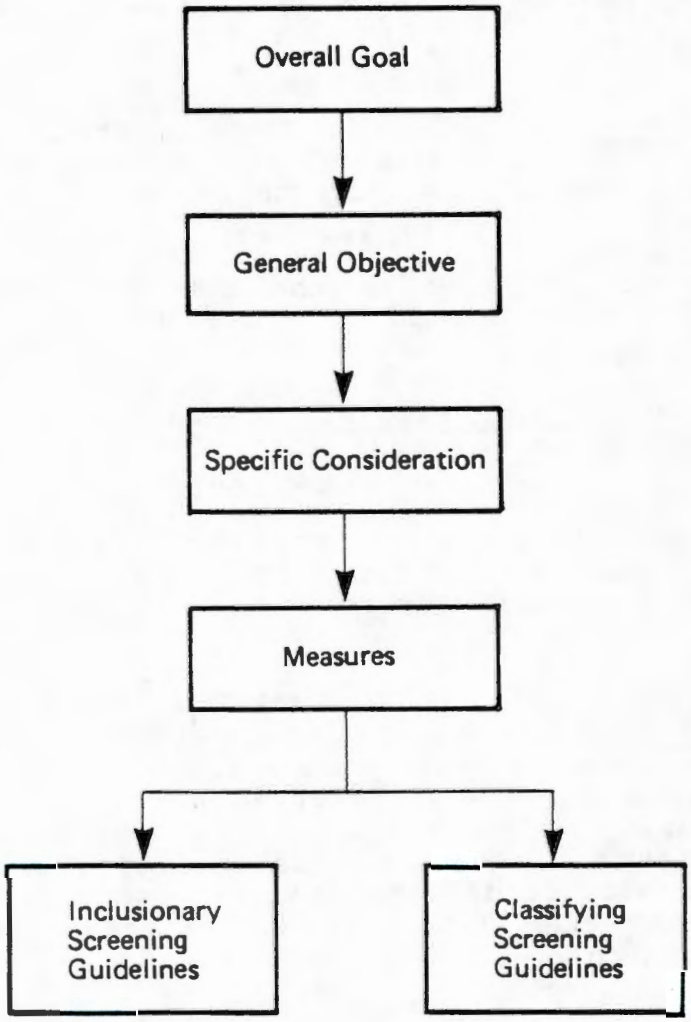


FIGURE II-2

RELATIONSHIPS OF TERMS USED IN SCREENING

TABLE II-I

DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

Overall Goal: The first step in the siting process is to develop a formal statement of the overall goal of the study; that is, identifying acceptable sites for a nuclear waste repository.

Objectives: A step in the siting process is to identify objectives that are to be addressed for meeting the overall goal (for example, maximizing public health and safety).

Consideration and Measure: A step in the siting process in which objective issues are broken down into specific considerations for which a measure can be identified, and those specific considerations for which some level of achievement is required are identified. For example, for surface faulting, which is a safety consideration for repositories, the measure was distance of site from capable faults.

Guidelines: A step in the siting process to establish guidelines which define the required level of achievement. These guidelines were used to include areas for further consideration and were referred to as inclusionary guidelines and classifying guidelines. These guidelines can change with time as they may depend on social, political, technological, and financial conditions. Additional siting work done in the future may use different and/or additional guidelines as conditions change.

Inclusionary Guidelines: Inclusionary guidelines were selected to provide a mechanism for successfully reducing the study area (or remaining portions of the study area) under consideration and were not used to permanently or definitely exclude areas. Each guideline was chosen to represent an acceptable level of achievement of the pertinent objective, in terms of the consideration under study. Areas which met these guidelines were included for further studies because they had a higher probability of containing acceptable sites. Areas which did not meet these guidelines may also contain acceptable sites, but have a lower probability of containing such sites. As the study focused on those areas which continued to have the highest probability of containing acceptable sites, those areas failing to meet the inclusionary guidelines were not retained for continued study at this time.

TABLE II-1 (Continued)

Classifying Guidelines: No minimum or maximum values are established for these guidelines. The interpreted value of the guidelines is used to classify each candidate area or subarea, with respect to the relative magnitude of additional safety safeguards and environmental restrictions that could be required to achieve an acceptable level of performance. The classifications are, in turn, used to identify groups of areas with similar characteristics as an aid to organizing more detailed analyses and field studies.

to meet siting objectives. An example is the proximity to hazardous facilities, a finite value likely to be imposed in licensing. Classifying guidelines are those for which a finite level of achievement is not required, but which can provide a basis for differentiation between areas. An example is potential land use, in which areas can be differentiated on the basis of their relative suitability for cultivation and irrigation in the future. It is preferable to locate potential repository sites in areas where the potential for intensive agricultural activity is low relative to other areas.

Areas identified by various screening guidelines were mapped on overlays. Portions of the study area that failed to meet inclusionary guidelines were shaded. When several overlays (each one showing a different set of mapped guidelines) were superimposed, all shaded portions were outlined and removed from further consideration in the study. The boundaries of areas defined by the mapping of classifying guidelines were transferred onto the composite map and was used in the evaluation and preferential identification of smaller portions of the study area considered in the subsequent step of screening. At each step of screening, the results of an overlay-composite process were transferred to larger scale maps which are suitable for more detailed evaluation and mapping. This process is schematically illustrated in Figure II-3. Section IV, following, is a hypothetical example of the application of screening guidelines.

In this study, a distinction was drawn between screening guidelines that apply only to surface facilities during the operation phase and those that apply to subsurface facilities during the operation and/or isolation phase. This distinction recognized that portions of the subsurface facility (e.g., horizontal galleries) may be located logically and safely deep

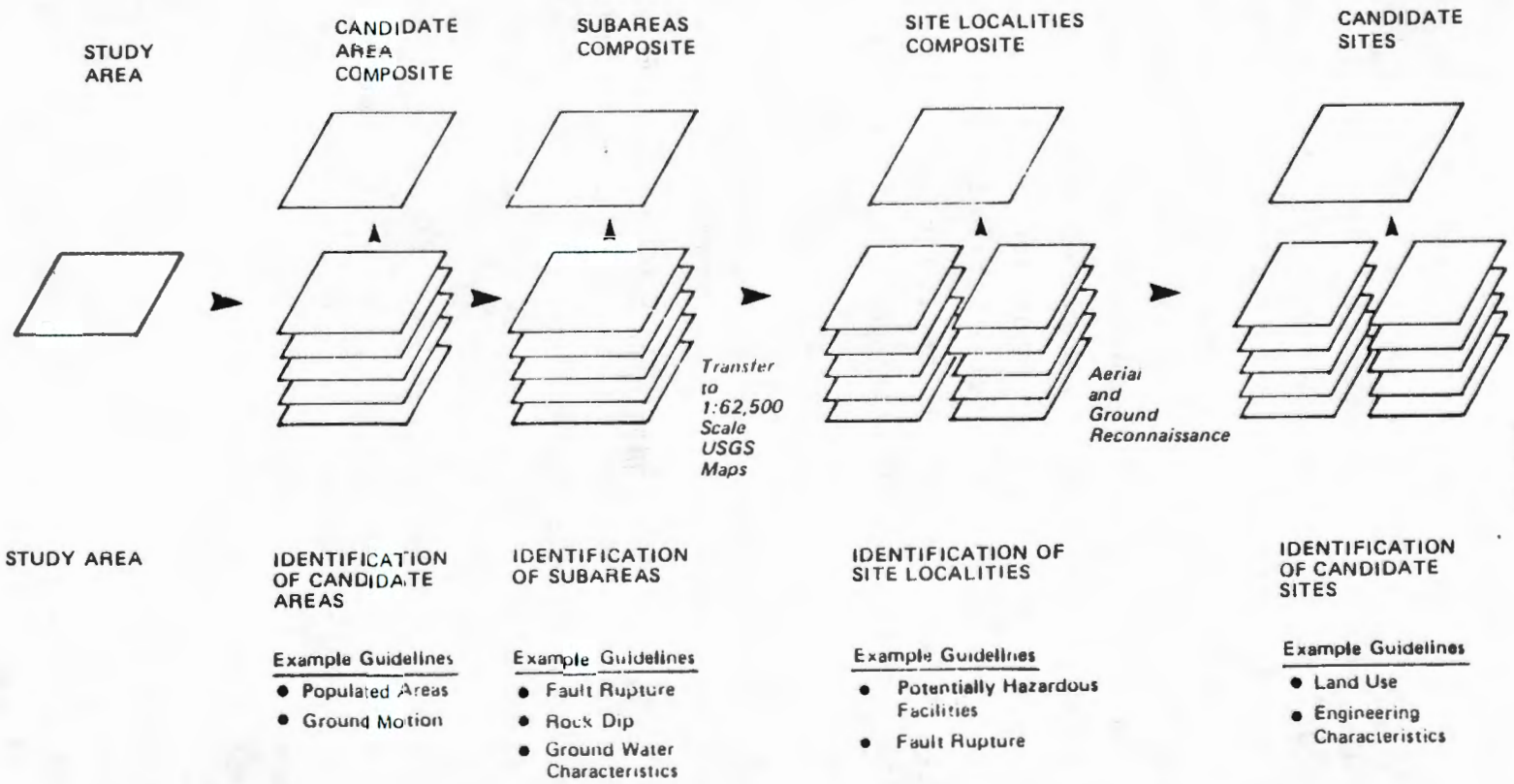


FIGURE II-3

ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLE OF SCREENING PROCESS

beneath a portion of the surface which is not of itself suitable for siting a nuclear material handling facility. An example of this situation is a repository site located near a potentially hazardous industrial plant. For safety of operation of the waste handling and lag storage components, a minimum lateral setback of the surface facilities from the industrial plant could be required, but portions of the subsurface facility, protected by several thousand feet of basalt, might logically run beneath the industrial plant in question. In order to leave open the option of such a facility configuration, the surface-only guidelines were separately identified and carried forward into all steps of screening. This resulted in the identification of relatively small land areas (localities) having a variety of surface-subsurface siting options.

Areas in the Pasco Basin were screened in three steps to identify site localities on the Hanford Site: a) candidate areas were identified based on regional considerations and guidelines; b) subareas were identified based on more detailed and localized considerations and guidelines; and c) site localities were delineated within the areas remaining. The development of the considerations and guidelines used in screening are discussed in Section III, and implementation of the screening process is discussed in Section IV. Site localities (Figure IV-9) were drawn to define areas of approximately equal size as constrained by the configuration of the most favorable siting area.

3.3 Ranking Process

The screening process, carried to completion, would result in the identification of a small number of candidate repository sites. The purpose of ranking is to differentiate among candidate sites in terms of the siting objectives developed

for the study. The current study terminated with the identification of site localities. The identification of candidate sites and their ranking would be the result of future work.

Ranking of the candidate sites may be based on a decision analysis approach. The basis for the approach is that decisions are made on the basis of the data at hand, the decision - maker's judgments about the likelihood of the occurrence of various consequences given those data, and his preferences for these consequences. The decision analysis approach breaks the problem into parts which are easier to analyze than the whole, and then puts the parts back together using a logical and systematic procedure. The procedure for putting the parts together depends on the decision makers. The experience, professional judgment, and knowledge of the individuals responsible to the decision maker for making the siting decision should be utilized. Decision analysis provides procedures for formalizing the judgments and preferences of the decision makers and integrating these elements to evaluate alternative courses of action.

Figure II-4 is a summary of the basic steps of ranking which are described below. A more detailed discussion of the decision analysis approach is presented by Keeney and Nair (1977).

Step 1: Structure the Problem. In this step, the alternatives (candidate sites) are identified, and the siting objectives and considerations, measures, and guidelines are chosen to identify and evaluate the sites.

Step 2: Determine the Magnitude and Likelihood of Impacts. In this step, the consequences (costs, environmental impacts)

STEP 1 Defining and Structuring the Problem

This step requires:

- Describing alternatives;
- Describing the existing environment;
- Identifying potential areas of impact;
- Establishing objectives (e.g., minimizing adverse impacts) and measures of effectiveness in achieving these objectives; and
- Identifying decision makers and interested parties.

The chronology of the solution process is also established, and options for collecting additional information are specified.

STEP 2 Determining the Magnitude and Likelihood of Impacts

- The impacts of each alternative are stated in terms of the specified measures of effectiveness.
- If there are uncertainties, the likelihood of each possible impact is quantified.

STEP 3 Determining the Preference Structure

- The preferences of the decision maker(s) with regard to the achievement of the various objectives are quantified.
- The value tradeoffs between competing objectives are assessed.

STEP 4 Evaluating the Alternatives

- Information obtained in the first three steps is rationally and consistently integrated to determine a course of action.

FIGURE II–4

STEPS IN THE RANKING PROCESS

of choosing each alternative candidate site are estimated, as are the uncertainty or variability of these estimates.

Step 3: Determine the Preference Structure. In this step, an assessment is made of the relative importance of different levels of the same impact or cost, of the relative importance of one impact versus another, and of the role of uncertainty in the decision process. This assessment establishes the framework and rules whereby the consequences of choosing one site over another will be evaluated.

Step 4: Evaluation and Sensitivity Analysis. This step combines the information from the preceding steps in a formal analysis that results in a rank order of sites. This rank order reflects the impacts and uncertainty surrounding any particular site choice, seen in the context of the preference structure assessed in Step 3. Sensitivity analysis of the ranking is then performed by varying the inputs to the evaluation and noting changes in the resultant rank order; the candidate sites or different points of view (preferences) that might be involved in evaluating the outcome of the siting study.

4. EXAMPLE OF THE SCREENING PROCESS

4.1 General

The purpose of this section is to describe the screening process and the application of screening guidelines. Following is a hypothetical description of the screening guidelines for an example related to fault rupture.

4.2 Application of Screening Guidelines

Most of the data used in screening are mapped. In general, this consists of the preparation of a base map, preparation or collection of source data maps, interpretation of these source data according to the guidelines, preparation of interpretive overlays to the base map, and superimposition of interpretive maps to yield a composite overlay. The composite overlay is a graphic display of all areas interpreted to meet guidelines related to a set of considerations studied in a given step of screening. Each step in screening corresponds to a change in map scale or a change in the evaluation technique as the study focuses on smaller and smaller areas having progressively higher likelihoods of containing suitable repository sites. At the end of each screening step, the result is mapped. In steps where inclusionary guidelines are applied, the composite overlay map is the evaluation technique and the result. In steps where classifying guidelines are applied, the guidelines are applied to maps and then evaluated. The steps normally employed in screening are listed below, and Table II-2 contains definitions of the area designations used.

- Identification of candidate areas
- Identification of subareas
- Identification of site localities
- Identification of candidate sites.

To illustrate the manner in which guidelines are applied in screening, the following example has been prepared. This example describes the consideration of fault rupture. It is a

TABLE II-2

AREA DESIGNATIONS USED IN SCREENING

Screening Area: For the purposes of this siting study, it is the Pasco Basin (approximately 1,600 square miles).

Study Area: The area covered by this repository candidate site locality identification study (approximately 570 square miles on the Hanford Site).

Candidate Area: Portions of the study area that have a higher potential of containing suitable sites for a waste repository than the rest of the study area. (Typically, a candidate area covers several hundred square miles and is derived by the application of inclusionary guidelines.)

Subarea: Portions of candidate areas that have a higher potential of containing sites than other portions. The subarea is typically defined on a larger scale map than that used to identify candidate areas and is derived by the application of inclusionary guidelines. Subareas represent refinements of candidate areas and may still cover more than a hundred square miles.

Site Locality: Portions of subareas that have a higher potential of containing suitable sites for a waste repository than the rest of the subarea. (Typically, a site locality covers an area up to 40 square miles.)

Candidate Site: A specific location within a site locality considered to be suitable for locating a repository. Not all site localities may contain candidate sites; this determination is made following field visits to site localities and a detailed characterization of the site localities. (Typically, a candidate site may cover an area up to 10 square miles.) It should be noted that the current siting study described in this report does not proceed to the identification of candidate sites, but terminates with site localities.

useful illustration because it involves the application of both inclusionary and classifying guidelines at several levels during the progress of a siting study. A discussion of the consideration of fault rupture and the development of the guidelines which describe it are presented in the appendix to this volume.

The consideration of fault rupture may be utilized at three significant levels in the siting study, and the guidelines may be applied to obtain candidate areas, site localities, and candidate sites. Prior to the application of the guidelines, however, an examination is made of the regional tectonic regime, geologic structure, and historical geology in order to evaluate the tectonic activity in the study area. Using this information, the first application of the guidelines involves the use of the inclusionary guideline, which includes for further study areas greater than 5 miles from known faults interpreted to be capable. To accomplish this, all known faults (observable on the scale of geologic maps being utilized) are identified on an overlay of the study Table II-2 area. This overlay becomes the data map depicting fault rupture (Figure II-5). The literature sources and the mapped relationships of the faults are used to evaluate the age of movement of the faults. The faults may be categorized as follows:

- Known faults interpreted to be capable (based on mapped relationships and/or literature);

- Known faults of unknown capability which appear to have a low potential for a fault capability evaluation;

- Known faults interpreted to be noncapable (based on mapped relationships and/or literature); and

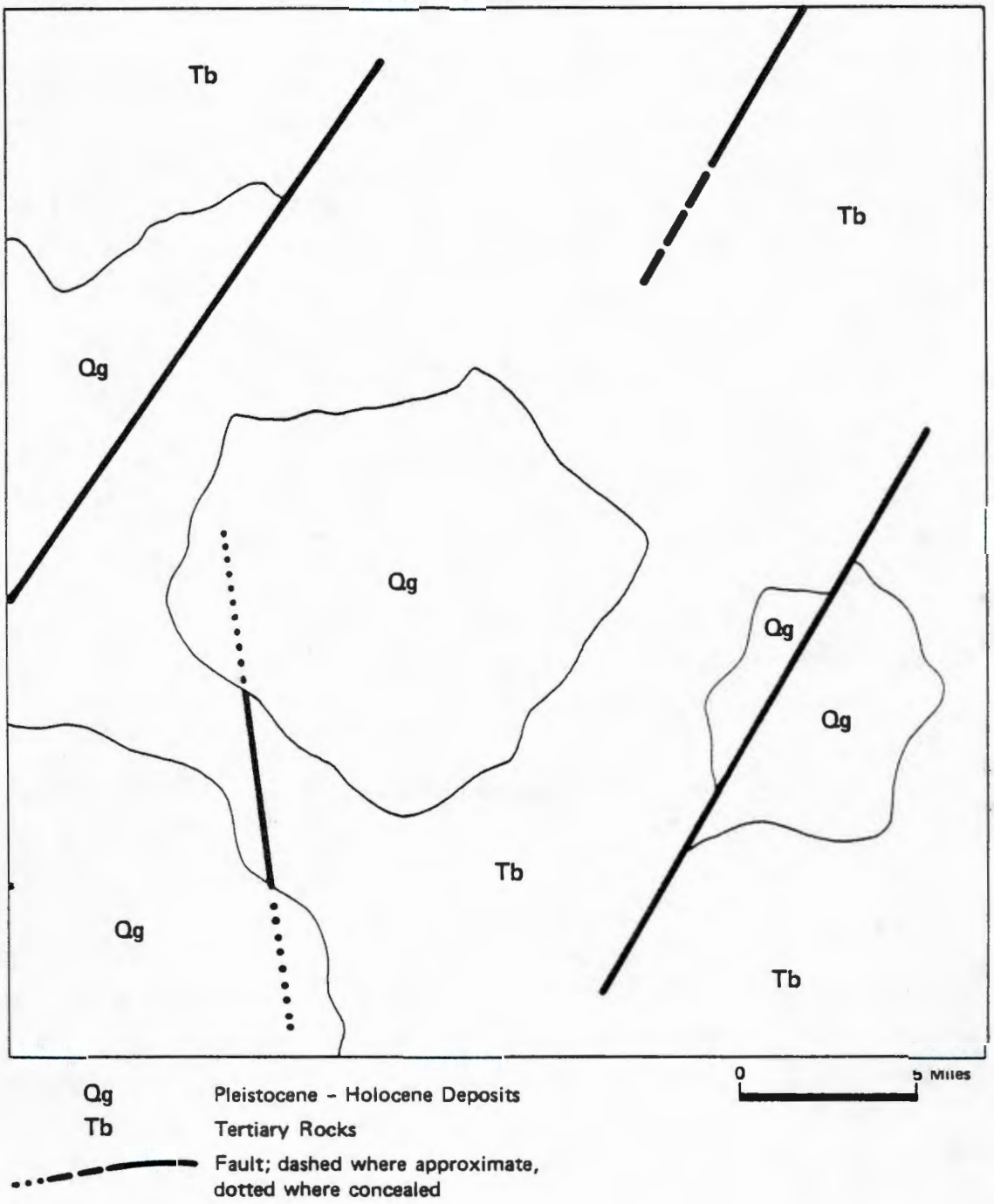


FIGURE II-5

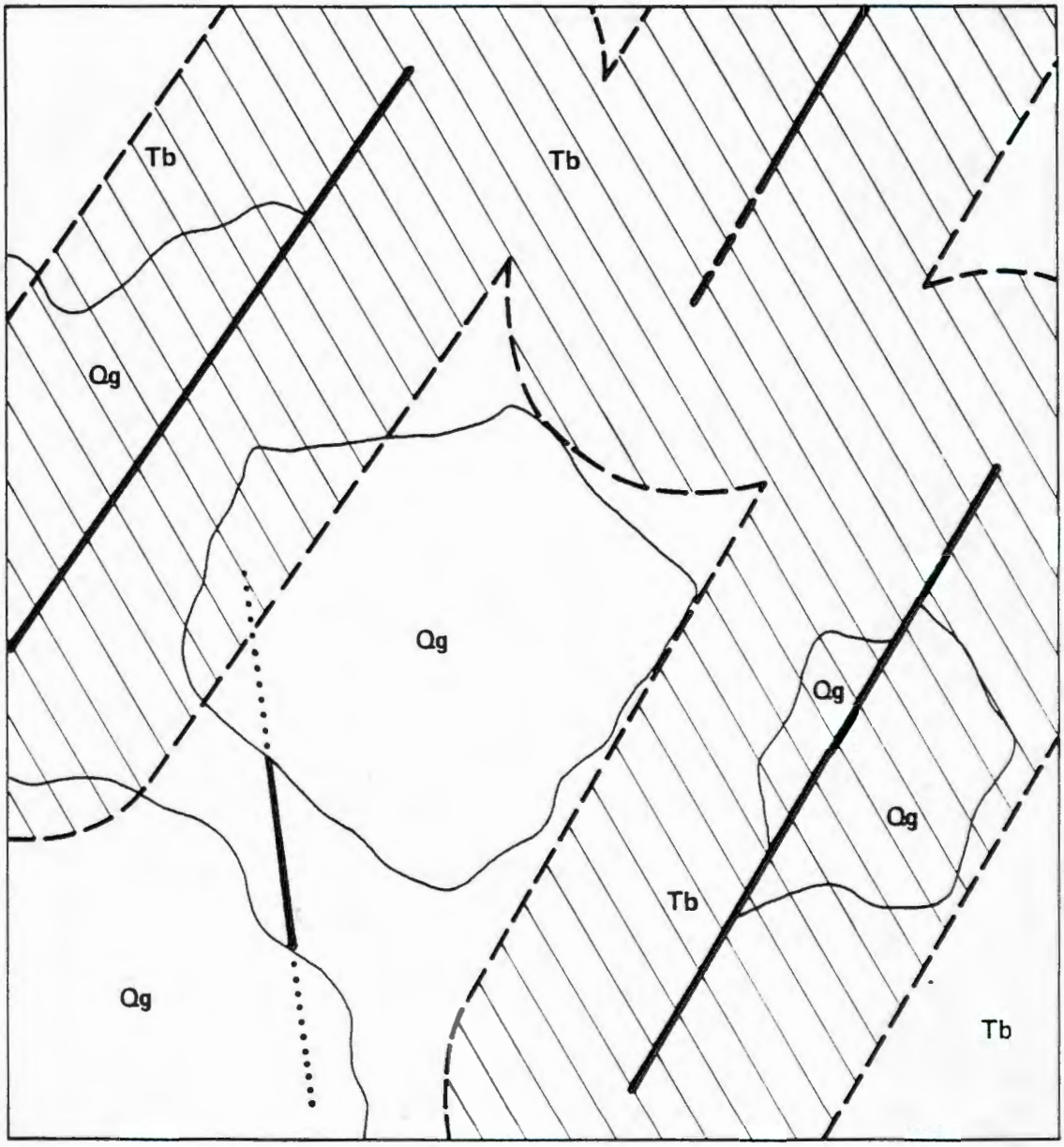
SCHEMATIC DRAWING OF DATA MAP FOR FAULT RUPTURE

- Known faults of unknown capability which appear to have a high potential for a fault capability evaluation.

The data map is then overlaid and lines are drawn representing the inclusionary guideline setback of 5 miles from known faults interpreted as being capable. The resulting map is the screening overlay for fault rupture which may be applied in the first step of screening (Figure II-3). When this map is overlaid with the other screening maps used in step one, the resulting areas outside of the composite overlays are designated candidate areas (Figure II-6).

Following the application of inclusionary guidelines (such as for fault rupture) to obtain candidate areas, other inclusionary guidelines and evaluations are utilized to successfully reduce the study area so that subareas remain. The next use of the consideration of fault rupture involves the application of inclusionary and classification guidelines to obtain site localities.

Using detailed geologic and structural geologic information available for the subareas, known faults are again identified and categorized. In addition, the data are examined to identify lineaments and postulated faults or structures. This information is compiled onto overlays of a large-scale base map of the subareas and the inclusionary guidelines are applied. If a known fault is interpreted as being potentially capable, a 5-mile inclusionary setback is applied (see Section III - 3.1.4). If a known fault is interpreted as being noncapable, the setback is one-half mile, as illustrated in Figure II-7. Following the application of the inclusionary guidelines, the remaining area is evaluated with respect to location and orientation of lineaments and postulated faults. That is, the areas farther away from postulated faults and lineaments are judged to be preferentially better than those closer.



Qg Pleistocene - Holocene deposits

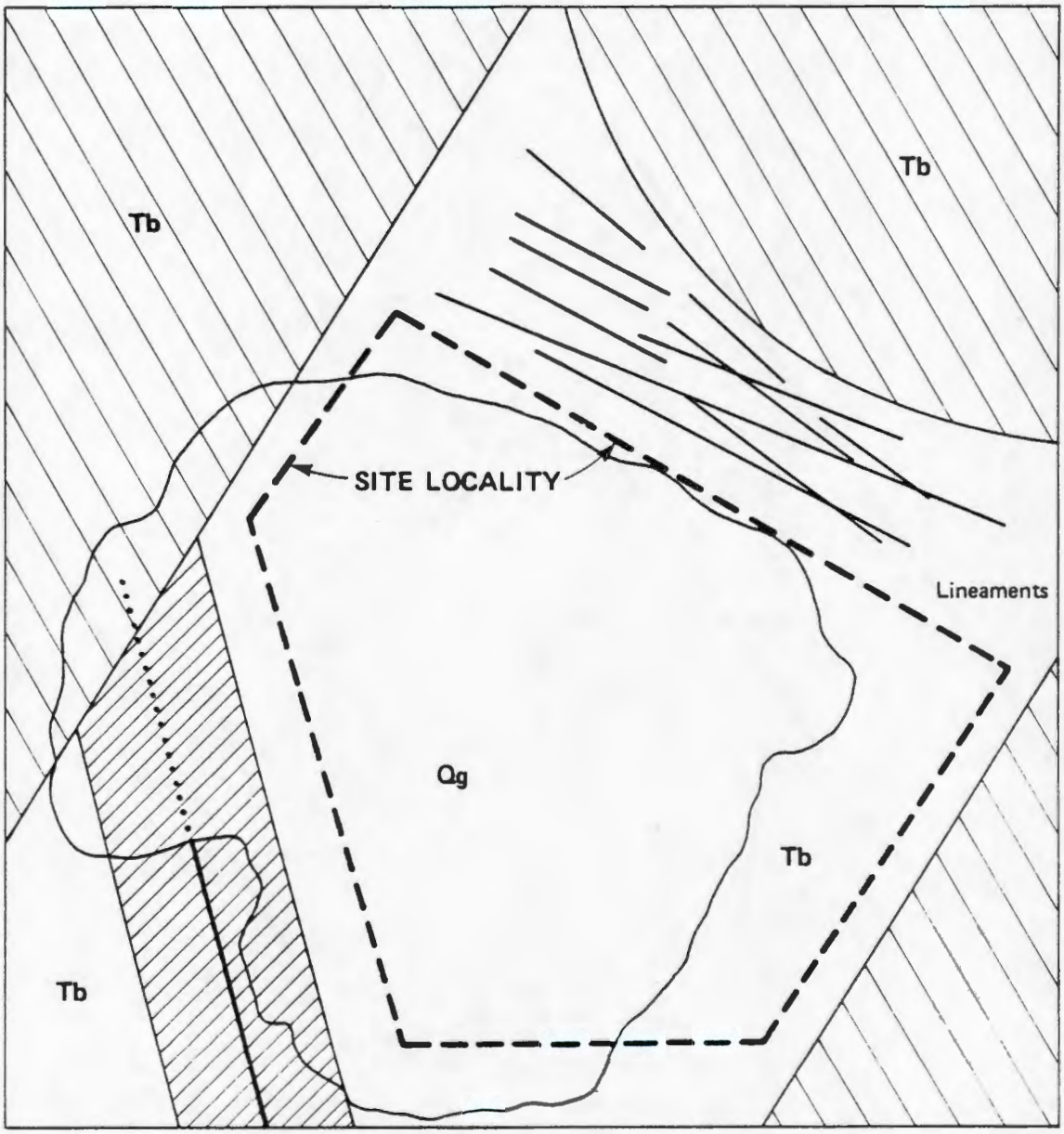
Tb Tertiary rocks

Fault; dashed where approximate, dotted where concealed

Areas removed from further study by 5-mile inclusionary guideline

FIGURE II-6

SCHEMATIC DRAWING OF APPLICATION OF FIVE-MILE INCLUSIONARY GUIDELINE FOR FAULT RUPTURE



Qg Pleistocene - Holocene deposits

Tb Tertiary rocks

Fault, dotted where concealed

Area removed from study through previous application of 5-mile inclusionary guideline

Area removed from further study by application of ½-mile inclusionary guideline

0 ½ 1 Mile

FIGURE II-7

SCHEMATIC DRAWING OF APPLICATION OF ONE-HALF-MILE INCLUSIONARY GUIDELINE AND CLASSIFYING GUIDELINE FOR FAULT RUPTURE TO IDENTIFY SITE LOCALITY

After the inclusionary and classifying guidelines for fault rupture are applied, the results are combined with the results of the application of other classifying as well as inclusionary guidelines. The areas remaining, following the application of all inclusionary guidelines, are evaluated, and site localities that have the most favorable characteristics are preferentially identified in the subareas. For example, using only the consideration of fault rupture (Figure II-7), a site locality may be identified because the area is not in close proximity to the lineaments. Thus, the location appears to offer the most favorable characteristics in the subarea regarding the consideration of fault rupture.

The final application of the consideration of fault rupture involves the subjective evaluation of the site localities' location and proximity to the mapped geologic structures. In this step, candidate sites are identified through the comparison of the site localities and their respective relative proximities to mapped faults and fault systems. Candidate sites may be identified in those parts of all site localities that appear to be the least affected by mapped geologic structures. Alternatively, candidate sites may be identified only in those site localities which appear to be relatively free of mapped structures or unaffected by mapped structures. Thus, the identified candidate sites would have a higher likelihood of containing suitable repository sites with respect to the consideration of fault rupture.

III. GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT FOR SCREENING

1. GENERAL

The overall goal of the site locality identification study was to identify areas suitable for a nuclear waste repository. In the context of the current study, this meant identifying site localities on the Hanford Site through a screening process beginning with the Pasco Basin. Working objectives associated with this overall goal were a) to minimize adverse conditions affecting public health and safety, b) to minimize adverse environmental impacts, and c) to minimize the cost associated with the development and construction of such a repository. Corollaries to these objectives were a) that the identified site localities should be capable of containing candidate sites meeting the desired performance characteristics of a repository, and b) that these site localities are suitable within the regulatory, legislative, and public acceptance framework. These objectives and their corollaries provided the basis for the development of the siting guidelines.

The approach to the development of siting guidelines consisted of the following steps, which are illustrated in Figure III-1.

- Identify and evaluate the baseline conditions which described the proposed nuclear waste repository, its physical characteristics and properties, and its expected performance characteristics. These baseline conditions provided a basis for the development of guidelines.

- Develop the guidelines using the baseline information. These guidelines were developed to meet the objectives concerned with public health and safety, environmental

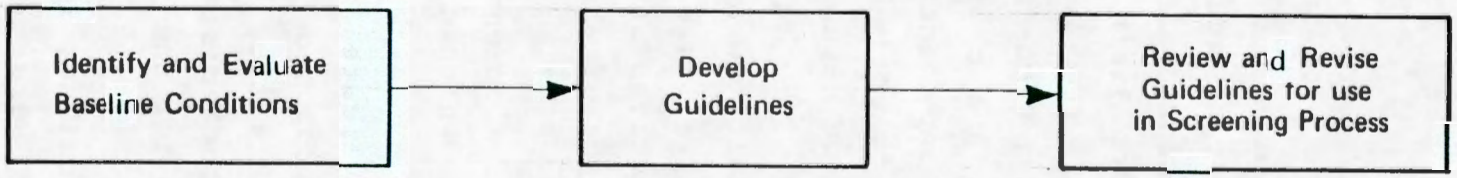


FIGURE III-1

APPROACH TO GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

impacts, and system cost. In addition, the guidelines were based on the existing licensing and regulatory framework for nuclear facilities and the anticipated framework for nuclear waste repositories. These guidelines were reviewed and the revised guidelines were were used in screening to identify site localities on the Hanford Site.

2. BASELINE CONDITIONS USED IN GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

An essential part of the development of siting guidelines was the identification and selection of basic information or data that established baseline conditions describing a reference nuclear waste repository. This information provided qualitative and quantitative descriptive and facility performance information which provided a basis for establishing numerical guidelines in the siting process. For example, the size or acreage of a desired facility must be estimated, otherwise areas might be identified which are physically too small to contain the proposed facility. Table III-1 is a summary of the baseline conditions used in guideline development.

2.1 Discussion

The baseline conditions summarized in Table III-1 were derived in two ways: a) by using Rockwell preconceptual repository design guidance and performance characteristics of the repository and waste; and b) by evaluations of the WCC project team. The following discussions briefly describe the categories of information contained in Table III-1 and the derivation of the baseline conditions in each category.

TABLE III-1

BASELINE CONDITIONS USED IN GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

Category	Item	Value or Condition Used in This Study	Source or Basis
Facility Description	Type of Facility	Receiving and handling facilities may have Cat. I components	Rockwell
	Total Area (surface facilities)	2.2 square miles	WCC
	Nominal Configuration (surface facilities)	1.6 x 1.4 miles	WCC
	Nominal Volume of Rock Spoil	24×10^6 to 32×10^6 cubic yards	Rockwell
	Power Supply	Dedicated	Rockwell
	Water Supply	Onsite wells, with cooling towers	Rockwell
	Depth to Repository	2,000 to 4,000 feet	Rockwell
	Area (subsurface)	Approx. 10 square miles	Rockwell
	Repository Expansion	Expansion of repository is probable in future	Rockwell
	Design Basis Earthquake	Facilities will have SSE/OBE[a] evaluation and reviews	Rockwell

TABLE III-1 (Continued)

Category	Item	Value or Condition Used in This Study	Source or Basis
Waste Description	Type of Waste	SURF, LL-TRU[b] (IL-TRU, HLW, CW as alternatives to SURF)	Rockwell
	Waste Form	Solid	Rockwell
	Total Time Period of Waste Inventory to be Stored	1973 through 2000	Rockwell
	Period of Waste Aging	10 years minimum	Rockwell
	Retrievability of Waste	Up to 25 years after emplacement	Rockwell
Repository Host Rock	Type	Basalt of the Columbia River Group	Rockwell Rockwell
	Flow Thickness	100 feet minimum	Rockwell
	Flow Dip	Less than 5 degrees is optimum condition	Rockwell
	Strata Continuity	Flows >100 feet thickness of formations within basalt of Columbia Plateau are continuous for at least a 10-mile radius from source of stratigraphic data	WCC
Performance Characteristics	Time Frame	Operational phase: 60 years; isolation phase up to 10,000 years	WCC

TABLE III-1 (Continued)

Category	Item	Value or Condition Used in This Study	Source or Basis
	Radiation Releases	Within 10 CFR 100, 10 CFR 20 during operational phase	WCC
	Natural and Man-Made	Sealing and plugging works and future boreholes do not penetrate repository Natural isolation barriers are effective over the isolation period	WCC
	Climate	Future climatic changes are considered to affect all areas of the Columbia Plateau equally	WCC
	Geologic and Tectonic Conditions	The geologic and tectonic processes, patterns, and conditions existing at present in the Columbia Plateau region are likely to be similar over the next 10,000 years	WCC
Legal and Licensing	Licensing Authority State Sanction	The repository will be licensed by and under the authority of the NRC State laws prohibiting nuclear waste storage are not considered for the technical purposes of this study	WCC

TABLE III-1 (Continued)

Category	Item	Value or Condition Used in This Study	Source or Basis
System Economics	Total Cost	Cost components are construction and site preparation cost, facility cost for design against natural and man-made hazards, cost of mitigation of impact, and operating costs	WCC
Environmental and Socio-Economic Conditions	Administrative Control	Considered to be similar to the present framework, through operating phase	WCC
Ownership and Control	Ownership and Control	Ownership and control of repository area and mineral and water rights will be under government authority	WCC

[a] SSE - Safe Shutdown Earthquake; OBE - Operating Basis Earthquake

[b] SURF - Spent unreprocessed fuel; LL-TRU - Low-level transuranic waste; IL-TRU - Intermediate-level transuranic waste; HLW - High-level waste; CW - Cladding waste

Source or Basis

Rockwell: Based on Rockwell files

WCC: Values based on WCC files or established by WCC project team

2.1.1 Facility Description

The majority of the information in this category deals with the physical dimensions, geometry, and types of facilities that are expected or planned for the surface and underground components of the nuclear waste repository. The majority of these data are derived from Rockwell files. These baseline conditions provide data significant to developing screening guidelines dealing with radiation releases, system costs, and environmental impacts. For example, the size of the surface facility will affect how guidelines are developed for assessing site preparation costs where topography, access, and usable land area may be important.

2.1.2 Waste Description

The data listed under waste description affect the radionuclide inventory and thus influence the potential emissions from repository facilities. A knowedge of potential emissions is important because this factor impacts the setback distance from population centers, which is an important siting guideline. Operating emissions have been found to be similar to those for a nuclear power plant; thus, the siting guidelines concerning operational radiation releases from a repository are similar. The analysis used to compare operating emissions of repositories and nuclear power plants is given in Volume II, Appendix D.

2.1.3 Repository Host Rock Characteristics

The baseline conditions provide information concerning the stratigraphic characteristics of the proposed repository in basalt. These data provide limits around which the guidelines can be built. For example, to require that the host rock must be within the Columbia Plateau basalt provides a stratigraphic

limit around which guidelines can be developed. Likewise, a minimum flow thickness of 100 feet provides another stratigraphic limit.

2.1.4 Performance Characteristics

The information in this category includes reference conditions concerning the time frame of the repository, radiation releases, and the long-term stability of the repository and its environment.

A baseline condition that has a significant impact upon guideline development is the time frame. It is particularly important in the selection of guidelines concerned with long-term geologic stability.

Various proposals for the isolation phase have ranged from a few hundred years to 100,000 years (National Academy of Sciences, 1978). Such a wide range in time can affect guideline development. To arrive at an estimate for the isolation period time frame, the types of wastes expected to be stored in the repository and their decay rates were evaluated. This evaluation suggests that the radioactivity of the wastes decays by approximately five orders of magnitude in the period of 3,000 to 10,000 years. In addition, Cohen (1977) and the NRC (1978b) suggest that the health hazard of the radioactive waste decreases significantly between 100 and 1,000 years. Because of the uncertainty of the effects of low-level radiation and the toxic effects of the waste, 10,000 years was selected for the isolation time frame. The operational time frame of 60 years is an estimate.

2.1.5 Other Categories

The remaining categories are concerned with legal, economic, and socioeconomic conditions of the proposed repository and/or environment.

2.2 Information Considered But Not Used

In addition to developing the baseline conditions for use in guideline development, certain considerations regarding rock mechanics, natural hazards, etc., were found to be not applicable to the formulation of siting guidelines. These considerations either were generally too broad in scope and could not be used to differentiate one area from another or were too detailed such that data with which to differentiate areas do not exist. Table III-2 lists examples of specific considerations which were examined for use in guideline development, but were found to be not applicable or could not be utilized.

3. METHODOLOGY AND RESULTS OF GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

The methodology used to develop site locality identification guidelines and the results of guideline development are presented in this section. The word "guideline," as used here, means a set of rules chosen to guide a site identification process through screening and ranking. However, in the context of the site locality identification study for the Hanford Site, the guideline development described below concentrates on screening guidelines.

Some guidelines are said to be "inclusionary," meaning they are used to include areas for further consideration in the study. Other guidelines are said to be "classifying," meaning they are used to classify or characterize smaller areas as an aid to evaluation. More detailed definitions of the guidelines are included in Table II-1. The general approach used to develop the siting guidelines, a review of the implementation of this approach, and a presentation of results (the guidelines) follow.

TABLE III-2

EXAMPLES OF CONSIDERATION EXAMINED FOR GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT BUT NOT USED

Consideration	Remarks
Meteorite Impact	Meteorite impact is considered to have the same probability throughout the Pasco Basin and cannot be used to differentiate areas
Severe Weather	Severe weather, to the point of affecting repository facilities, was considered to be undifferentiable throughout the study area
Mechanical, Chemical, and Physical Interactions Between Waste and Rock	Information on these considerations will generally not be available in enough detail to differentiate areas on the basis of these properties and interactions
Future Socioeconomic Development	Adequate information does not exist to predict and assess future socioeconomic development for the isolation phase
Repository-Induced Seismicity	Available information regarding potential repository-induced seismicity will generally not be adequate to differentiate areas
Continental Glaciation	Direct effects of past continental glaciations have not affected the study area. Information does not exist to predict the future effects, if any, within the study area to adequately differentiate between areas

3.1 Approach, Implementation, and Results

The basic logic of the approach began with articulation of objectives of the repository siting decision and proceeded systematically to refine these objectives and identify means of measuring achievement of the objectives. The results of this process were the guidelines. Sites identified by the guidelines can be shown to meet minimum levels of achievement of the siting objectives used. The steps in the approach are shown schematically in Figure III-2.

This approach was selected to meet anticipated regulatory agency requirements for an objective and systematic site identification method and to provide a mechanism for traceability and documentation in the project record. For example, any site locality identified on the basis of these guidelines may be discussed and evaluated in terms of the siting objectives set forth at the outset of the study; and the decision to include or remove any area or locality may be traced through the guidelines to systematically applied rules that are directly related to siting objectives.

3.1.1 Key Assumptions

The key assumptions guiding the site locality identification study are provided in Section II of this volume and are restated below. They are important to the development of screening guidelines in providing additional bases for implementing the approach and methodology.

- The repository will require licensing involving the NRC, other federal agencies, and possible state and local entities.

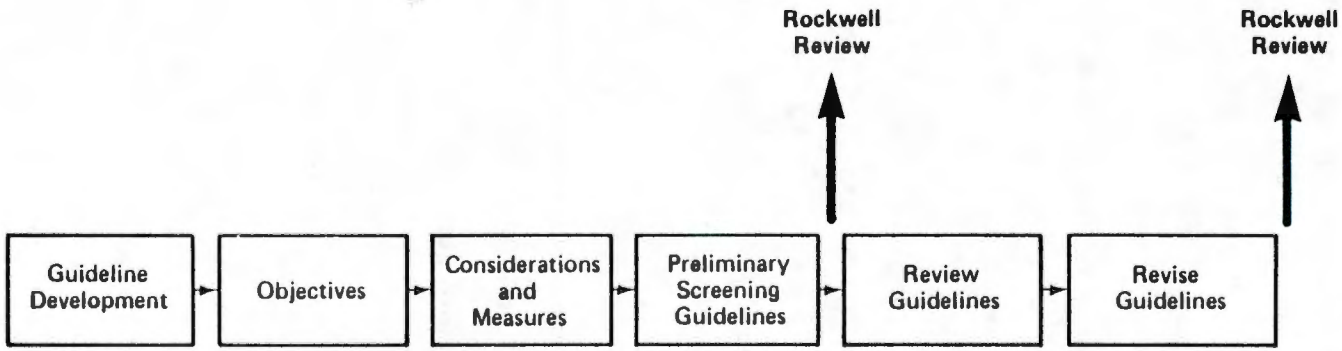


FIGURE III-2

STEPS IN GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

- The design and operation of most surface facilities will be governed by existing safety and environmental licensing requirements, and the licensing requirements for the underground facility will be similar.

- Nominal design and performance characteristics of the repository have been estimated; these have been discussed previously as given basic information.

- The long-term, safety-related characteristics of the host rock system can be estimated and used in the selection of guidelines; similarly, appropriate judgments can be made regarding long-term social, economic, and political considerations applicable to repository siting.

- The repository will be designed for two time frames; a relatively short emplacement and retrieval phase and a much longer isolation phase.

- The site locality identification study will be based on available data; siting guidelines will be based on currently available technology.

It is further assumed that forthcoming repository licensing requirements will be written by, or adapted in the style of, the NRC. In the interim, existing NRC regulations pertaining to other nuclear fuel cycle facilities (mining, enrichment, fuel fabrication, power reactors, fuel reprocessing and fuel handling, and storage) provide a reasonable basis for estimating the scope of siting considerations and the degree of conservatism appropriate to repository licensing.

3.1.2 Objectives

The first step in the approach to develop guidelines was the

establishment of objectives for the siting decision. The overall goal was to identify "suitable" sites for a nuclear waste repository and its associated surface facilities that have a high probability of being licensed. Existing and anticipated regulations, national and state environmental legislation, and principles of sound engineering practice provided basic guidance for the interpretation of the word "suitable" and, hence, for the articulation of more precise siting objectives. Each objective derived from this intitial interpretation was serially refined and restated in increasingly greater detail to reflect specific characteristics of the repository facilities, as well as conditions and concerns with the study area. The hierarchy of objectives thus established provided the framework for choosing and applying guidelines to identify site localities.

In a November 1978 proposed general statement of policy for licensing requirements for a repository (NRC, 1978a), the NRC indicated that the proposed repository application would require a site safety review and would be required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). From these conditions and from past siting and licensing experience with the NRC, it was deduced that, for a repository site to be accepted as suitable by the NRC, the site must meet the following objectives:

- Maximize public health and safety
- Minimize adverse environmental and socioeconomic impact
- Minimize cost necessary to attain the requisite levels of safety, as well as costs of mitigation.

The overriding concern for safety considers the possibility that, through an accident or routine operation, unacceptably high levels of radioactivity will be released to the biosphere. The objective of maximizing public health and

safety was then restated to bear on conditions or events that could be associated with the causes or consequences of radiation releases from a repository. These conditions or events were grouped into natural hazards, man-made hazards or events, and repository-induced events. The safety objective was then particularized to state:

- Maximize public health and safety in relation to
  - Natural hazards
  - Man-made hazards and events
  - Repository-induced events.

Implied here is that achievement of this objective is related to the prevention or minimization of the possiblity or consequence of radiation releases to the biosphere. Other non-radioactive byproducts or emission streams, while thought not to be significant to repository siting, were also considered in this objective.

The environmental objective was derived from NEPA (42 USC 4341), which requires the appropriate federal agency (in this case, the NRC) to account for environmental factors in its decision-making process and to align its decisions reasonably with national environmental policy guidelines. In practice, this means that the site identification process pursued by an applicant for a NRC license must demonstrate avoidance and minimization of conflict with environmental values and that the site submitted for NRC review must be defendable in terms of a balance between environmental impacts and other siting considerations. "Environment" as used here refers to both the natural and man-made environments. The time frame covered by a NRC environmental review covers all phases of repository development, use, and decommissioning. Therefore, the environmental objective was particularized as:

- Minimize adverse environmental and socioeconomic impact related to
    - Construction
    - Operation
    - Closure and surveillance.

The cost objective was derived from NEPA and the associated NRC regulations, which require an exposition of cost-benefit relationships and the manner in which they are considered in evaluating alternative sites. The cost objective was particularized by stage of repository development:

- Minimize system costs related to
    - Construction and impact mitigation
    - Operation and maintenance
    - Closure, decommissioning, and surveillance.

The three major objectives (safety, environmental, and cost) were considered to embrace the totality of concerns pertinent to a siting decision. Two major practical objectives of a siting decision are; maximize licensability of the proposed facility and maximize public acceptance. Both of these objectives were considered to be inherent in the safety, environmental, and cost objectives: that is, a site locality that achieves highly on all objectives should be licensable, and the siting decision should be acceptable to the public.

3.1.3 Considerations and Measures

For each of the general objectives established in the above step, one or more "considerations" or technical matters of concern were identified to describe the subject matter that must be addressed in order to orient the siting study toward achievement of the objectives. The considerations reflect characteristics, conditions, or processes in the study areas

that may affect suitability of a repository site. An example of a consideration related to a safety objective is fault rupture which is a technical matter that must be addressed in the siting study to assure achievement of the safety objective.

For each consideration, a measure was selected or developed to allow differentiation between areas or localities in terms of the consideration. Using fault rupture as an example, a measure may be stated as the distance from capable faults and those interpreted to be capable. This measure provides a means of assessing the degree to which a repository at any location in the study area can achieve the objective of maximizing safety in relation to fault rupture.

The selection of considerations was based on the nominal repository design and performance characteristic estimates, the pertinent regulatory guidance, and assessment of the natural and man-made characteristics of the study area. In addition, the set of considerations was limited to those considerations that might be expected to differ from one location to another. If a consideration was estimated to have an equal probability of occurrence or an equal manifestation of significance at all locations in the study area, it was not included in the set. For example, meteorite impact was estimated to have an equal probability of occurrence at all locations in the study area and was not included as a siting consideration. Likewise, if a condition or event was not known or expected to occur in the study area, it was not included as a siting consideration. For example, seismic sea waves are natural hazards that could affect the safety of operation of a repository, but they do not occur in or affect any portion of the study area. The identification of considerations took into account both the short-term operating time frame and the long-term isolation time frame.

The choice of measures for the considerations was based on prior NRC licensing experience and relevant regulatory positions, on the availability of data, and on the need to portray as many of the measures as possible on maps. In many cases, the measure was used as a proxy for the siting consideration or its associated effects. For example, the ground motion consideration is measured in miles; the motion itself is traditionally measured in terms of acceleration. In this study, the range of acceleration levels was inferred from a magnitude-acceleration attenuation relationship, and the magnitude was estimated from a fault rupture length-magnitude relationship. On a map, this consideration was portrayed as a distance (in miles) from faults of different lengths; the distance representing a range of acceleration levels.

The considerations and measures selected appear in Table III-3 and are further explained in the appendix to this volume.

3.1.4 Establishment of Guidelines

For some considerations, a specific level of achievement was required or implied by statute, regulation, technological limitations, or gross economic considerations. In these cases, a limit was established for the appropriate measure. The value of the measure at which the limit was set was an inclusionary guideline. The limit was used to identify locations that met the minimum requirements for that consideration. In the fault rupture example, it is generally accepted by the scientific community that most effects of fault rupture (surface rupture, lurching, severe deformation, etc.) occur within 5 miles of the capable structure (Bonilla, 1967). In addition, it is generally considered difficult to accommodate in design for fault rupture

TABLE III-3

SUMMARY OF GUIDELINES USED FOR SCREENING

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
OBJECTIVE: MAXIMUM PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY				
A) Natural Hazards				
1) Fault Rupture	a) Horizontal and vertical distance from known faults interpreted to be capable	a) Include areas >5 miles, horizontally and vertically, from known faults interpreted to be capable	Candidate Area Site Locality	O and I S and U
		b) Include areas >5 miles, horizontally and vertically, from known faults whose capabilities are unknown which have low potential for a capability evaluation	Candidate Area Site Locality	
	b) Horizontal and vertical distance from known faults interpreted to be not capable and zones of fracturing and jointing	a) Include areas <0.5 mile from known faults interpreted to be not capable and from zones of fracturing and jointing	Subarea	O and I S and U
		b) Include areas <0.5 mile from known faults whose capabilities are unknown, but which have a high potential for a capability evaluation	Subarea	
	c) Location with respect to lineaments and postulated faults	Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to linear features (lineaments) as interpreted from remote sensing and geophysical data and postulated faults	Site Locality	O and I S and U
2) Generation of New Faults	Location with respect to future potentially capable tectonic structures	Include areas <5 miles from folds interpreted to be capable of forming new faults	Candidate Area Site Locality	O and I S and U
3) Ground Motion	Location with respect to potential earthquake sources and estimated levels of ground motion	a) Include areas that may be subject to >40% g peak surface acceleration from known and interpreted earthquake sources	Candidate Area	O and I S and U

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE III-3 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
		b) Include areas >12 miles from felt epicenters >MM V and >6 miles from instrumental epicenters > magnitude 4.0 which occur in concentrations or clusters as interpreted from historical earthquake epicenter plot maps	Candidate Area	O and I S and U
		c) Evaluate areas and their locations with respect to isolated earthquakes of epicentral intensities > MM V and magnitude >4.0, based on estimated location errors and geologic and tectonic setting	Site Locality	O and I S and U
		d) Evaluate areas and their locations with respect to shallow (< 35-mile depth) microearthquakes based on location error, geologic and tectonic setting, and local and regional stress regime	Site Locality	O and I S and U
4) Tectonic Movement	Location with respect to potential bedrock folding	Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to bedrock folds (anticlines, synclines, or monoclines)	Site Locality	I U
5) Ground-Water Contamination	Location with respect to natural and man-made discharge areas	Evaluate areas on basis of distance from discharge areas and interpreted contaminant travel time	Site Locality	I U
6) Flooding	Height above selected floor level	a) Include areas outside of primary floodplains and published maximum flood levels	Subarea Site Locality	O and I S and U
		b) Evaluate areas on basis of height above primary floodplains and estimated published maximum flood levels	Site Locality	I U
		c) Evaluate areas on basis of location with respect to areas where catastrophic flooding (i.e., Spokane Floods) has occurred in Quaternary time	Site Locality	I U

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE III-3 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
7) Volcanic Effects	Distance from Quaternary ash fall sources	Evaluate areas on basis of exposure to tephra fall from Quaternary strato-volcanoes:		O S and U
		>150 miles to source		
		40 to 150 miles to source		
		<40 miles to source		
8) Future New Volcanic Activity	Location with respect to probability of new volcanic sources	Evaluate areas on basis of probability and proximity to areas of interpreted new volcanic sources and effects		I U
9) Ground Failure	a) Location with respect to landslides and potential landslides	a) Include areas not on mapped landslides	Subarea	O S
		b) Evaluate areas on basis of probability of landsliding:	Subarea	O S
		A = Low probability of a landslide		
		B = Slight probability of a landslide		
		C = Higher probability of a landslide		
	b) Characteristics of foundation conditions	Evaluate general foundation conditions:	Site Locality	O
		Bedrock area (0 to 20 feet consolidated material)		
		Shallow alluvial area (20 to 100 feet unconsolidated material)		
		Deep alluvial area (>100 feet unconsolidated material)		
10) Erosion/ Denudation	Location with respect to potential areas of erosion or denudation	a) Include areas >0.5 mile from steep-walled canyons or slopes	Subarea	I U
		b) Evaluate areas on basis of elevation of underground repository above base level:	Site Locality	I U

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE III-3 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
		A = Repository elevation below base level (sea level) B = Repository elevation above base level (sea level)		
11) Stratigraphic Characteristics	a) Bedrock dip	Evaluate areas on basis of bedrock dip: 0 to 5 degrees 5 to 10 degrees > 10 degrees	Site Locality	O U
	b) Presence of suitable stratigraphic characteristics	Include areas where basalt flows with desirable internal structure density, porosity, extent, continuity, etc. are >100 feet thick within the proposed repository depth zone	Site Locality	O and I U
	c) Thickness of underlying basalt	Include areas where thickness of underlying repository host rock-type material at the repository depth is >500 feet	Site Locality	O and I U
B) Man-Made Hazards				
1) Aircraft Impact	a) Distance from airports	a) Include areas >5 miles from airports shown on state airport plans, accommodating aircraft >12,500 pounds gross weight or any military airport	Candidate Area	O S
		b) For airports with >12,500 operations per year, but less than 50,000, include areas >d miles from airport: $d = \sqrt{0.002 \text{ (operations)}}$	Candidate Area	O S

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE III-3 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
		c) For airports with 50,000 to 100,000 operations per year, 10 miles from airport. For airports with >100,000 operations per year include areas >d miles from airport $d = \sqrt{0.001 \text{ (operations)}}$	Candidate Area	O S
	b) Locations with respect to commercial jet routes and military routes	Evaluate areas with respect to proximity to high-frequency routes	Site Locality	O S
	c) Location with respect to restricted airspace	Include areas away from the limits of restricted airspace defining military airspace usage	Candidate Area	O S
2) Hazardous Facilities (Reactor and Defense Facilities)	a) Location with respect to hazardous facilities, possible missile generators, and possible vapor sources	a) Include areas away from facilities occupying 18,000 areas or more	Candidate Area	O S
		b) Include areas 0.6 mile from potential explosion, fire, missile hazards	Subarea	O S
		c) Include areas >0.6 mile from potential sources of noxious or flammable vapors	Site Locality	O S
		d) Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to hazardous facilities	Site Locality	O S
3) Transportation	b) Distance from transportation corridors	a) Include areas >0.6 mile from U.S. highways, interstate highways, railroads, and navigable highways	Site Locality Candidate Area	O S
		b) Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to transportation corridors	Candidate Area	O S

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE III-3 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
4) Induced Seismicity	Location with respect to sources of induced seismicity and potential future earthquake sources	a) Include areas >5 miles from existing reservoirs >100 feet deep	Subarea	O and I S and U
		b) Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to future reservoirs and interpreted sources of induced seismicity A = >5 miles B = 0 to 5 miles	Site Locality	I U
5) Subsurface Mineral Exploration and Extraction	Location with respect to existing and potential future mineral exploration and extraction	a) Include areas away from existing subsurface mineral extraction	Site Locality	O and I U
		b) Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to potential future mineral exploration or extraction		I U
6) National Defense and Security	Proximity to facilities or areas interpreted to be possible defense or security risks	Evaluate areas on basis of proximity to facilities or areas interpreted to be attractive military or terrorist targets	Site Locality	O and I S and U
C) Repository-Induced Events				
1) Thermo-Mechanical Effects	Thickness of host rock flow and general rock characteristics	Evaluate flow thicknesses and characteristics of potential host rock	Site Locality	O and I U
2) Operational Radiation Release	Distance from population	a) Include areas >3 miles from population >2,500	Candidate Area	O S
		b) Include areas >1 mile from any incorporated community	Candidate Area	O S
		c) Include areas >1 mile from any urbanized area		O S

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE III-3 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
OBJECTIVE: MINIMIZE ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS				
1) Protected Ecological Areas	Location with respect to protected ecological areas	Include areas outside of designated protected ecological areas of: ≥18,000 acres 5 to 18,000 acres ≤5,000 acres	Candidate Area	O S
2) Culturally Important Areas:	a) Location with respect to designated scenic areas	Include areas greater than a calculated distance based on height of surface repository	Candidate Area Subarea	O S
Indian Reservations Parks, Monuments, Wilderness, Primitive Areas, Roadless Area of National Forest, Bureau of Land Management Roadless Recreation Area, Archaeological Sites	b) Location with respect to all designated areas	Include areas outside of designated culturally important areas of: ≥18,000 acres 5 to 18,000 acres ≤5,000 acres		O S
3) Protected and Endangered Species	Location with respect to protected and endangered species	Include areas outside of known locations of protected and endangered species		O S
4) Biologically Important Areas	Location with respect to biologically important areas	Evaluate areas based on proximity to biologically important areas		O
5) Existing Significant, Specialty, or Incompatible Land Uses	Location with respect to significant, specialty, or incompatible land uses	Include areas outside of mapped extent of specialty agriculture, irrigated agriculture, incompatible facilities, or other land uses that are locally limited and regionally significant	Site Locality	O S

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE III-3 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guideline (3)	Possible Use To Obtain	Applicability and Time Frame (1) (2)
6) Potential Significant or Incompatible Land Uses	Location with respect to potential future significant or incompatible land uses	Evaluate areas with respect to potential future uses. The evaluation will focus on agriculture: a) Potentially irrigable lands b) Arable soils c) Marginal soils d) Submarginal soils		I S
OBJECTIVE: MINIMIZE SYSTEM COSTS				
1) Site Preparation (Surface)	a) Terrain ruggedness	Subjective evaluation for terrain characteristics (i.e., slope approximately >15%, relief and degree of dissection)	Candidate Area Subarea	O S
	b) Usable land area	Evaluate available land area for dominant site preparation costs, slope, local relief, degree of dissection, size of area, location and juxtaposition of relatively level areas, water supply, access, and amount of excavation and fill necessary to fit 2,400 acres of surface facilities	Site Locality	O S
2) Site Preparation (Subsurface)	Mining and excavation costs	Evaluate areas on basis of thickness of overburden, depth of shafts, host rock characteristics, configuration, and length of tunnels (spoil, etc.), excavated volume, etc.		O S

---

(1) O = Operation Phase (0 to 60 years); I = Isolation Phase (10,000 years)
(2) Applicability of guidelines to the surface (S) repository facilities and/or the subsurface (U) repository facilities
(3) See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

that occurs within 5 miles of a capable structure. Hence, a limit was set on the measure of the fault rupture consideration; in this case, locations within 5 miles of capable faults were removed from consideration in the siting study because they failed to meet the minimum level of achievement of the safety objective as expressed in relation to the fault rupture consideration. For considerations where no specific level of achievement was required, the measure itself, or a non-prescriptive classificatory interpretation of it, was the guideline and was used to characterize or classify areas and localities. If the guidelines were used to identify groups of areas or localities with similar characteristics, it was called a "classifying guideline."

All of the guidelines selected for the many considerations developed in the process described above were not assessed meaningfully at the same level of detail or on maps of the same scale. For this reason, it was often necessary to repeat the measurement of some considerations at several steps of the screening process. For example, if an inclusionary guideline was stated as "include areas outside of protected ecological reserves," and if such reserves could vary in size from a few acres to several tens of thousands of acres, it was necessary to restate this guideline in terms appropriate to the several scales of maps characteristically used in a screening process. Thus, in the first step of screening (which uses small-scale maps), the guideline was stated as "include areas outside of protected ecological reserves larger than 18,000 acres" (an area that is readily discernible on maps of 1:500,000 scale). In subsequent steps of screening, the guideline was restated to consider smaller ecological reserves.

The guidelines selected for the site locality identification study are presented in Table III-3. Each guideline is shown in

relation to the pertinent objective, consideration, and measure. The background and rationale for selecting the various guidelines and considerations are discussed in Appendix A to this volume.

3.2 Review and Revision of Guidelines

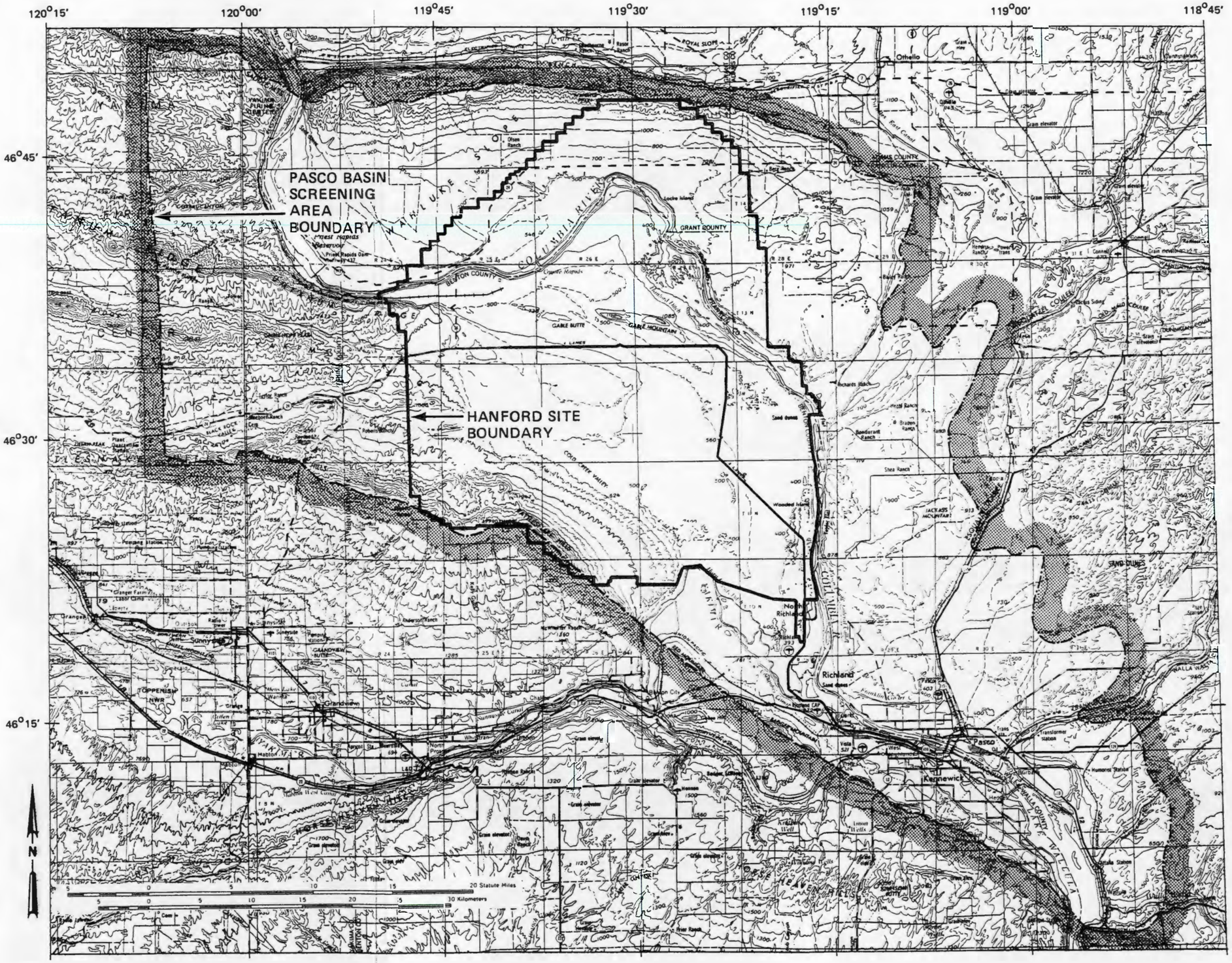
The final step in guideline development was to review the set of established guidelines for completeness, appropriateness, responsiveness to governmental regulations and guidelines, consistency, and practicality in application. Modifications suggested by this review were made, and a revised set of guidelines was issued. It is important to note that this review and revision process can take place at any time in the future. The siting methodology and the guideline development task within it are structured to allow accommodation of new or revised information; the effect of a changed objective, a technological advance, or a new or revised regulation can be isolated within the rigorously defined hierarchy of guidelines and played out in the corresponding steps of screening or ranking. At the outset of the siting study, however, the emphases on guideline review were a) consistency within the set of guidelines, b) compatibility with emerging repository design concepts and repository systems development, c) compliance with regulation, d) completeness and reasonableness in comparison to previous or concurrent repository siting guideline development efforts, and e) the ability to portray guidelines on maps. This review was accomplished through an examination of pertinent literature, comparison with successfully applied sets of guidelines that have been used to site similar large facilities, meetings with the Rockwell engineering and geosciences staff, and test applications of selected guidelines on a portion of the study area.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION AND RESULTS OF SCREENING

1. GENERAL

Screening in the Pasco Basin was conducted to locate potential repository site localities on the Hanford Site. Screening was initiated in the Pasco Basin to provide a broader scope from which to study processes that might affect the Hanford Site, and to determine whether there are any apparent, obviously superior site localities in a natural region outside of the Hanford Site (i.e., the Pasco Basin). The Pasco Basin screening area and Hanford Site boundaries are shown in Figure IV-1. For the purpose of this study, the Pasco Basin can be defined with the following boundaries.

The axis of the Saddle Mountains anticline forms the northern edge of the basin. The southern edge is the axis of the Rattlesnake Hills-Wallula Gap structure. The "Hog Ranch axis" as defined by Mackin (1961) and mapped by Bentley (1977) was used as the western edge of the basin. The axis is an alignment of the structural culmination of several anticlines and nearly coincides with the drainage divide between the Yakima and Columbia Rivers. The eastern edge of the basin is more difficult to define, as there are no drainage divides or structural features. However, the edge of Quaternary sediments, as shown on the Columbia Plateau tectonic map of Newcomb (1970), was used to define the eastern edge of the Pasco Basin, thus defining this boundary on the basis of a sedimentary basin.



NOTE:
Base map from USGS 1:250,000 scale maps of Yakima and Walla Walla quadrangles.

FIGURE IV-1

PASCO BASIN SCREENING AREA AND HANFORD SITE BOUNDARIES

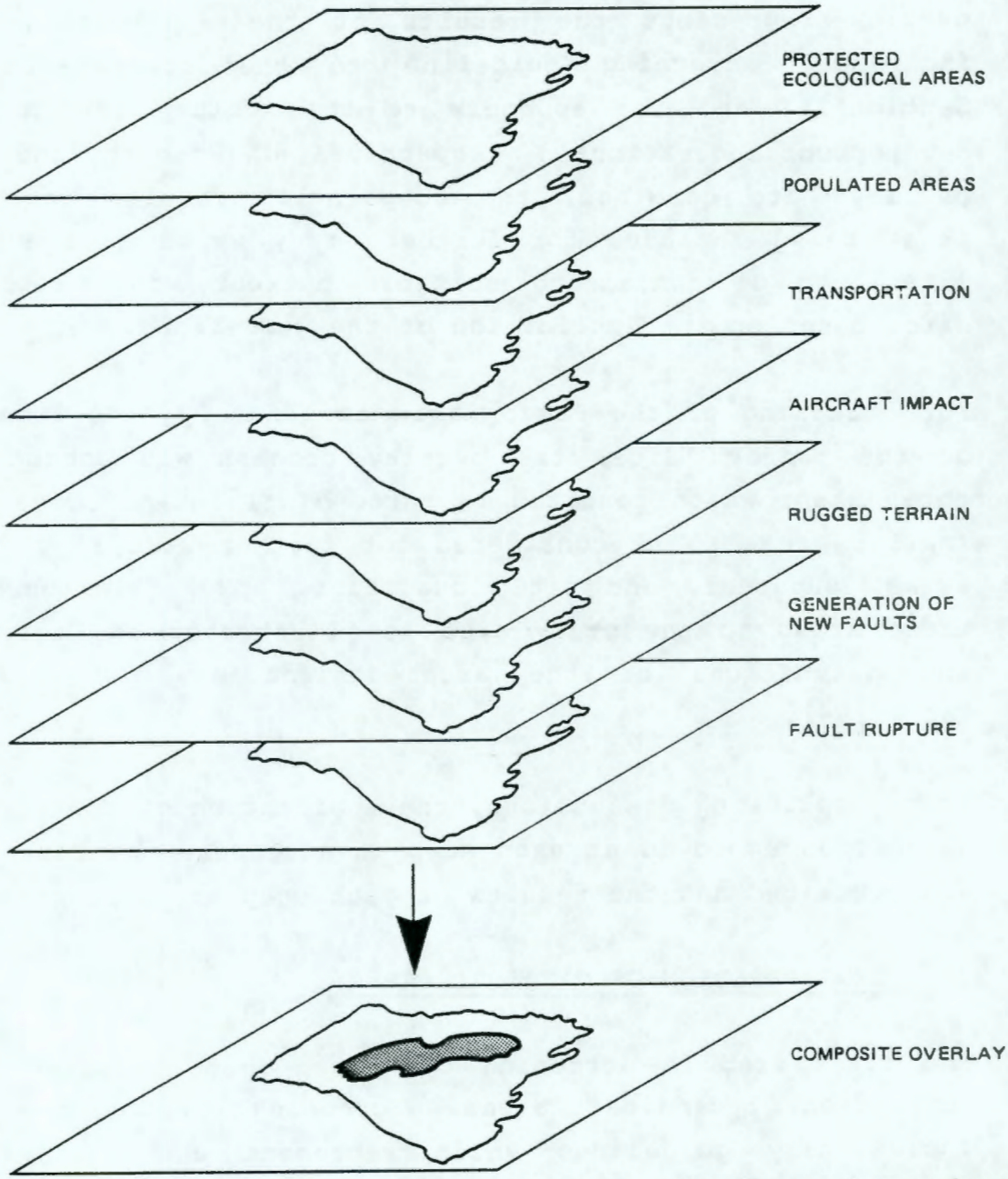
Screening within the Pasco Basin was accomplished through an overlay process, which is illustrated in Figure IV-2. Each overlay represents the results of the application of an individual screening guideline to the study area (see Section III and the appendix to this volume for guideline development and rationale, respectively). When the individual overlays are combined, the compilation results in similar areas being included for further study which have a higher likelihood of containing suitable nuclear waste repository sites based on the application of the guidelines.

For screening of the Pasco Basin to identify site localities on the Hanford Site, the overlay process was conducted in three steps which resulted in three distinct and successively smaller areas to be considered for further study; candidate areas, subareas, and site localities. The relationship of these areas to the study area is illustrated in Figure IV-3 and definitions of the area designations are given in Table IV-1.

In the following discussions, the application of the screening guidelines employed at each step in screening the Pasco Basin are described and the results of each step are presented.

2. IDENTIFICATION OF CANDIDATE AREAS

The first step in screening the Pasco Basin resulted in the definition of candidate areas. Screening involved the use of inclusionary guidelines which represent a total of nine considerations under the working objectives of maximizing public health and safety, minimizing adverse environmental impacts, and minimizing system costs. The considerations and guidelines used are listed in Table IV-2.



Note: The areas shown are for illustrative purposes only

FIGURE IV-2

THE OVERLAY PROCESS

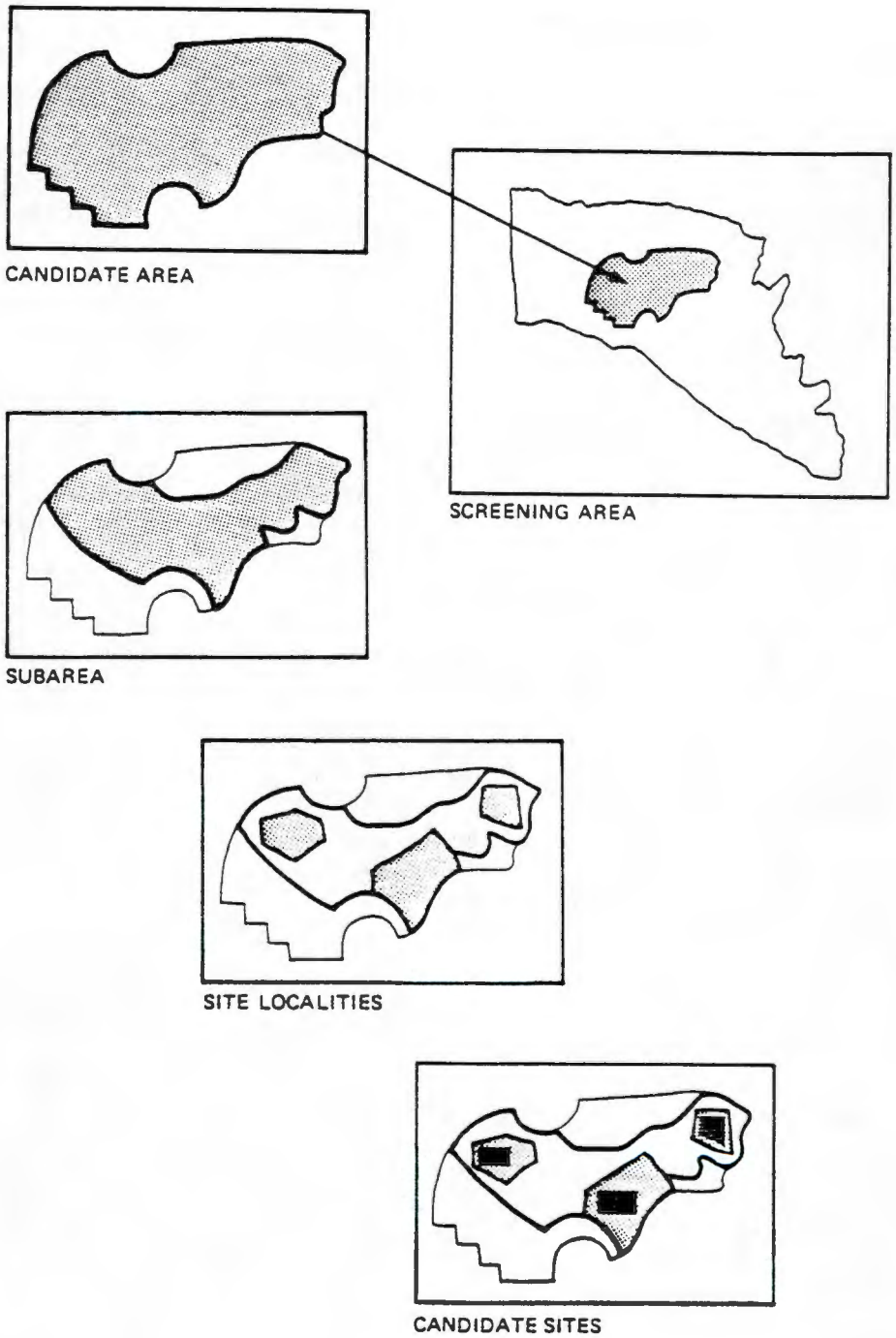


FIGURE IV–3

RELATIONSHIP OF AREA DESIGNATIONS

TABLE IV-1

AREA DESIGNATIONS USED IN SCREENING

Screening Area: For the purposes of this siting study, it is the Pasco Basin (approximately 1,600 square miles).

Study Area: The area covered by this repository candidate site locality identification study (approximately 570 square miles on the Hanford Site).

Candidate Area: Portions of the study area that have a higher potential of containing suitable sites for a waste repository than the rest of the study area. (Typically, a candidate area covers several hundred square miles and is derived by the application of inclusionary guidelines.)

Subarea: Portions of candidate areas that have a higher potential of containing sites than other portions. The subarea is typically defined on a larger scale map than that used to identify candidate areas and is derived by the application of inclusionary guidelines. Subareas represent refinements of candidate areas and may still cover more than a hundred square miles.

Site Locality: Portions of subareas that have a higher potential of containing suitable sites for a waste repository than the rest of the subarea. (Typically, a site locality covers an area up to 50 square miles.)

Candidate Site: A specific location within a site locality considered to be suitable for locating a repository. Not all site localities may contain candidate sites; this determination is made following field visits to site localities and a detailed characterization of the site localities. (Typically, a candidate site may cover an area up to 10 square miles.) It should be noted that the current siting study described in this report does not proceed to the identification of candidate sites, but terminates with site localities.

TABLE IV-2

CONSIDERATIONS AND GUIDELINES USED IN THE CANDIDATE AREA SCREENING OF THE PASCO BASIN

OBJECTIVE: MAXIMIZE PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

Consideration	Measure	Guidelines[1]
Fault Rupture	Distance from known faults interpreted to be capable	Include areas >5 miles from known faults interpreted to be capable and known faults whose capability is unknown
Generation of New Faults	Location with respect to future potentially capable tectonic structures	Include areas >5 miles from folds interpreted to be capable of forming new faults
Ground Motion	Location with respect to earthquake sources and estimated levels of ground motion	a) Include areas that may be subject to less than 40% g peak surface acceleration from known and interpreted earthquake sources b) Include areas >12 miles from felt epicenters > MM V and >6 miles from instrumental epicenters > magnitude 4.0 which occur in concentrations or clusters as interpreted from historical earthquake epicenter plot maps
Aircraft Impact	a) Distance from airports	a) Include areas >5 miles from airports shown on state airport plans, accommodating aircraft $\geq$12,500 pounds gross weight, or any military airport b) For airports with >12,500 yearly operations, but with less than 50,000, d miles from airport: $d = \sqrt{0.002 \text{ (operations)}}$

[1]See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

TABLE IV-2 (Continued)

Consideration	Measure	Guidelines[1]
	b) Location with respect to restricted airspace	Include areas away from the limits of restricted airspace defining intense military usage
Transportation	Distance from transportation corridors	Include areas >0.6 mile from U.S. highways, interstate highways, and major railroads and navigable waterways
Operational Radiation Release	Distance from population	a) Include areas >3 miles from populations of >2,500 b) Include areas >1 mile from any incorporated community

OBJECTIVE: MINIMIZE ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

Consideration	Measure	Guideline
Protected Ecological Areas	Location with respect to protected ecological areas	Include areas outside of designated protected ecological areas
Culturally Important Areas	Location with respect to all designated areas greater than 5,000 acres	Include areas outside of designated culturally important areas greater than 5,000 acres

OBJECTIVE: MINIMIZE SYSTEM COSTS

Consideration	Measure	Guideline
Site Preparation Costs (Surface)	Terrain ruggedness	Include areas outside of rugged terrain

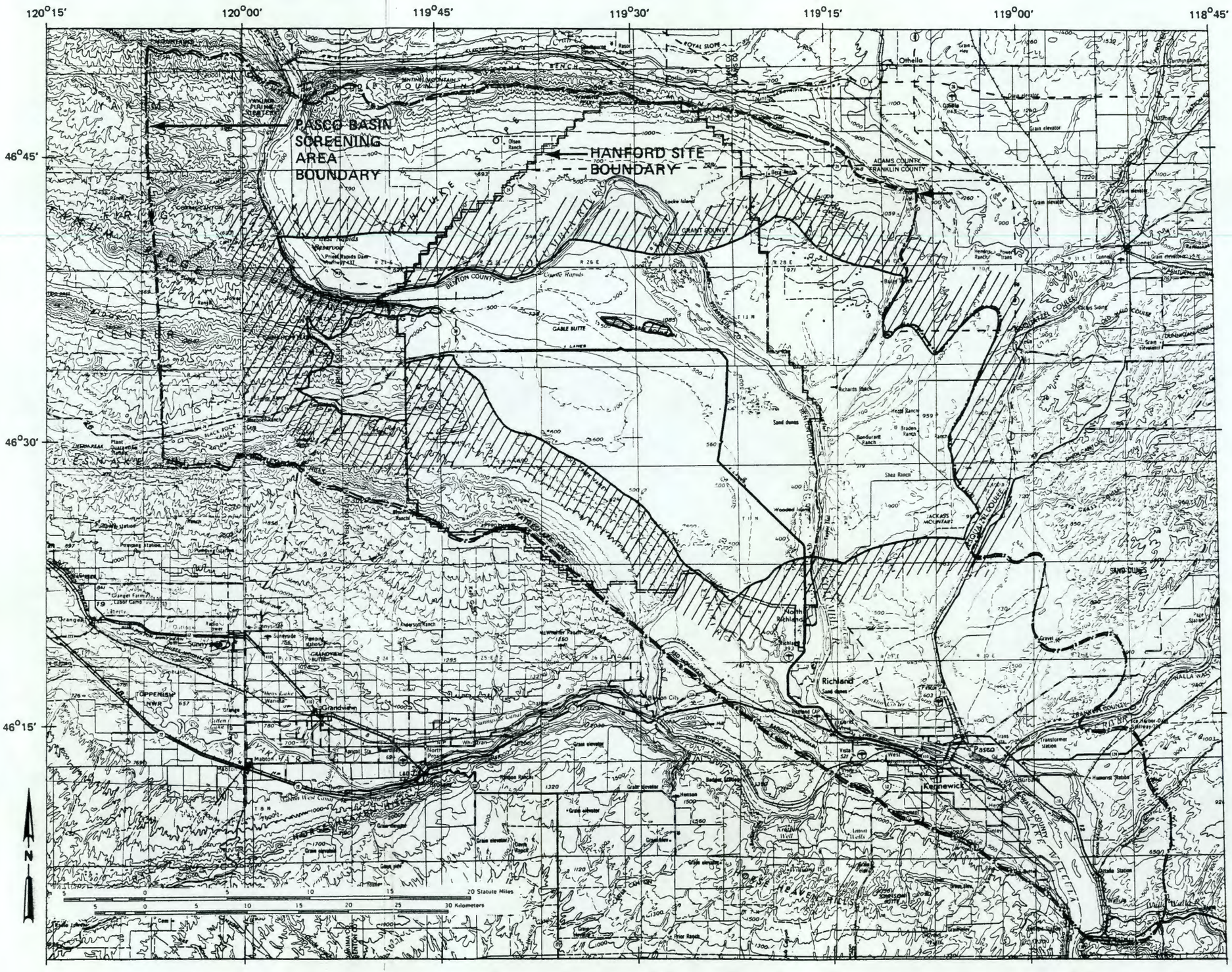
[1]See Appendix for discussion of quantitative aspects of guidelines

A more detailed description of the guidelines and rationale is given in the appendix to this volume.

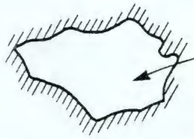
The inclusionary guidelines used in the screening successively reduced the size of the area to identify the remaining area as having a higher likelihood of containing suitable nuclear waste repository sites. The guidelines used for candidate area screening (Table IV-2) were selected because the data were available over the study area and they could be readily and easily depicted on the 1:250,000-scale screening overlays. Surface and subsurface guidelines were developed and applied independently during the screening process to differentiate between performance objectives that may relate only to the operational phase of the surface facilities and the longer term performance objectives of the repository. Hydrological guidelines and the other remaining guidelines were not applied during this step of the screening because they are more readily applicable to the increasing levels of detail used in later screening steps.

The area remaining in the Pasco Basin following application of considerations in the first step in screening is termed the candidate area. Figure IV-4 depicts the candidate area resulting from the first step in screening. The relationship of this screening step to other screening steps is illustrated in Figure IV-3.

The application of the guidelines used under each consideration and the data sources utilized in the application of the guidelines to the screening area are described below.



EXPLANATION:



Candidate area included for further study

NOTE:
Base map from USGS 1:250,000 scale maps of Yakima and Walla Walla quadrangles.

FIGURE IV-4

PASCO BASIN CANDIDATE AREA

2.1 Fault Rupture

Areas considered to have a high potential for fault rupture were considered unsuitable for repository siting. The guideline considered capable faults as defined by the NRC in 10 CFR 100, Appendix A.

As presented in the available data, all known faults within the study area or near the study area were examined. These known faults were evaluated as to their capability as defined by the NRC in 10 CFR 100. Those faults which either have been reported in the literature as being capable or have exhibited mapped relationships suggestive of Quaternary movement were the Wallula Gap fault system and the Saddle Mountains fault. The inclusionary guideline was then applied to these known faults, and only areas greater than 5 miles from mapped traces of these faults were included for further study.

The data sources examined and used for the application of this guideline included Grolier and Bingham (1971 and 1978) and WPPSS (1977a and 1977b).

2.2 Generation of New Faults

Because of the long isolation period for the repository (approximately 10,000 years), the potential for generation of new faults and reactivation of existing faults was studied to locate areas having a higher likelihood of containing suitable repository sites. Faulting in the Columbia Plateau appears to be closely associated with bedrock folding; thus, the folds (anticlines, synclines, and monoclines) were examined as potential generators of new faults.

Available geologic and tectonic literature for the Pasco Basin area was examined to identify bedrock folds interpreted to have a potential for generating new faults. Folds that fit this category generally exhibit relatively higher rates of Quaternary movement and associated faulting or have been designated as potentially active structures by previous studies in the Pasco Basin area. Two folds were identified that appear to fit this category; the Saddle Mountain anticline and the Rattlesnake Hills anticline. The Saddle Mountains anticline exhibits evidence of capable faulting, prominent geomorphic expression, and deformed Early Quaternary sediments. The Rattlesnake Hills anticline has been considered a capable structure in its southern extent by site safety studies done for nuclear power plants in the region. After the Rattlesnake Hills and Saddle Mountains anticlines were identified, the areas within 5 miles of the mapped axes of the folds were not retained for further study.

The data sources examined and utilized for this consideration include WPPSS (1977a and 1977b), Grolier and Bingham (1971 and 1978), Thoms and Others (1977), and Bentley (1977).

2.3 Ground Motion

Areas estimated to have a high potential for moderate to high peak seismic acceleration were considered unsuitable for repository siting. For this consideration, faults at least 12 miles long were examined as possible earthquake sources. The capability of the faults was evaluated using the NRC definition provided in 10 CFR 100, Appendix A. A fault was considered potentially capable if there was no evidence of noncapability.

Also considered here were areas within 12 miles of felt epicenters greater than MM V and within 6 miles of instrumental

epicenters greater than magnitude 4.0 which occurred in clusters or concentrations as interpreted from historical earthquake epicenter plot maps. This consideration had no effect on the Pasco Basin screening area.

Setback distances were established for faults interpreted as being capable and faults of unknown capability. Noncapable faults were not considered. The setback distance establishes the boundary of an area estimated to experience moderate to high ground motion ($\geq$40% g horizontal acceleration) as determined from fault-rupture length-magnitude relationships and earthquake attenuation relationships. The following setback distances were used to define areas included on the basis of ground motion:

Mapped Fault Length (miles)	Setback Distance (miles)
12 to 24	5
24 to 60	10
>60	15

Using a geologic structure data base map, enclosures at these setback distances were drawn around the faults under consideration; the resulting enclosed areas were plotted on an overlay map of the study area and were removed from further consideration. Affected structures in the Pasco Basin are the Rattlesnake Hills and the Saddle Mountains.

The data sources utilized for this consideration included Reidel (1978), Newcomb (1970), WPPSS (1977a and 1977b), Portland General Electric Company (1974), Shannon and Wilson (1973a and 1973b), and Woodward-Clyde Consultants (1979).

2.4 Aircraft Impact

It is considered a hazard to the safety of the repository to be sited in an area with a high risk of aircraft impact. At this screening step, large airports, restricted airspace, and airports having a large number of operations were considered. A 5-mile setback was given to airports accommodating aircraft with at least 12,500 pounds gross weight. Areas underlying restricted airspace were removed from consideration. The distance (d) from airports having greater than 12,500 operations per year was determined from this table:

Operations Per Year	Setback Distance (in miles)
>12,500 but <50,000	$d = \sqrt{0.002\ (op)}$
≥50,000 but ≤100,000	$d = 10$
100,000	$d = \sqrt{0.001\ (op)}$

Airports accommodating at least 12,500 pounds gross weight aircraft and within 5 miles of the Pasco Basin are Tri-Cities and Richland. The area within 5 miles of these airports was plotted on the "aircraft impact" overlay and removed from further consideration.

The Tri-Cities Airport handles over 100,000 operations per year. The calculated setback distance for this airport is 10.2 miles. A circle with that radius was plotted on the overlay and the area within the circle was removed from further consideration.

The restricted airspace from the U.S. Army's Yakima Firing Center was plotted on the overlay from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) aeronautical chart, and the area was removed from further consideration.

The data sources examined and used for the considerations of aircraft impact include NOAA (1979), Aerospace Corporation (1973), and FAA (1978).

2.5 Transportation

Areas close to major transportation routes were considered to be subject to potential accidents. U.S. highways, interstate highways, and major railroads were considered.

The area within 0.6 mile of major railroads was plotted on the "Transportation" overlay and removed from further consideration. Presently, no interstate highways pass through the Pasco Basin. Interstate-82 is planned to pass through the southern part of the Pasco Basin, and the area within 0.6 mile of its planned route was removed from consideration. U.S. Highway 395 traverses the eastern part of the Pasco Basin, and the area within 0.6 mile of it was also removed from further consideration.

The data sources used for this consideration included Woodward-Clyde Consultants (1979).

2.6 Operational Radiation Release

Populated areas were not considered to be suitable for repository siting. Areas of current and projected moderate or greater population density and urbanized places were removed from consideration using a setback distance based on calculated concentrations of gaseous radioacive emissions expected from operations of the repository and associated facilities. For towns with populations greater than 2,500, the setback distance was 3 miles. For smaller towns, the setback distance was 1 mile.

Towns within the Pasco Basin with populations greater than 2,500 were Pasco, Richland, West Richland, and Kennewick. The area within 3 miles of these towns was plotted on the "Operational Radiation Release" overlay of the base map and removed from further consideration. Eight smaller incorporated towns were located within the Pasco Basin and a 1-mile radius area around them was also removed.

The data sources used for the consideration of operational radiation release included U.S. Bureau of the Census (1977) and USGS 1:250,000 topographic maps.

2.7 Protected Ecological Areas

Designated and proposed ecological areas were considered unsuitable for repository sites. Protected ecological areas were defined as those for which binding land-use restrictions are established or proposed to protect or enhance ecological values. These areas include wildlife reserves, wildlife management areas, and wildlife refuges.

Within the Pasco Basin, there are two protected ecological areas; the Saddle Mountains National Wildlife Refuge and the Arid Lands Ecology Reserve. These were plotted on an overlay of the study area and removed from further consideration. Both of these lie wholly within the Hanford Site.

The data sources examined and used for this consideration included U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1976] and Franklin and Others (1972).

2.8 Culturally Important Areas

Culturally important areas--parks greater than 5,000 acres, wilderness areas, designated wild and scenic rivers, Indian reservations--were considered at this screening step, but there are none in or near the Pasco Basin.

2.9 Terrain Ruggedness

Areas of rugged terrain were not considered to be favorable repository sites because of potential inaccesibility and cost of site preparation. This screen was a subjective evaluation of terrain characteristics (i.e., topography, slope, relief, and degree of dissection). Numerous small areas of very rugged terrain and several larger areas of fairly rugged terrain were not considered for this screening stage due to the small scale and large contour interval (200 feet) of the base maps. Areas of greater than 15% were outlined on data base overlays of the study area and were removed from further study.

The data sources used for the consideration of rugged terrain were USGS 1:250,000 topographic maps of the Walla Walla and Yakima 1-degree x 2-degree quadrangles.

2.10 Candidate Area

When the seven overlays representing the application of the guidelines for nine considerations of the first step in screening were compiled, the results were termed the "candidate area." This area is shown in Figure IV-4. The boundaries of this area were then transferred to 1:62,500-scale base maps for use in the next step in screening to identify subareas.

3. IDENTIFICATION OF SUBAREAS

The second step in screening of the Pasco Basin, to identify subareas, involved the use of inclusionary guidelines which represent a total of seven considerations under the working objectives of maximizing public health and safety, minimizing adverse environmental impacts, and minimizing system costs. The considerations and guidelines used to identify subareas from within the candidate area are listed in Table IV-3.

The considerations and guidelines used in this screening step were selected because the data were available over the study area, and they could be readily and easily depicted on the 1:62,500- scale screening overlays. A more detailed description of the guidelines and rationale is given in the appendix to this volume.

When the screening maps representing the several considerations were overlaid, the resulting areas included for further study were termed subareas. The subareas within the Pasco Basin are depicted on Figure IV-5. The relationship of this step in screening to other screening steps is illustrated in Figure IV-3.

In the following discussions, the application of the guidelines used under each consideration are described, and the data sources examined and used for each consideration are listed.

TABLE IV-3

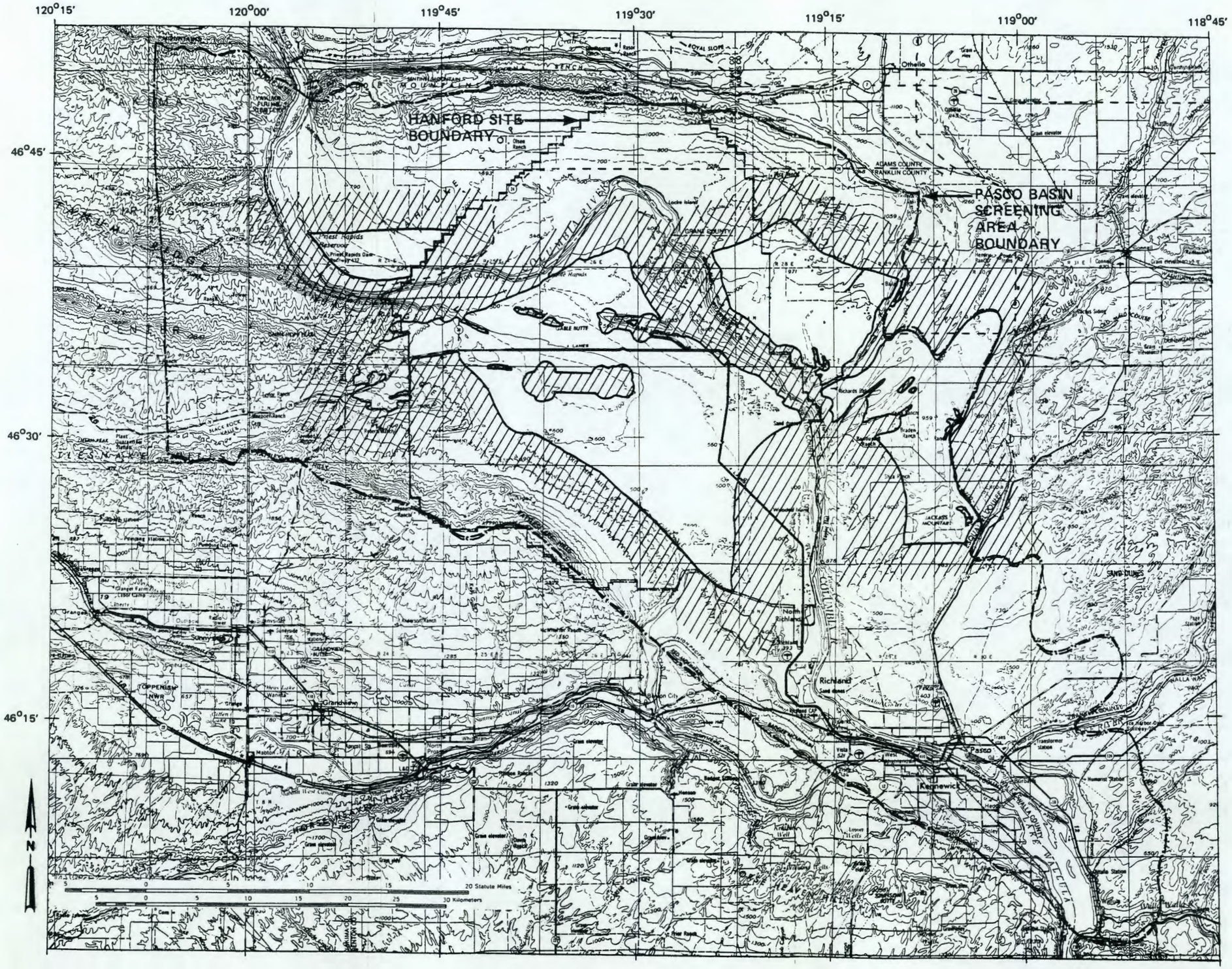
CONSIDERATIONS AND GUIDELINES USED
IN SUBAREA SCREENING OF PASCO BASIN

OBJECTIVE: MAXIMIZE PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

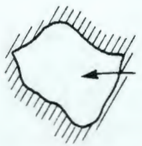
Consideration	Measure	Guidelines
Fault Rupture	Horizontal and vertical distance from known faults interpreted to be not capable, and from zones of fracturing and jointing	Include areas >0.5 mile from known faults interpreted to be not capable, known faults of unknown capability which have a high potential for a capability evaluation, and from zones of fracturing and jointing
Flooding	Height above selected flood level	Include areas outside primary floodplain and estimated PMF levels
Ground Failure	Location with respect to landslides and potential landslides	Include areas not on mapped landslides
Erosion/ Denudation	Location with respect to potential areas of erosion and denudation	Include areas >0.5 mile from steep-walled canyons or slopes
Hazardous Facilities	Distance from possible missile or noxious vapor generators	Include areas 0.6 mile from facilities with potential explosion, fire, or missile hazards
Induced Seismicity	Location with respect to sources of induced seismicity and potential earthquake sources	Include area >5 miles from existing reservoirs >100 feet deep

OBJECTIVE: MINIMIZE SYSTEM COSTS

Site Preparation (surface)	Terrain ruggedness	Subjective evaluation for terrain characteristics (i.e., topography, slope, relief, and degree of dissection)



EXPLANATION:



Subareas included for further study

NOTE:
Base map from USGS 1:250,000 scale maps of Yakima and Walla Walla quadrangles.

FIGURE IV-5

SUBAREAS WITHIN PASCO BASIN

3.1 Fault Rupture

Areas having non-capable faults and zones of tectonically induced fracturing or jointing were not considered to be suitable repository sites because a fault could provide a pathway between the repository and the biosphere. Therefore, a setback distance was set at 0.5 mile from known faults interpreted to be non-capable.

Within the Pasco Basin candidate area, there were three faults shown on maps by Newcomb and Others (1972) and WPPSS (1977a); two are on Gable Mountain and the third is on Umtanum Ridge. A 0.5-mile envelope around these faults was drawn on overlays of the base maps, and the area within each envelope was removed from further consideration.

The sources of data utilized for the consideration of fault rupture included Newcomb and Others (1972) and WPPSS (1977a).

3.2 Flooding

Areas subject to inundation by floods present a potential hazard for surface facilities for a repository. The Columbia River and Yakima River were considered. The Yakima River did not affect the identification of subareas in terms of potential flooding.

The area which would be inundated by the estimated maximum flood on the Columbia River, as shown on the Washington Public Power Supply System's map in the WNP-2 PSAR, was delineated on the "flooding" overlays of the base maps and was removed from further consideration.

The sources of data examined and utilized for the consideration of flooding included Newcomb and Others (1972), ERDA (1976a), and WPPSS (1977a).

3.3 Landslides

Landslides are areas of existing ground instability and are, therefore, unsuitable for siting surface facilities for a repository.

Mapped landslides occur along the White Bluffs and Gable Mountain within the Pasco Basin candidate area. These landslides were traced on an overlay of the base maps and were removed from further consideration.

The sources of data used for this consideration included Newcomb and Others (1972), and Grolier and Bingham (1971).

3.4 Erosion/Denudation

The potential for erosion and denudation may affect the safety of a repository site. High, very steep slopes (greater than 40%) have a potential for erosion.

The main part of the Pasco Basin affected by this guideline is the White Bluffs region along the Columbia River. Smaller areas occur along coulee walls and along the Yakima and Umtanum Ridges. The area within 0.5 mile of the top of the steep slopes was delineated on overlays of the base maps and was removed from further consideration.

The source of the data for this consideration were the USGS 1:62,500-scale topographic maps of the study area.

3.5 Hazardous Facilities

Areas near facilities with a potential for explosions or generating missiles or noxious vapors are unsuitable for surface facility siting. A 0.6-mile setback from these facilities was used as the screening guideline.

There are potential hazards from several facilities on the Hanford Site. These are the WPPSS nuclear power plants, the Fast Flux Test Facility, the N Reactor, and some of the facilities in the 200 East and 200 West Areas. A 0.6-mile envelope was drawn around each of these facilities on overlays of the study area, and the area within each was removed from further consideration.

The sources of data used for the consideration of hazardous facilities included AEC (1970), and WPPSS (1977a and 1977b).

3.6 Induced Seismicity

Areas with a potential for induced seismicity are not considered to be suitable repository sites. Reservoirs with a maximum depth greater than 100 feet were considered to be potential sources of induced seismicity.

The reservoir impounded by McNary Dam is the only one which affects the Pasco Basin area. This reservoir backs up water in Lake Wallula to Wooded Island. The area within 5 miles of this reservoir was outlined on overlays of the study area and removed from further consideration. The proposed Ben Franklin dam, if built, would not create a reservoir greater than 100 feet deep.

The sources of data examined and utilized included U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1975), U.S. Committee, International

Commission on Large Dams (1958, 1963, 1968), Columbia-North Pacific Technical Staff (1970).

3.7 Terrain Ruggedness

Areas of rugged terrain are not considered to provide favorable surface facility sites because of potential inaccessibility and cost of site preparation.

This screen is a subjective evaluation of terrain characteristics (i.e., topography, slope, relief, and degree of dissection). It was reapplied at the subarea level because of the smaller contour interval (20 or 40 feet) and larger map scale which provided a more detailed and complete data base for guideline application.

Areas with high, steep slopes (greater than 15%) or deep dissection were delineated on overlays of the 1:62,500-scale base maps and were removed from further consideration.

The data sources used to define rugged terrain were USGS 1:62,500-scale topographic maps of the study areas.

3.8 *Subareas*

When the seven sets of overlays depicting the application of the guidelines under the above considerations were compiled, the resulting areas included for further study were termed "subareas." The subareas are shown in Figure IV-5. These subareas were then carried into the next step in screening to identify site localities.

4. IDENTIFICATION OF SITE LOCALITIES

4.1 General

Site localities on the Hanford Site were identified through an evaluation of the subareas based on the classifying guidelines presented in Table III-5 and discussed in the appendix to this volume. This evaluation was conducted in two steps:

- Evaluation of subareas within the Pasco Basin screening area outside of the Hanford Site and

- Evaluation of the subareas within the Hanford Site.

The first step was designed to determine whether any apparent, obviously superior site localities occur in the subareas within the Pasco Basin outside of the Hanford Site based on an evaluation comparing them to subareas on the Hanford Site and utilizing the classifying guidelines.

The results of this evaluation (discussed below) indicate that no obviously superior site localities appear to occur within the screening area outside the Hanford Site, thus further study was concentrated on the Hanford Site utilizing the evaluation of the second step. The distribution of subareas outside of the Hanford Site is indicated in Figure IV-5.

In the second step, the evaluation of subareas on the Hanford Site was an examination of the results from the application of those guidelines (both inclusionary and classifying) as they affect the subsurface compared to those that affect the surface.

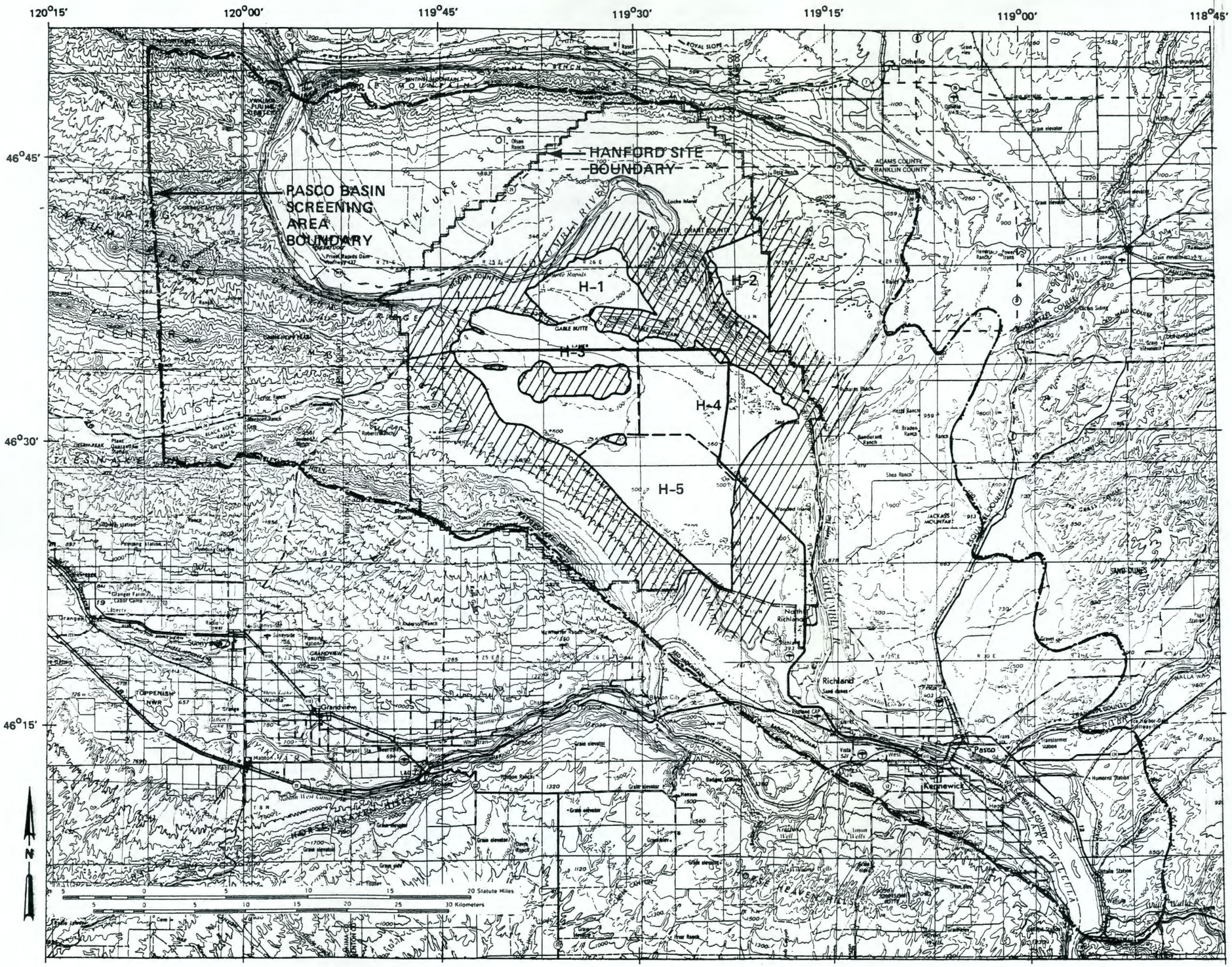
Certain screening guidelines used to locate candidate areas and subareas affected only the location of surface

facilities. For example, part of a repository could be located beneath a landslide or a hazardous facility as long as the surface facilities were located at a safe distance. Similarly, some subsurface areas might be unsuitable for a repository even though the overlying surface area appeared suitable. For these reasons, it was decided to study the available surface and subsurface areas separately prior to identifying site localities to evaluate the impact of the surface versus the subsurface screens. The combined surface and subsurface available areas were then evaluated, and site localities were identified in the resulting areas because of their higher likelihood of containing suitable repository sites based on the results of the application of the screening guidelines. The results of the identification of site localities are depicted in Figure IV-6. The relationship of this step to other steps in the screening process is illustrated in Figure IV-3.

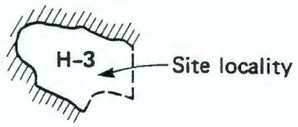
4.2 Evaluation of Subareas Outside of the Hanford Site

Two subareas were located in the Pasco Basin outside of the Hanford Site. Two others were located partly within and partly outside of the Hanford Site. All of the subareas outside of the Hanford Site were evaluated with respect to the classifying guidelines and to determine if apparently superior areas exist outside of the Hanford Site. Figure IV-5 can be used to locate these subareas.

The first subarea, located just east of Priest Rapids Dam, is presently used for irrigated farming. It is adjacent to the Columbia River and the Saddle Mountains National Wildlife Refuge. On the basis of land use and hydrology, this area was considered to be not obviously superior to subareas on the Hanford Site.



EXPLANATION:



NOTES:

See Section IV—4.5 for rationale for the selection of Site Locality Boundaries.

Base map from USGS 1:250,000 scale maps of Yakima and Walla Walla quadrangles.

FIGURE IV-6

SITE LOCALITIES ON THE HANFORD SITE

A second subarea is located south of Umtanum Ridge and west of the Hanford Site. This subarea is continuous onto the Hanford Site. The soil is suitable for irrigated farming, several deep wells have been drilled, and it is in close proximity to the Columbia River. Yakima Ridge traverses the area and appears to contain areas where the bedrock dip is greater than 5 degrees. Umtanum Ridge and Rattlesnake Hills are in close proximity to the subarea. On the basis of land use, hydrology, bedrock dip, and tectonic stability, this subarea was considered to be not superior to subareas on the Hanford Site.

A third subarea is located adjacent to and continuous with the northeastern part of the Hanford Site. This subarea is underlain by loess and is presently used for intensive irrigated agriculture. It is also near the Columbia River. On the basis of land use and hydrology, this subarea was considered to be not obviously superior to subareas on the Hanford Site.

The fourth subarea is located east of the Columbia River and east of the Hanford Site. This land is part of the Columbia Basin Irrigation Project and used for irrigated agriculture. Several irrigation canals and pumping stations are located within this subarea. It is also near the Columbia River. On the basis of land use and hydrologic evaluations, this subarea is not considered superior to subareas on the Hanford Site.

Because no area of the Pasco Basin outside of the Hanford Site was found to be obviously superior to areas within the Hanford Site, further study to identify site localities was concentrated on the subareas of the Hanford Site.

4.3 Subsurface Evaluation of Subareas on the Hanford Site

An overlay was made of the Hanford Site showing only those screens (based on both inclusionary and classifying guidelines) which affected the subsurface area. Screens not used were aircraft impact, transportation, protected ecological areas, terrain ruggedness, flooding, landslides, erosion, denudation, and hazardous facilities. Evaluations of bedrock dip, microearthquake activity, and hydrology were added to the results of the subarea screening. The results show the available area for repository siting (Figure IV-7).

4.3.1 Bedrock Dip

This evaluation is related to construction and operation costs of the repository. The greater the dip, the more difficult and costly the construction of a repository becomes. There are no specific data on bedrock dip within the Hanford Site at repository depth; however, a contour map has been prepared on the surface of the basalt. Elevation changes of more than 500 feet per mile may reflect bedrock dips of 5 degrees or more. They could also reflect erosion prior to burial or thinning of flows. Because all areas having rapid subsurface elevation changes coincided with mapped anticlines or extensions along strike of mapped anticlines, it may be assumed that the elevation changes are at least partly due to folding of bedrock. Therefore, these areas are generally less favorable for repository siting.

4.3.2 Microseismicity

Although the sources of microearthquake activity have not been determined in the Pasco Basin, it was considered desirable to locate the repository away from locations of microearthquake clusters.

AREA NOT INCLUDED BASED ON INCLUSIONARY GUIDELINES

AREA UNFAVORABLE BASED ON CLASSIFYING GUIDELINES

●●●●●●● HANFORD SITE BOUNDARY

NOTE:
Base map from USGS 1:62,500 scale maps of Richland, Hanford, Priest Rapids, Coyote Rapids, Mesa, Corral Canyon and Eltopia quadrangles.

FIGURE IV-7

HANFORD SITE:
AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE AREA

4.3.3 Hydrology

It is desirable to site a repository away from areas of possible discharge, such as the Columbia River, as data on ground-water flow at depth in the Hanford Site area are insufficient to determine where and if the deep ground-water flow discharges into the Columbia River. It was considered that at least the area directly under the Columbia River was unfavorable, so that area was delineated on the "available subsurface area" overlay. It was judged to be prudent to avoid siting directly beneath the river based on the possible need for extensive additional studies to satisfy licensing concerns.

4.3.4. Results of Evaluation of Subsurface Area

When the evaluation of the subareas delineated by the classifying guidelines are combined with the areas delineated by the evaluation of the inclusionary guidelines, the resulting area describes the available subsurface area on the Hanford Site, which is considered to have a higher likelihood of containing suitable repository sites.

4.4 Surface Evaluation of Subareas on the Hanford Site

The available surface area within the Hanford Site is defined by the inclusionary guidelines representing the considerations of hazardous facilities, flooding, rugged terrain, erosion/denudation, landslides, and protected ecological areas. The area so defined is illustrated on Figure IV-8 and reflects the boundaries defined during the identification of subareas, except for the Hanford Site boundary to the west and east. Evaluations based on the classifying guidelines did not allow for adequate differentiation between areas based on the available data.

AREA NOT INCLUDED BASED ON INCLUSIONARY GUIDELINES:
- Fault Rupture
- Generation of Faults
- Ground Motion
- Aircraft Impact
- Transportation
- Operational Radiation Release
- Protected Ecological Areas
- Culturally Important Areas
- Site Preparation Costs

AREAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR SURFACE FACILITIES BASED ON INCLUSIONARY GUIDELINES:
- Hazardous Facilities
- Flooding
- Rugged Terrain
- Erosion / Denudation
- Landslides
- Protected Ecological Areas

●●●●●● HANFORD SITE BOUNDARY

NOTE:
Base map from USGS 1:62,500 scale maps of Richland, Hanford, Priest Rapids, Coyote Rapids, Mesa, Corral Canyon and Eltopia quadrangles.

#

FIGURE IV-8

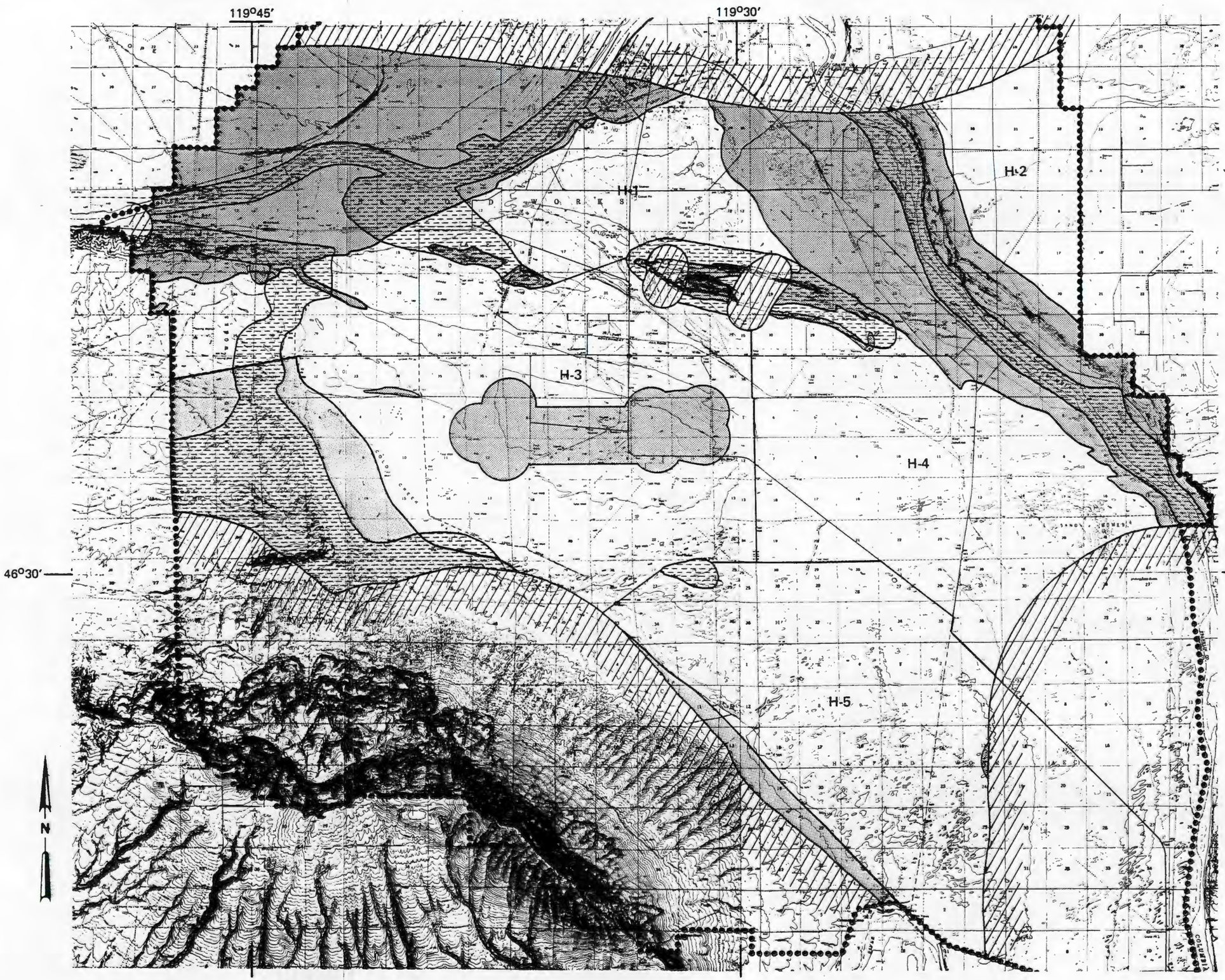
HANFORD SITE:
AVAILABLE SURFACE AREA

4.5 Identification of Site Localities

The evaluation of the effect of surface and subsurface screens on one another indicated that the area resulting from the combined effect of the screens was more suitable and had a higher likelihood of containing suitable waste repository sites. Although it is recognized that suitable subsurface area may exist beneath areas affected by surface screens, the combined area provides more logistically sound areas by avoiding the need for protracted surface and subsurface facilities, and thus a less costly option for repositories. In addition, the combined area continued to provide sufficient area and adequate geotechnical conditions for the identification of several site localities. Therefore, the combined area resulting from the application of surface and subsurface screens was examined to identify site localities (Figure IV-9).

Three general areas were defined by the combined screens; east of the Columbia River, north of Gable Mountain, and south of Gable Mountain. Using the general size of a site locality as less than 50 square miles and more than 10 square miles, five site localities (H-1 through H-5) were identified in the three areas, as indicated on Figure IV-9. The boundaries describing site localities H-1 and H-2 are defined by screening boundaries. The three site localities south of Gable Mountain are defined somewhat arbitrarily to maintain equal size. A small subarea west of site locality H-3 was not considered further due to its small size which would preclude a repository based on a subsurface area of 10 square miles.

To characterize the existing conditions within each site locality and to provide a basis for evaluating the site localities with respect to identifying candidate sites in future steps of the siting process, 23 descriptive parameters



AREA NOT INCLUDED BASED ON INCLUSIONARY GUIDELINES:
- Fault Rupture
- Generation of Faults
- Ground Motion
- Aircraft Impact
- Transportation
- Operational Radiation Release
- Protected Ecological Areas
- Culturally Important Areas
- Site Preparation Costs

CONSIDERATION OF SUBSURFACE GUIDELINES:
- Bedrock Dip
- Microearthquake Activity
- Hydrology
- Subarea Size

AREAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR SURFACE FACILITIES BASED ON INCLUSIONARY GUIDELINES:
- Hazardous Facilities
- Flooding
- Rugged Terrain
- Erosion/Denudation
- Landslides
- Protected Ecological Areas

●●●●●● HANFORD SITE BOUNDARY

H-3 SITE LOCALITY DESIGNATION

NOTE: Base map from USGS 1:62,500 scale maps of Richland, Hanford, Priest Rapids, Coyote Rapids, Mesa, Corral Canyon and Eltopia quadrangles.

FIGURE IV-9

HANFORD SITE: COMPILATION OF AVAILABLE AREA AND SITE LOCALITIES

were selected representing geology, hydrology, seismology, land use, ecology, and man-made hazards. The estimated ranges of the existing conditions in each of these categories, for each site locality, are presented in Table IV-4.

TABLE IV-4

ESTIMATED RANGE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS AT SITE LOCALITIES ON THE HANFORD SITE

Parameter	Site Locality H-1	Site Locality H-2	Site Locality H-3	Site Locality H-4	Site Locality H-5
GEOLOGY/HYDROLOGY					
Estimated depth to basalt within site locality	400 to 700 feet	450 to 800 feet	0 (Gable Butte) to ∿700 feet	0 (Gable Mtn.) to ∿700 feet	∿0 (south) to ∿700 feet (north)
Estimated depth to Ringold Formation within site locality	∿10 to ∿60 feet	0 to ∿50 feet	∿25 to ∿100 feet	∿50 to ∿150 feet	∿50 to ∿125 feet
Estimated basalt stratigraphic characteristics within site locality	Approximately flat-lying, except at south boundary	Approximately flat-lying; uniform; no apparent structure; beds thin to north	All edges dip slightly toward center; structural low near wells DC-4, -5. Yakima Ridge anticline crosses southern part	Dipping slightly to southern tip of site locality near wells DC-7, -8; northwest area is structurally complex	Southern 2/3 dips slightly to north; northern 1/3 dips slightly south; Yakima Ridge anticline may affect western parts
Estimated depth to Umtanum marker bed	>3,000 feet	>3,000 feet	∿3,000 to 3,800 feet	∿3,000 to 3,800 feet	∿3,000 to 3,800 feet
Formations in repository zone (2,000- to 4,000-foot depth)	Upper part of Grande Ronde	Lower Wanapum-upper Grande Ronde	Lower Wanapum-upper Grande Ronde	Lower Wanapum-upper Grande Ronde	Lower Wanapum-upper Grande Ronde
Distance to nearest anticlines and faults	Measured from Gable Mountain anticline and associated faults. 0.25 to 3.25 miles	Measured from Gable Mountain and Saddle Mountains anticlines. 3.5 to 7.25 miles	Measured from Gable Mountain anticline and faults, and Umtanum and Yakima Ridge anticlines. 0 to 4 miles	Measured from Gable Mountain anticline and faults and Yakima Ridge anticline. 0 to 8 miles	Measured from Yakima Ridge anticline. 0 to 5 miles

TABLE IV-4 (Continued)

Parameter	Site Locality H-1	Site Locality H-2	Site Locality H-3	Site Locality H-4	Site Locality H-5
Distance to rivers	0.5 to 4.5 miles	1 to 4 miles	1.75 to 10.5 o miles	0.25 to 8 miles	0 to 10 miles
Estimated depth to water table	<50 to >150 feet	∿300 feet	<50 to >350 feet	<50 to >150 feet	∿130 to >190 feet
Estimated distance to irrigation wells	8 to 11 miles	1 to 5 miles	3 to 13 miles	2 to 12 miles	6 to 11.5 miles
SEISMOLOGY (Based on historical seismicity)					
Microearthquake: (Magnitude 1.0 from 1969 to 1977)					
a) Spatial distribution (trends)	No trend	No trend	Some trend northwest	No trend	No trend
b) Seismographic instrument coverage within or near site locality (USGS or University of Washington)	3 instruments	No instruments	4 instruments	2 instruments	1 instrument
c) Focal depth distribution	≤8.5 miles	≤18 miles	≤18 miles	No recorded events	≤18 miles
d) Temporal distribution of events in or near site locality	Swarm behavior	Swarm behavior	Random occurrences	No recorded events $M_L \geq 1$	Swarm behavior

TABLE IV-4 (Continued)

Parameter	Site Locality H-1	Site Locality H-2	Site Locality H-3	Site Locality H-4	Site Locality H-5
e) Magnitude distribution	M_L 1 to 3; $M_L \leq 2.5$ for swarms	M_L 1 to 3; $M_L \leq 2.5$ for swarms	M_L 1 to 2	Not applicable	M_L 1 to 3 $M_L \leq 2.5$ for swarms
f) Possible association with irrigation	Yes	Yes	Not applicable	Not applicable	Yes
Estimated horizontal bedrock accelerations from offsite historical earthquakes and distances for MM V and/or magnitude 4.0	2 to 8 miles; ≤ 0.02 g	5 to 11 miles ≤ 0.02 g	7 to 13 miles ≤ 0.02 g	13 to 24 miles ≤ 0.02 g	8 to 24 miles; ≤ 0.02 g
LAND USE/ECOLOGY					
Amount of surface area underlain by irrigable soil	∿35% (center of H-1 from north to south)	∿20% (all in southern part of H-2)	∿20% (all along and east edges of H-3)	∿4%	0%
Estimated amount of site locality with important wildlife habitat	10%	55%	75%	65%	80%
Estimated distance from protected ecological areas	0.75 to 7 miles	5 to 11 miles	0 to 7.5 miles	3.5 to 11 miles	0 to 5.75 miles

TABLE IV-4 (Continued)

Parameter	Site Locality H-1	Site Locality H-2	Site Locality H-3	Site Locality H-4	Site Locality H-5
MAN-MADE HAZARDS					
Distance to hazardous facilities	N-Reactor and 200 West Area; 0.75 to 5 miles	N-Reactor and and 200 East Area; 8 to 11.5 miles	200 West and 200 East Areas; 0.6 to 5 miles	200 East Area, FFTF, and WPPSS sites; 0.25 to 6.5 miles	200 East Area, FFTF, and WPPSS sites; 0.6 to 6.75 miles
Low-altitude military routes; high-altitude jet routes	Almost entire site locality within limits of jet route J143; only approximately 0.75-mile strip in northwest part lies outside; outside limits of low-altitude military routes	Almost entire site locality within limits of jet route J143; only south-eastern tip lies outside; outside limits of low-altitude military routes	Almost entire site locality within limits of jet route J143; only south-eastern and northwestern corners lie outside; outside low-altitude military routes	The northwestern 1/3 of site locality is within limits of jet route J143; outside limits of low-altitude military routes	Entire site locality lies outside limits of jet route J143 and low-altitude military routes
Contaminated soil and water: area-extent-level	Not applicable	Not applicable	Surface soil: some contamination. Unconfined ground-water: some contamination	Surface soil: none. Unconfined ground-water: some contamination	Surface soil: none. Unconfined ground-water: some contamination
Deep wells (>1,000 feet); distance and depth	Distance: 3 to 6.5 miles Depth: None in site locality	Distance: 1.5 miles to nearest deep well; Depth: None in site locality	Distance: 0 to 4 miles Depth: 1,046 to 5,700 feet (4 wells)	Distance: 0 to 5.5 miles Depth: 1,403 to and 4,100 feet (2 wells)	Distance: 0 to to 6 miles Depth: 1,292 and 1,490 feet (2 wells)

V. CONCLUDING REMARKS

This report presented the results of the site locality identification study for locating potential areas for a radioactive waste repository on the Hanford site. The study consisted of a screening and evaluation process carried out with the help of guidelines to focus on progressively smaller areas which had a higher potential for containing suitable sites for locating a radioactive waste repository than the areas not included for further analysis. The screening process was applied in two substeps to identify subareas within the Hanford site. These subareas were later evaluated in a series of substeps to identify five site localities designated as H-1, H-2, H-3, H-4, and H-5 (Figure IV-9). The site localities vary in size from approximately 10 to 50 square miles and were delineated based on an evaluation of conditions within them. It is anticipated that each site locality may contain one or more candidate sites that may be suitable for the construction of a repository.

Additional work will be necessary to identify candidate sites within the site localities. The methodology for additional work will be similar to the methodology described in Section II of this volume.

APPENDIX

GUIDELINES AND RATIONALE

APPENDIX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
A.1	INTRODUCTION		A-1
A.2	PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY		A-1
	A.2.1	Natural Hazards	A-4
		A.2.1.1 Fault Rupture	A-4
		A.2.1.2 Generation of New Faults	A-10
		A.2.1.3 Ground Motion	A-12
		A.2.1.4 Tectonic Movement	A-18
		A.2.1.5 Ground-water Contamination	A-20
		A.2.1.6 Surface Flooding	A-22
		A.2.1.7 Volcanic Effects	A-24
		A.2.1.8 Future New Volcanic Activity	A-26
		A.2.1.9 Ground Failure	A-27
		A.2.1.10 Erosion/Denundation	A-30
		A.2.1.11 Stratigraphihc Characteristics	A-33
	A.2.2	Man-Made Hazards	A-36
		A.2.2.1 Aircraft Impact	A-36
		A.2.2.2 Hazardous Facilities	A-39
		A.2.2.3 Transportation	A-42
		A.2.2.4 Induced Seismicity	A-43
		A.2.2.5 Subsurface Mineral Exploration and Extraction	A-45
		A.2.2.6 National Defense and Security	A-47
	A.2.3	Repository-Induced Events	A-48
		A.2.3.1 Thermo-mechanical Effects	A-48
		A.2.3.2 Operational Radiation Release	A-49

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

		Page
A.3	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS	A-51
	A.3.1 Protected Ecological Areas	A-51
	A.3.2 Culturally Important Areas	A-53
	A.3.3 Protected and Endangered Species	A-55
	A.3.4 Biologically Important Areas	A-57
	A.3.5 Existing Significant, Specialty, or Incompatible Land Uses	A-59
	A.3.6 Potential Significant or Incompatible Land Uses	A-60
A.4	SYSTEM COSTS	A-62
	A.4.1 Site Preparation (Surface)	A-62
	A.4.1.1 Terrain Ruggedness	A-62
	A.4.1.2 Usable Area	A-63
	A.4.2 Site Preparation (Subsurface)	A-63

TABLE

No.		
1	Objectives and Considerations of Screening Process	A-2

APPENDIX
GUIDELINES AND RATIONALE

A.1 INTRODUCTION

This appendix is a discussion of the various considerations and guidelines used in the site locality identification study and the rationale utilized to select each guideline. The objectives of the guidelines and the considerations from which they were derived are maximize public health and safety, minimize environmental impacts, and minimize system costs. The anticipated approach for the use of each guideline and its relevance to the siting of a nuclear waste repository are discussed. Definitions of key terms are included with the guideline discussion. A summary of the siting guidelines is presented in Table III-3, and a list of the objectives and considerations is presented in Table A-1.

The siting methodology and guidelines used in the screening process are based on current licensing and regulatory requirements for nuclear facilities. The quantitative aspects of guidelines were derived from USNRC 10 CFR 100 and other regulatory documents, technical requirements of waste management, and previous experience and professional judgment in licensing.

A.2 PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

The considerations and guidelines developed to maximize public health and safety deal with hazards, effects, or events and fall into three general categories; natural hazards, man-made hazards or events, and repository-induced events.

TABLE A-1

OBJECTIVES AND CONSIDERATIONS OF SCREENING PROCESS

OBJECTIVE: MAXIMIZE PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

Consideration

A. Natural Hazards

- Fault Rupture
- Generation of New Faults
- Ground Motion
- Tectonic Movement
- Ground-water Contamination
- Flooding
- Volcanic Effects
- Future New Volcanic Activity
- Ground Failure
- Erosion/Denudation
- Stratigraphic Characteristics

B. Man-Made Hazards

- Aircraft Impact
- Hazardous Facilities
- Transportation
- Induced Seismicity
- Subsurface Mineral Exploration and Extraction
- National Defense and Security

TABLE A-1 (continued)

C. Repository-Induced Events

Thermo-mechanical Effects

Operational Radiation Release

OBJECTIVE: MINIMIZE ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

Consideration

Protected Ecological Areas

Culturally Important Areas

Protected and Endangered Species

Biologically Important Areas

Existing Significant, Specialty, or Incompatible Land Uses

Potential Significant or Incompatible Land Uses

OBJECTIVE: MINIMIZE SYSTEM COSTS

Consideration

Site Preparation (Surface)

Site Preparation (Subsurface)

A.2.1 Natural Hazards

A.2.1.1 Fault Rupture

The potential for fault rupture is studied to describe the locations, orientations, lengths, and displacements of faults interpreted as being capable, faults of unknown capability, and non-capable faults in the study area. This evaluation serves to determine areas of higher potential for fault rupture, areas which are relatively less desirable for a nuclear waste repository.

Relevance to Siting. Displacement along an active fault through the subsurface repository and/or through surface facilities related to the repository may affect the safety of a potential site. In addition, because it is probable that licensing will be under the authority of the NRC and will most likely be similar to other nuclear facilities, faults will need to be evaluated.

In addition to capable faulting, potential repositories located on or near non-capable faults or fractured zones of tectonic origin may be relatively less desirable because of the potential for increased pathways to the biosphere and less desirable foundation conditions.

Measure. Three sets of measures are derived to describe the fault rupture consideration. The first set applies to capable faulting where the horizontal as well as vertical distance from known faults interpreted to be capable are important. The second set considers the distance from non-capable faults and/or distance from zones of fracturing/jointing. The third set considers the location with respect to lineaments and postulated faults.

Guidelines. Two sets of inclusionary guidelines and one classifying guideline corresponding to the three sets of measures are used.

Below are listed the inclusionary guidelines applicable to known faults interpreted to be capable and known faults of unknown capability which have a low potential for a capability evaluation:

- Include areas to within 5 miles, horizontally and vertically, of known faults interpreted to be capable and logical projections of these faults.

- Include areas to within 5 miles, vertically and horizontally, of known faults of unknown capability and which have a low potential for capability evaluation and their logical projections.

The inclusionary guidelines applicable to non-capable faults or fractures and faults of unknown capability which have a high potential for a capability evaluation are:

- Include areas to within 0.5 mile of known faults interpreted to be non-capable and to within 0.5 mile of zones of fracturing or jointing.

- Include areas to within 0.5 mile of known faults of unknown capability which have a high potential for capability evaluations.

The classifying guideline for lineaments and postulated faults is:

- Evaluate areas on the basis of their proximity to linear features (lineaments) as interpreted from remote sensing

data (i.e., satellite and aerial imagery), geophysical data (i.e., aeromagnetics, gravity data, seismic data), and postulated faults.

Rationale. The potential for fault rupture is considered in the NRC review process for nuclear facilities. In this review, capable faults or faults interpreted to be capable that are greater than 1,000 feet in length and are located within 5 miles of the facility must have detailed studies to determine the possibility for fault rupture. These studies are conducted within an area called the "zone requiring detailed faulting investigations." Nuclear facilities may not be located within such a zone unless detailed studies demonstrate that the need to design for the effects of surface faulting has been properly determined.

Because a nuclear waste repository will likely be subject to similar site suitability criteria for fault rupture, the 5-mile setback from capable and potentially capable faults is considered to reasonably satisfy the present and future NRC regulatory position concerning fault rupture. Extending this guideline to the subsurface is a logical assumption because of the underground facilities of the repository. In addition, if a fault cannot reasonably be proven to be non-capable, or has a low potential for a fault capability evaluation, it may be considered capable. Due to the difficulty of proving capability and resultant licensing delays, faults of unknown capability and having a low potential for a capability evaluation are subjected to the same guideline as capable faults.

Siting to within 0.5 mile of non-capable faults and fractures is based primarily upon the desire to avoid siting on any fault or fracture that may provide pathways to the biosphere.

Approach. The capable fault inclusionary guidelines may be applied to obtain candidate areas at all steps in the screening process because of the importance to siting of this guideline. The areas included in each step by these guidelines are based on the level of detail of the data for each step in the screening process; thus, the guidelines are reapplied at each step as the level and detail of the data increase. The non-capable fault inclusionary guidelines may be applied to obtain site localities, while the classifying guideline may be used to evaluate areas to obtain site localities.

All known faults are identified and subjected to the inclusionary guidelines. Areas delineated on the basis of the inclusionary guidelines are plotted on overlay maps for the particular screening step and removed from further consideration.

All known faults are examined for classification into four groups:

- Known faults interpreted as capable according to the definition of a capable fault in NRC 10 CFR 100, Appendix A (see Definition of Terms)

- Known faults interpreted as non-capable based on local stratigraphy and the tectonic history of the area

- Known faults for which the capability could not be determined from the presently available data, but which appear to have a high probability for a capability evaluation based on the available stratigraphic and structural data

- Known faults for which the capability could not be determined from presently available data, but which appear to have a low probability for a fault capability evaluation based on the available stratigraphic and structural data.

Geologic maps and literature on the geologic structure, tectonics, seismicity, and geologic history of particular areas under study are used to identify known faults interpreted as being capable. If a particular known fault is shown to displace sediments younger than 500,000 years has historical seismicity associated with it, or can be shown to be structurally associated with a capable fault, it is classified as capable.

Known faults interpreted as being non-capable are identified from evidence indicating that undeformed sediments generally 500,000 years old or less overlie the fault.

Known faults are identified as of unknown capability when there is no definite geologic evidence to determine whether displacement on the fault is older or younger than 500,000 years. They are considered to have a high probability for a successful fault capability evaluation if Quaternary stratigraphy (useful for determining age of displacement along a fault) occurs near or on the projection of the fault in question and appears to be useful to a fault capability evaluation. The faults are considered to have a low probability for a successful fault capability evaluation if no Quaternary stratigraphy exists in the vicinity of the faults in question.

Following identification and classification of the known faults and/or fractures, the inclusionary guidelines are applied and the areas meeting the guidelines are included for further study.

The classifying guideline is applied in the following manner:

- Geologic and tectonic literature are reviewed to identify and locate lineaments and postulated faults interpreted to be significant to the tectonic structure of the Pasco Basin.

- Areas within the study area are subjectively evaluated with respect to their proximity to the identified lineaments and postulated faults.

- Areas are preferentially identied for further study.

Definition of Terms. "Capable fault:" A capable fault as defined by the NRC (10 CFR 100) is a tectonic fault which has exhibited one or more of the following characteristics, as cited from 10 CFR 100:

"(1) Movement at or near the ground surface at least once within the past 35,000 years or movement of a recurring nature within the past 500,000 years;"

"(2) Macro-seismicity instrumentally determined with records of sufficient precision to demonstrate a direct relationship with the fault;"

"(3) A structural relationship to a capable fault according to characteristics (1) or (2) of this paragraph such that movement on one could be reasonably expected to be accompanied by movement on the other."

"In some cases, the geologic evidence of past activity at or near the ground surface along a particular fault may be obscured at a particular site. This might occur, for example,

"at a site having a deep overburden. For these cases, evidence may exist elsewhere along the fault from which an evaluation of its characteristics in the vicinity of the site can be reasonably based. Such evidence shall be used in determining whether the fault is a capable fault within this definition.

"Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), structural association of a fault with geologic structural features which are geologically old (at least pre-Quaternary), such as many of those found in the eastern region of the United States, shall, in the absence of conflicting evidence, demonstrate that the fault is not a capable fault within this definition."

A.2.1.2 Generation of New Faults

Because of the long time frame proposed for the repository isolation period (10,000 years), the potential generation of new faults and potential reactivation of existing faults are studied to delineate areas considered to have a lower potential for new or renewed fault rupture. Thus, these areas have a higher likelihood of containing suitable nuclear waste repository sites.

Relevance to Siting. The relevance to siting of the generation of new faults and reactivation of existing faults is the same as for fault rupture (see Section A.2.1.1). This consideration becomes more significant during the isolation period because fault rupture during the operation period is most likely to occur on existing capable faults.

Measure. The measure selected to represent the generation of new faults is the location of the fault with respect to future, potentially capable tectonic structures.

Guideline. Locations within the study area and within 5 miles of those portions of anticlines, synclines, and monoclines interpreted as being potentially capable in the future are interpreted as having a potential for the generation of new faults or reactivation of existing faults. This guideline may be applied to obtain subareas and to obtain site localities.

Rationale. Based on a review of geologic, structural geologic, and tectonic data for the Pasco Basin and surrounding region, the major faulting appears to be associated with and concentrated near the axes of bedrock folds. Any future new faulting is also likely to occur along or near fold axes. The 5-mile setback is based on the capable fault setback discussed in Section A.2.1.1.

Approach. The approach used in applying this guideline consists of identifying and locating bedrock folds in the study area and defining those interpreted to be potentially capable in the future. This process may be done at two screening steps; to obtain subareas and also to obtain site localities. Each step uses data of significantly different levels of detail.

To obtain subareas, regional-scale data are used to identify and locate bedrock folds within the study area. The folds are examined and evaluated on the basis of the age of deformation, degree and intensity of deformation, rate of movement, and regional and local tectonic framework. Based on this evaluation, the folds believed to be potentially capable of generating new faults are identified, and areas greater than 5 miles from those portions of the axes of the folds are included for further study. The same process may be used to obtain site localities; however, the data used are more detailed.

Definition of Terms.

"Fold:" a curve or a bend of rock strata, usually a product of tectonic deformation.

"Anticline:" a fold, the core of which contains the stratigraphically older rocks that is convex upward.

"Syncline:" a fold, the core of which contains the stratigraphically younger rocks that is concave upward.

"Monocline:" a unit of strata that dips or flexes from the horizontal in only one direction and is not part of an anticline or syncline; generally a large feature of gentle dip.

"Capable fault:" see Section A.2.1.1.

A.2.1.3 Ground Motion

Ground motion is studied in order to describe the potential for seismic ground shaking in the study area. Although there will be facilities under ground as well as on the surface, results of a preliminary literature review indicate that vibratory ground motion at depth in a rock environment probably would be less than at the surface (Brekke and Glass, 1973). The location of historical seismicity and the estimated level of potential ground motion are used to define a relative level of potential hazard to the surface facilities and belowground repository galleries and tunnels. In this manner, the relative desirability of an area for repository siting is defined.

Relevance to Siting. The response of the site to potential ground motion, over the operational lifetime of the facility,

can affect both the safety and design costs of surface and subsurface facilities. Additionally, a requirement of baseline seismic monitoring can cause delays in licensing.

Measure. The estimated level of ground motion (horizontal acceleration) and the location of a site away from close proximity to historical earthquake activity are the measures used in establishing the guidelines for the consideration of ground motion. The estimates of horizontal acceleration are based on identifying potentially capable faults and applying applicable empirical relationships between length of fault rupture, earthquake magnitude, and horizontal base rock acceleration.

Guidelines. Four guidelines are used to define the consideration of ground motion. The first is an inclusionary guideline where portions of the study area considered to have a high likelihood of experiencing moderate to low horizontal accelerations (less than 0.40 g) are included for further study. This guideline may be used to obtain candidate areas. The second guideline is also inclusionary and includes for further study those areas greater than 12 miles from felt epicenters which are larger than MM V and greater than 6 miles from instrumental epicenters larger than magnitude 4 and which occur in concentrations or clusters. This guideline may be used to obtain subareas. The remaining two guidelines are classifying. One is used to evaluate areas with respect to isolated historical earthquakes having epicentral intensities MM V and/or magnitudes greater than 4.0 based on estimated location and the surrounding geologic and tectonic setting. The other is an evaluation of areas with respect to shallow microearthquakes (less than 3.5 miles depth) based on location errors, geologic and tectonic setting, and the local and regional stress regime. Both classifying guidelines may be used to preferentially identify and evaluate areas to obtain site localities.

Rationale. A potential horizontal acceleration of moderate to low severity (0.40 g or less) is considered to be an acceptable characteristic for aboveground and belowground facilities of a waste repository. Major manufacturers of Nuclear Steam Supply System (NSSS) components for nuclear power plants generally design for acceleration of 0.25 g as a minimum, and designs for higher accelerations up to 0.75 g have been completed. Potential accelerations of up to 0.40 g probably would not require significant additional expenditures for either seismic design or would cause delays related to additional seismic investigations; however, designs in excess of 0.40 g are significantly more expensive and may cause licensing delays.

The inclusion of areas away from concentrations or clusters of larger historical earthquakes (MM V or greater and magnitude 5 or greater) is reasonable, in that the probable tectonic origin for the earthquakes and the probable location errors associated with the epicenters are recognized. Such clusters or concentrations of earthquakes present patterns which have more certainty of having a meaningful identification with probable active tectonic structures than single, isolated earthquakes.

For earthquakes that cannot be readily associated with or assumed to be associated with tectonic structures, as with the inclusionary guidelines, such earthquakes are evaluated with classifying guidelines. These classifying guidelines recognize that siting repository facilities in close proximity to isolated larger earthquakes or to the reported locations of microearthquake activity is generally not desirable because of the increased level of study involved in the subsequent review and licensing process. The two classifying guidelines take into account the uncertainty of location and variation in detection threshold as they change with time, population distribution, and instrument coverage.

Approach. The approach used in applying the first inclusionary guideline for ground motion, "include areas with horizontal acceleration (less than 0.40 g)," consists of several steps. In the first step, two interpretive maps are developed; a fault map of the study area and an earthquake epicenter map. The fault map is based on available regional geologic, structural geologic, and tectonic data. The earthquake epicenter map is prepared with the following requirements:

- Include instrumental data for all earthquakes of magnitude greater than zero.

- Include all earthquakes based on maximum felt reports.

- When data sources cite more than one epicentral location, available data on felt effects and/or instrument coverage will be analyzed in order to select the most probable location.

In the second step, the fault and earthquake epicenter maps are evaluated to identify potential earthquake sources. The faults are classified into three categories; faults interpreted to be capable, non-capable faults, and faults of unknown capability. Capable faults are those that meet the criteria for capable faults specified by the NRC in 10 CFR 100, Appendix A. Faults of unknown capability are those on which the age of the last movement cannot be ascertained from the available data. Only faults interpreted to be capable and faults of unknown capability and that are longer than 12 miles are considered as potential earthquake sources in evaluating the ground motion potential. Faults of smaller length are examined for the consideration of fault rupture (see Section A.2.1.1) or are evaluated during the later stages of the screening process.

The third step consists of using empirical relations comparing earthquake sources to horizontal ground acceleration at the surface. Potential earthquake sources identified in step two are assigned a magnitude based on an earthquake magnitude-fault rupture-length empirical correlation (Patwardhan and Others, 1975) using half of the fault length as the rupture length. The probability of occurrence of the assigned magnitude earthquake is considered to be the same everywhere along a capable or potentially capable fault. Next, peak horizontal acceleration on rock is estimated for the given earthquake magnitude. Setback distances based on earthquake magnitude and peak horizontal acceleration are estimated from the faults (Tocher and Patwardhan, 1975) and represent peak horizontal acceleration on rock at the surface of less than 0.40 g. Because of the large number of faults greater than 12 miles in length, the following table, which indicates the setbacks to be used, simplifies the application of this guideline.

Fault Length (miles)	Setback Distance (miles)
12 to 24	5
24 to 60	10
>60	15

Lines are drawn around the potential earthquake sources at the appropriate setback distances. Areas outside these enclosures are considered to have a higher likelihood of experiencing moderate or low acceleration from earthquake ground shaking.

The approach used in applying the second inclusionary guideline consists a) of identifying concentrations or clusters of historical seismicity having epicentral intensities greater than MM V and magnitude 4 (using epicenter

map prepared for limiting guideline above), and b) of drawing the radii of 12 miles and 6 miles (for the felt epicenters and instrumental epicenters, respectively) and forming an envelope of all overlapping or contiguous circles. Areas outside these enveloped clusters are considered to have a higher likelihood of experiencing moderate to low accelerations from earthquake ground motion.

The approach used in applying the classifying guidelines consists of the following steps:

- Identification of areas of shallow (less than 3.5 miles depth) microearthquakes and isolated larger (MM V and greater, magnitude 4 and greater) earthquakes. The deeper microearthquakes (greater than 3.5 miles depth) are generally random, spatially and temporally, and are recognized generally only within the microearthquake network areas. These deeper microearthquakes are considered to occur equally randomly throughout the areas.

- Evaluation of the earthquakes identified above based on potential location errors, the geologic and tectonic setting, and the local and possibly regional stress regimes.

- Preferential identification of areas having a higher likelihood of containing suitable nuclear waste repository sites based on the evaluations of the tectonic setting in relation to historical earthquake and possible location errors.

Definition of Terms.

"Capable fault:" see Section A.2.1.1.

"Epicenter:" the point on the earth's surface that is directly above the focus of an earthquake.

"Microearthquake:" for the purposes of this study, an earthquake which is not felt or has a magnitude of less than 3.

"Macroearthquake:" for the purposes of this study, a felt earthquake or an earthquake having a magnitude of 3 or greater.

A.2.1.4 Tectonic Movement

Tectonic movement is used to define areas of potential differential tectonic movement (as opposed to uniform regional movement) which may occur during the isolation period of the repository, particularly in the subsurface facilities. The level or potential for differential tectonic movement defines areas of relative desirability for locating a nuclear waste repository.

Relevance to Siting. Potential differential tectonic movements localized at or near a repository site may affect the safety of the site through local uplift/subsidence, through changes in the local stress regime which may initiate new patterns or modify existing patterns of geologic structure (e.g., fractures, joints), or through potential changes in the local ground-water regime. Avoiding areas of existing and potential future tectonic movement can not only increase the suitability of the repository site but can also decrease the potential for delays in licensing.

Measure. Past differential tectonic movement in the Pasco Basin has been concentrated on or near bedrock folds (anticlines, synclines, and monoclines), and future

differential tectonic movement is likely to occur along existing folds. Thus, the measure used for this consideration is location with respect to potential bedrock folding (including anticlines, synclines, and monoclines).

Guideline. A classifying guideline is used to describe the potential for differential tectonic movement. It is used to preferentially identify and evaluate site localities and is stated as follows: Evaluate areas on the basis of proximity to bedrock folds (anticlines, synclines, or monoclines) using data on the extent and degree of folding as interpreted from available geologic and structural geologic information.

Rationale. Based on a review of geologic and structural geologic studies in the basalt of the Pasco Basin (Newcomb and Others, 1972; Grolier and Bingham, 1971 and 1978; Jones and Landon, 1978; and Reidel, 1978), the classifying guideline is believed to reasonably represent the concern for the consideration of differential tectonic movement. The available data suggest that bedrock folding in the Columbia Plateau basalt continued as late as the Ringold Formation (Plio-Pleistocene) and is possibly an on-going process. Recent studies in Japan (Matsuda, 1976) have shown that in active zones of folding, the maximum rate of increasing amplitude or relative uplift at an anticlinal axis of Quaternary folding has been about 1 inch/year. Because of the relative recency of bedrock folding in the Pasco Basin region and the need for a stable geologic environment for the repository, it is felt that the evaluation of areas of past folding will result in the location of sites which have a higher likelihood of being suitable for nuclear waste repositories.

Approach. The approach used for employing the classifying guidelines involves an examination and evaluation of

structural geologic maps for the study area. Mapped folds are identified and the guideline is applied to the folds such that areas are evaluated to preferentially identify site localities.

Definition of Terms:

"Tectonics:" branch of geology dealing with the broad structures of the upper part of the earth's crust, their origins, mutual relationships, and evolution.

"Fold:" see Section A.2.1.2.

A.2.1.5 Ground-water Contamination

The ground-water flow system is studied with regard to the potential for radionuclide transport to natural and man-made surface discharge areas. This allows an assessment of the relative desirability of an area for repository siting.

Relevance to Siting. Ground-water flow direction and velocity in formations within and adjacent to the repository host rock affect the degree to which long-term isolation from the biosphere can be achieved.

Measure. The measure selected to represent ground-water contamination is location with respect to natural and man-made discharge areas. Adequate ground-water data are lacking in the Pasco Basin to support a more rigorous application of the ground-water consideration.

Guideline. The guideline used to define the potential for ground-water contamination is a classifying guideline based on proximity to natural and man-made discharge areas. It involves an evaluation of discharge areas and the ground-water

characteristics of the region to preferentially select one area over another.

The Pasco Basin has locations that have a high likelihood of containing natural or man-made ground-water discharge points that may be hydraulically interconnected to some degree with deep aquifer systems. In addition, these same locations are characterized by relatively high apparent (composite) horizontal hydraulic gradients. Such localities most likely occur along the Columbia River drainage system and in areas containing a high density of irrigation wells. Thus, areas such as the above are avoided in siting the repository. In addition, because the subsurface migration distance of radionuclides in ground water affects the travel time, it also affects the decay, diffusion, dilution, and absorption potential between the subsurface repository and the biosphere. Thus, generally, the farther away a repository site is selected from these discharge areas, the better. The classification guideline is used to preferentially identify and evaluate site localities.

Rationale. At present, subsurface hydrologic test data are not available in sufficient detail to reliably quantify the vertical and horizontal hydraulic gradients and permeabilities, porosities, dispersion, and absorption of the proposed repository formation or the formations immediately above and below it. Therefore, because it may be difficult to reliably estimate the velocity of radionuclide transport throughout the study region, no numerical inclusionary guidelines have been specified. Rather, by using general hydrogeologic concepts regarding the hydrodynamics of the region, site localities will be evaluated and classified based on their distance from ground-water discharge areas. Recharge areas can affect flowpaths and rates, but they are not

considered to be as important as distance to discharge areas until more detailed data are available to determine the interaction of the two.

Approach. The first step in applying this classifying guideline is to examine maps of ground-water level and water well locations within the study area. The second step is to prepare an overlay map of apparent natural and man-made ground-water discharge areas. The areas are then classified using these overlay maps according to the principle that site localities farther away from discharge areas are better.

Definition of Terms.

"Ground water:" all subsurface water in the zone of saturation, including underground streams.

A.2.1.6 Surface Flooding

Surface-water hydrology and river floodplain geomorphology are studied to delineate areas that have a low potential for flooding and thus have a higher likelihood of containing suitable repository sites.

Relevance to Siting. Flooding may affect the safety of surface and subsurface repository facilities. It is reasonable to assume that the NRC position regarding nuclear power plant sites would probably also apply to nuclear repository sites if and when such a position on repository sites is promulgated.

The NRC position states that sites located in river valleys, in floodplains, or along coastlines where there is a potential for flooding will not be evaluated for site suitability until the studies outlined in NRC Regulatory Guide

1.59 have been made. These factors make flooding potential relevant to repository siting.

Measure. The measure used in applying this consideration to the siting study is the height above a selected flood level. This measure which can be depicted on maps of the study areas reasonably represents the concern of potential surface flooding of repository facilities.

Guidelines. Three guidelines are used to describe the effects of flooding. The first is an inclusionary guideline which identifies locations within the study area that have a high potential for flooding and that are interpreted as being within primary floodplains from topographic and geologic maps or within published probable maximum flood levels. These locations occur adjacent to the Columbia, Snake, Yakima Rivers, and other rivers in the study area. These high flood potential areas, plotted on an overlap map, are not retained for further consideration. Areas above the primary floodplain are evaluated using the following two classifying guidelines:

- Evaluate areas on the basis of their height above primary floodplains and on published probable maximum flood levels and

- Evaluate areas on the basis of their location with respect to areas where catastrophic flooding (i.e., Spokane Floods) has occurred during the Quaternary time.

Rationale. Because floods which have occurred throughout Holocene times have been largely responsible for forming the primary floodplain, it is reasonable that areas outside the primary floodplain will have a significantly lower potential for flooding in the future and that the higher these areas are

above the floodplain the better. In addition, although the probability of catastrophic flooding similar to the Spokane Floods is low during the isolation period, preferentially evaluating these areas as possible repository sites is considered reasonable.

Approach. Overlay maps delineating the primary floodplains and published probable maximum flood levels of the rivers in the study area are prepared. The primary floodplains are removed from further consideration. Site localities with higher elevations above the primary floodplain and outside areas of catastrophic flooding are classified as being more favorable with regard to flooding potential.

Definition of Terms.

"Flooding potential:" areas susceptible to flooding by precipitation, wind, or seismically induced floods (i.e., those resulting from dam failure, river blockage or diversion, or distantly or locally generated waves) are considered to have a flooding potential.

A.2.1.7 Volcanic Effects

The type and intensity of potential volcanic ashfall are used to define the relative potential hazard to repository facilities. The distribution of potential volcanic ashfall is used to define the relative desirability of an area for repository siting.

Relevance to Siting. Quaternary volcanic activity, particularly from andesite stratovolcanoes, is common within and along the western and southwestern borders of the Columbia Plateau, particularly in and near the Cascade Mountains. Because of the active nature of some of the volcanoes,

volcanic ashfall is considered to be a safety-related factor in site locality identification.

Measure. The measure selected to represent the consideration of volcanic effects is the distance to a potential volcanic ashfall source or its effects. Because the sources can be defined from maps and available data, the measure becomes a mappable quantity adequate to depict the consideration.

Guideline and Approach. The guideline used to describe the potential for volcanic effects is a classifying guideline and is used to assess the far-range effects of potential volcanic ashfall (from the eruption of a Cascade stratovolcano) on a repository site.

The potential thickness of ashfall in an area is estimated on the basis of a model developed for the Pebble Springs Nuclear Power Plant (Shannon and Wilson, 1976; NRC, 1977). In this model, the maximum downwind thickness from the largest ashfall event from Mt. St. Helens is used to describe the total thickness expected, while the ashfall rate from Mt. Katmai, Alaska is used to describe the expected rate. The probability of an ashfall occurring with a great enough thickness that could seriously affect the safety of repository facilities (and thus limit areas) is considered to be low because the closest stratovolcano is at least 75 miles from the study area. From the model, however, classifications for potential thickness of ashfall are established on the basis of distance from potential sources of ash:

A) >150 miles to source
B) 40 to 150 miles to source;
C) <40 miles to source.

This guideline for ashfall would be applied to the closest Cascade stratovolcanoes to arrive at the maximum effect from the above classifications of areas. The classification for potential ashfall is used in the preferential identification and evaluation of site localities.

Rationale. An examination of volcanic effects from Quaternary andesite stratovolcanoes suggests that the near-range effects are concentrated within 12 miles of the stratovolcano. Because the Quaternary stratovolcanoes are at least 75 miles from the study area, no inclusionary guideline is used for them.

Mt. St. Helens is used as the model for ashfall because it has already been used by the NRC in the licensing review of the Pebble Springs Nuclear Power Plant. The model ashfall (Ashfall Y) has produced the greatest thicknesses downwind of the Cascade stratovolcanoes. Based on the model, it is believed that, for distances less than 40 miles, ashfall will have maximum effect on repository facilities and may significantly affect facility design; for distances beyond 150 miles, the effects will be minimal.

A.2.1.8 Future New Volcanic Activity

Future volcanic activity is studied to describe the potential for future new eruptions within the study area and thus to define the relative desirability of an area for a nuclear waste repository.

Relevance to Siting. Because of the long time frame (10,000 years) of the isolation period and the need to maintain a stable geologic environment for that period, the potential for future volcanic activity breaching or affecting the repository becomes important. This is particularly true when siting of

the repository occurs within a thick volcanic sequence in an area of past volcanic activity (i.e., the Columbia Plateau).

Measure. The measure selected to represent future volcanic activity is the location of an area with respect to areas which may have a potential for future volcanic activity.

Guideline and Approach. A classifying guideline is used to define the probability of future volcanic activity and its effect on areas of the siting study. The basis for this is an evaluation of available geologic, tectonic, and geophysical data for the study area to ascertain past patterns of volcanic activity. These data are used to estimate future patterns of volcanic activity, if possible, within and near the Pasco Basin and those areas which may have a probability of future eruption. This evaluation is thus used to preferentially identify and evaluate site localities.

A.2.1.9 Ground Failure

Ground failure is used to describe areas of existing ground instability, as well as to delineate areas that may have a potential for ground failure. It serves to define areas that are more desirable for the siting of nuclear waste repository facilities (particularly surface or near-surface facilities).

Relevance to Siting. Siting a repository on unstable ground or in an area having a having potential for ground failure may affect the safety of surface facilities needed for access to a nuclear waste repository. In addition, extensive foundation and slope stability investigations may cause delays in licensing and could also add to the cost of design and construction of repository facilities.

Measure. Two measures were developed to describe the major concerns for the consideration of ground failure. One deals with location with respect to existing landslides or potential landslides; that is, essentially with slope stability. The other deals with characteristics of foundation conditions; that is, with foundation stability. Both measures can be adequately applied to maps to successively reduce areas for further study.

Guidelines and Approach. The approach used to define the consideration of ground failure involves the use of both inclusionary and classifying guidelines. In general, those areas of mapped landslides or interpreted to be landslides are identified and removed from further consideration. The remaining areas are evaluated for potential ground failure as manifested in any of the following phenomena; landslides, liquefaction, subsidence, or differential settlement. The areas are then classified as to the probability of such failure.

Specifically, areas that are mapped as landslides or interpreted to be landslides are outlined and plotted on overlay maps and are not considered further. The inclusionary guideline may be used to obtain site localities. The areas remaining are classified by two sets of classifying guidelines:

- Potential for landslides
  - A) low probability of a landslide
  - B) slight probability of a landslide
  - C) higher probability of a landslide

- General foundation characteristics
  - A) bedrock area (0 to 20 feet of unconsolidated material)

B) shallow alluvial area (20 to 100 feet of unconsolidated material)

C) deep alluvial area (more than 100 feet of unconsolidated material).

The bases for the evaluation of the potential for landslides are the lithologic descriptions of formations from available geologic maps (including all mapped landslides), the history of landslides within each formation, and the presence of mass movement topography as determined from geologic hazard maps and topographic maps. From the above data, landslides are delineated and the remaining areas evaluated as to their potential for landslides (categories A through C above).

The bases for evaluation for other types of potential ground failure include the lithologic descriptions and determinations or estimates of the depth of unconsolidated material throughout the area. The thickness of unconsolidated material in each area is determined or estimated from the available literature on geology. Each area is then classified as to its general foundation characteristics (categories A through C above).

These two classifications are used in the preferential selection and evaluation of site localities.

Rationale. Areas of actual mapped landslides or unstable topography (mass movement topography) and areas that are interpreted to be landslides may affect the safety of repository facilities. Experience has shown that delays in licensing can occur when nuclear facilities are located on or near existing or potential landslides. The potential for landslides and mass movement of the topography can be estimated through a geologic evaluation of the data on the site localities.

Similarly, the thickness of unconsolidated material can affect the safety and cost of repository facilities, in that under seismic stress the materials may be subject to liquefaction. Therefore, the thickness of such materials generally determines the ease and cost of excavations to reach a stable foundation. Experience has shown that the difficulty and cost of foundation preparation increase sharply when the thickness of unconsolidated material exceeds 100 feet and that thicknesses of 0 to 20 feet are more suitable since they approximate bedrock conditions. From this evaluation, areas more closely approximating bedrock conditions are delineated.

Definition of Terms.

"Landslide:" general term for a variety of mass movement land forms and processes involving the moderately rapid to rapid (on the order of 1 foot per year or greater) downslope transport of soil and rock material en masse by means of gravitational body stresses.

"Unconsolidated Material:" clay, silt, sand, gravel, or similar detrital material deposited during comparatively recent geologic time (i.e., late Pleistocene to Recent).

A.2.1.10 Erosion/Denudation

Erosion or denudation of the landscape is studied to describe the potential for exposing the repository to the biosphere during the isolation period. The relative potential for erosion or denudation affecting or breaching the repository is used to define the relative desirability of an area for containing a nuclear waste repository.

Relevance to Siting. The potential for erosion or denudation may affect the safety of a repository site. Erosion or

denudation during the isolation period could expose the repository to the biosphere either by breaching the host rock containment or by shortening the pathways to the biosphere. Location of potential repository sites in areas with lower erosion/denudation potential would increase the likelihood of finding suitable repository sites.

Measure. The measure selected to represent erosion or denudation is the location of potential repository sites with respect to areas of potential erosion or denudation. This measure can be depicted as a map distance or can be judged subjectively.

Guidelines. Two sets of guidelines are used to describe the potential for erosion/denudation. The first set is an inclusionary guideline used to obtain candidate site localities. It includes, for further study, areas greater than 0.5 mile from steep-walled canyons (slopes approximately 40%). The second set of guidelines includes the classifying guidelines used in the preferential identificaton and evaluation of site localities. These guidelines classify the study areas into the following:

- Those areas where the proposed repository level would be below mean sea level (base level for erosion).
- Those areas where the proposed repository level would be above mean sea level (base level for erosion).

Rationale: The inclusionary value of 0.5 mile from steep-walled canyons for the consideration of erosion/denudation is based on an evaluation of regional denudation rates in the Pasco Basin area. Hunt (1974) and Judson and Ritter (1964) suggest regional rates of denudation (regional lowering) for the Columbia Plateau, that range from 0.6 inch/1,000 years

to 1.5 inches/1,000 years. Over a 10,000-year isolation period, the plateau would be lowered on a regional basis 6 to 15 inches. However, erosion would proceed more rapidly in areas having steeper slopes by factors of 10 to 20 times (Hunt, 1974). Thus, along steeper slopes, the amount of erosion over 10,000 years could range from 60 to 300 inches. Because these values are averages representing regional lowering and because of the uncertainty in the data (such as the effects of mass wasting and increased rainfall), a 0.5-mile setback from steep-walled canyons is used as the inclusionary guideline.

The classification guidelines, based on elevation above mean sea level (base level for erosion), were derived from an evaluation of long-term erosional/denudation processes and were based on professional judgment. Although regional lowering of the Columbia Plateau is proceeding at a slow rate, it would be more desirable for a repository to be located below the present base level for erosion due to uncertainties in erosion rates and also sea level predictions for the next 10,000 years. The higher the repository is above base level, the faster the erosion rate will generally be.

Approach. The approach used for the inclusionary guideline involves an examination of the detailed topographic maps of candidate zones. Steep-walled canyons and valleys (having slopes greater than approximately 40%) are identified, and the areas within 0.5 mile of the edge of the canyon are delineated and removed from further study.

The approach used for the classifying guidelines also involves an examination of the detailed topographic maps of candidate zones and an evaluation of the surface elevations (with respect to mean sea level) of potential repositories. Those areas where the repositories lie below sea level would be

classed in the first group, and those above sea level would be in the second group. The classification of the areas would then be used to preferentially identify and evaluate site localities.

Definition of Terms.

"Erosion:" the general process whereby the earth and rock materials of the earth's crust are loosened, dissolved, or worn away and removed from one place to another.

"Denudation:" the sum of the processes that result in the wearing away or the progressive lowering of the earth's surface through weathering, erosion, mass wasting, and transportation.

"Base Level:" the theoretical limit or lowest level toward which erosion of the earth's surface constantly progresses, but its base, the general ultimate base level for land surface, is sea level.

A.2.1.11 Stratigraphic Characteristics

The rock housing the nuclear waste repository will probably be the major containment barrier. The study of the stratigraphic characteristics of this rock is used to describe and evaluate host rock characteristics and areas of relative desirability for a nuclear waste repository.

Relevance to Siting. The physical dimensions, geometry, position, and internal characteristics and properties of the rock housing the repository are important stratigraphic characteristics which can determine the degree of the natural containment and, thus, safety of the repository.

Measure. Three measures are used to define the consideration of stratigraphic characteristics:

- Bedrock dip
- Presence of suitable stratigraphic characteristics
- Thickness of underlying host rock-type material.

Guidelines. The guidelines developed to describe these measures are both inclusionary and classifying:

- Bedrock dip: This classifying guideline divides potential repository strata into three groups on the basis of dip; 0 to 5 degrees, 5 to 10 degrees, and greater than 10 degrees.

- Presence of suitable stratigraphy: This guideline essentially states that suitable rock for repository containment must exist at the proposed repository depth and that it must have acceptable thickness, structure and internal strength, and mechanical properties. Areas are evaluated for these suitable characteristics to obtain site localities.

- Thickness of underlying host rock-type material: This inclusionary guideline includes areas where the thickness of the host rock-type material underlying the proposed repository is at least 500 feet.

Rationale. The guideline of bedrock dip applies primarily to the development, construction, and operating costs of the repository. The bracketed ranges in dip reflect the estimated relative ease of construction and operation and, thus, cost of potential repositories which must be located in definite stratigraphic and depth intervals. The greater the dip, the more difficult and costly the construction becomes.

The guidelines concerning the presence of suitable stratigraphic characteristics are based on the need for at least one basalt flow that is greater than 100 feet thick and should ideally occur at the proposed repository depth of 2,000 to 4,000 feet. In addition, unless this flow meets the minimum or estimated minimum structural, strength, mechanical, density, porosity, extent, continuity, etc. requirements for the repository, it may not be suitable. This guideline becomes a classifying guideline if more than one suitable flow is present within the repository depth range. That is, more repository options are available at a site having more suitable flows; thus, such a site becomes more desirable.

The inclusionary guideline for the thickness of underlying host rock-type material stems from the need to ensure that the repository is isolated in rock for which information exists and for which it will probably be designed. The 500-foot-thick limit appears to be reasonable and fits the level of detail of the available data on basalt thickness.

Approach. Geologic data concerning basalt thickness, flow thickness, geologic structure, internal flow characteristics, and stratigraphic characteristics are collected for the subareas and/or candidate zones. These data are used to develop overlays for the inclusionary guidelines of stratigraphic characteristics and thickness of underlying basalt, as well as for the evaluation of areas to identify and evaluate preferred site localities using the classifying guidelines of bedrock dip and suitable stratigraphic characteristics.

A.2.2 Man-Made Hazards

A.2.2.1 Aircraft Impact

Areas having potentially high volumes of low-altitude aircraft traffic are considered to be unsuitable for repository siting and are removed from further study.

Relevance to Siting. The NRC review process will very likely consider the potential hazard to the safety of repository surface structures resulting from aircraft collision with such structures. In addition, segregating airports and air traffic patterns from land uses having potentially hazardous emissions is a generally accepted principle of land-use management.

Measure. The potential hazard of aircraft impact is measured in miles from airports and designated aviation routes or restricted airspace. This measure is a proxy for probability of impact, the assumption being that probability of impact decreases with distance from high traffic areas.

Guidelines. Areas within 5 miles of airports shown on state airport plans as accommodating aircraft of 12,500 pounds gross weight and areas within 5 miles of any military airport will not be included for further study. In addition, the present (and, if available, projected) volume of air traffic at airports will be considered and used to define a setback distance. For airports with more than 12,500 operations per year and fewer than 50,000 operations (an operation is a takeoff or landing; a touch-and-go movement is two operations), the setback distance in miles is equal to the square root of 0.002 (total operations). For airports with 50,000 to 100,000 operations, the setback is 10 miles. For airports with more than 100,000 operations per year, the setback in miles is equal to the square root of 0.001 (total

operations). The distance in miles from designated commercial jet lanes and designated military training routes is used as a classifying guideline. Areas within the limits of restricted airspace defining intense, airborne military training activities are not included for further study.

Rationale. The NRC regulatory positions on accident analysis, aircraft considerations, and nearby hazardous facilities as they apply to nuclear power stations are considered to be representative of the degree of conservatism that may be applied to a repository siting safety review. This position is stated in Regulatory Guides 1.70 and 4.7. The following language is taken from Regulatory Guide 4.7

> "A special analysis of such factors as frequency and type of aircraft movement, flight patterns, local meteorology, and topography should be performed for (1) sites located within 5 miles of any existing or projected commercial or military airport, (2) sites located between 5 and 10 miles from any existing or projected commercial or military airport with more than approximately 500 d^2 (where d is in miles) aircraft movements per year, and (3) sites located at distances greater than 10 miles from an airport with more than approximately 1,000 d^2 aircraft movements per year. The analysis should demonstrate that the probability of any potential aircraft affecting the plant in such a way as to cause the release of radioactive materials in excess of the guidelines of 10 CFR Part 100 is less than about 10^{-7} per year. If the probability is on the order of 10^{-7} per year or greater, aircraft impact should be considered in the design of the facility."

The inclusionary guidelines given above for airports are direct translations or numerical conversions of these NRC review formulas. The guidelines are applied to minimize the

probability that aircraft could impact at a repository site and to avoid the requirement to perform multiple, detailed risk analyses for sites close to airports.

The classifying guidelines to consider the distance to designated commercial jet lanes and designated military training routes recognize the generally low probability of an accident along such routes when compared to fixed-point sources of traffic.

The inclusionary guideline concerning restricted airspace recognizes that these areas are locations of concentrated, low-level, high-speed and/or low-speed, possibly armed military aircraft activity. They have been designated restricted because of the hazardous nature of their existing usage. Areas included for further study are away from these restricted areas, thus minimizing the requirement to perform detailed risk analyses for aircraft impact and inadvertent weapons firing.

Approach. The 5-mile setback from airports is applied to small-scale maps of the study area. Airports are identified on state airport plans, located on study area maps, and circumscribed with a 5-mile radius. The additional setbacks that correspond to the volume of operations are applied in a similar fashion to larger scale maps of candidate areas. Operation volumes are obtained from state airport plans, the FAA, and from direct contacts to airport traffic managers.

The classifying guideline may be applied to subareas. All or portions of a subarea are described in terms of air miles to the ground locations of commercial and military routes. This information is used in the preferential selection and evaluation of site localities.

The inclusionary guideline for restricted airspace is applied to obtain subareas. It involves identifying the restricted airspace from FAA charts and removing such areas from further study through the overlay process.

Definition of Terms. State airport plans are officially prepared descriptions of present and projected aviation facilities. A common categorization of airports is by gross weight of aircraft accommodated. Airports accommodating aircraft weighing less than 12,500 pounds generally have few or no facilities; FAA control is generally not provided for such airstrips.

A.2.2.2 Hazardous Facilities

Areas currently in a land use that is interpreted as presenting a potential hazard to the safety of operation of a repository and its associated facilities and areas close to and potentially affected by such hazardous uses are not considered to be suitable for siting.

Relevance to Siting. The NRC review process for a proposed repository is likely to consider the effects of accidents or potentially hazardous operations at facilities that contain explosive, corrosive, or flammable materials that could generate missiles, fire, shock waves, or vapor clouds.

Measure. The location of potentially hazardous facilities and distance (in miles) to certain facilities are used as proxies for the potential hazard associated with such facilities.

Guidelines. Large, potentially hazardous facilities (greater than or equal to 18,000 acres in size) are identified and removed from further consideration. Such facilities may include bombing and gunnery ranges, major ordinance depots,

and large transportation or trans-shipment centers. Facilities which are possible missile or noxious vapor cloud generators (of any size) are further limited by a 0.6-mile setback, if they have not been removed by application of the first guideline. The large area guideline is applied to obtain candidate areas, potential missile generators are considered at the subarea stage of screening, and vapor cloud sources are considered in the identification of site localities. A classifying guideline evaluates the area remaining, after the inclusionary guidelines are applied, based on proximity to hazardous facilities.

Rationale: The NRC safety review procedures on nearby hazardous facilities as they apply to nuclear power plants, reprocessing plants, and other fuel cycle installations are considered to be representative of the concerns and degree of conservatism that will be applied to a repository siting review. The NRC position on hazardous and potential accidents used in developing these guidelines is stated in Regulatory Guides 1.70 and 4.7. An example of the language appearing in these guides is taken from Regulatory Guide 4.7:

> "Potentially hazardous facilities and activities within 5 miles of a proposed site must be identified. If a preliminary evaluation of potential accidents of these facilities indicates that the potential hazards from shock waves and missiles approach or exceed those of the design-basis tornado for the region (the design-basis tornado is described in Regulatory Guide 1.76), or potential hazards, such as flammable vapor clouds, toxic chemicals or incendiary fragments exist, the suitability of the site can only be determined by detailed evaluation of the potential hazard."

Areas which are presently occupied or used for hazardous facilities or operations (like a bombing range) are not considered suitable for siting. More specific review criteria for sites near sources of missiles, shock waves, or vapor clouds generally require detailed risk analysis, if the hazardous facilities in question are closer than a specified distance, ranging in most cases from 1,148 to 3,280 feet. The 0.6-mile setback proposed above bounds the range of these distances and would thereby alleviate the need for detailed study of most potentially hazardous facilities. The 18,000-acre minimum limit on large areas is chosen as a practical matter related to the size of areas discernible on small-scale maps. For most of these large areas, additional setbacks will not be required because the boundaries of many such areas are established to include a safety zone. Facilities capable of generating noxious vapor clouds are considered later in screening than other facilities because vapor-cloud sources (such as a fertilizer plant or a liquid propane gas storage facility) can be very small operations and are not well known or easily discernible, except by field observation or on large-scale maps.

Approach. Large, hazardous facilities are identified and plotted on small-scale maps of the study area and removed from further consideration. Potential sources of missiles and shock waves are identified within candidate areas, and a 0.6-mile setback is circumscribed. This step may be repeated as smaller areas are identified on larger scale maps. Sources of noxious vapor clouds are identified at the site locality level, plotted on maps of zones, and circumscribed with a 0.6-mile setback. Site locality evaluations will employ the use of the classifying guideline to describe the hazardous facilities near the site localities.

Definition of Terms. Missiles are generally considered to be any objects flying through the air with sufficient mass and velocity to present significant hazard to persons or structures.

A.2.2.3 Transportation

Areas close to highways, railroads, and navigable waterways are not considered to be suitable for siting.

Relevance to Siting. Areas close to major transportation routes (other than airways) are considered to be subject to potential accidents that affect the safety of operation of a repository; in addition, some transportation routes (highways) are considered to be significant transient population generators that should be considered in terms of potential public exposure to radioactivity associated with the repository facilities.

Measure. The distance (in miles) from linear transportation routes is used as a proxy for both potential hazard to a repository from accidents along such routes and potential exposure to radiation of persons using such routes.

Guidelines. Areas within 0.6 mile from U.S. highways, interstate highways, railroads, and navigable waterways are not included for further consideration. This inclusionary guideline is applied to subareas and is used to identify site localities. Site localities are evaluated using a classifying guideline on the basis of proximity to the major transportation routes as well as secondary transportation routes such as state and county highways.

Rationale. The 0.6-mile setback from interstate highways, U.S. highways, railroads, and navigable waterways is

consistent with the guideline applied to potential generators of missiles and noxious vapor clouds (see Section A.2.2.2 above). These guidelines would not apply to controlled access routes. The classifying guideline recognizes that secondary transportation routes may carry hazardous materials, although the frequency and thus probability of accident is considered to be low.

A.2.2.4 Induced Seismicity

Induced seismicity caused by man's activities is studied to describe the potential for seismic shaking in the study area. The level of potential ground motion is used to define the relative desirability of an area for a nuclear waste repository.

Relevance to Siting. Although the ground motion potential due to earthquakes associated with the release of regional tectonic stresses has been discussed in Section A.2.1.3, induced seismicity caused by man's activities should be considered. This mechanism of generation of seismic events is not as well understood as that of earthquakes generated mainly from release of tectonic stress and represents an additional safety consideration.

Measure. The measure selected to represent this consideration is location with respect to existing and future sources of induced seismicity. The location of the planned repository away from present and future areas of potential induced seismicity is important.

Guidelines. Two guidelines are used to describe the potential effects of induced seismicity. An inclusionary guideline is used to define potential areas of ground motion associated with existing potential sources of induced seismicity. The

guideline is stated as the inclusion of those areas greater than 5 miles from the boundary of existing man-made reservoirs that are more than 100 feet deep. This recognizes that the primary source of induced seismicity is most likely from man-made reservoirs. This inclusionary guideline is used to obtain subareas.

The second guideline classifies areas on the basis of proximity to planned future reservoirs and interpreted sources of induced seismicity in the following manner:

A) >5 miles
B) 0 to 5 miles.

This guideline is used to preferentially identify and evaluate site localities and evaluate candidate sites.

Rationale. Locating the repository site away from present reservoirs is an inclusionary guideline to be used at the subarea level because of the potential for moderate to large magnitude earthquake generation from reservoirs at least 100 feet deep. The issue of the maximum magnitude earthquake that can be reservoir-induced remains a topic of research, and no definitive results are available at present. Therefore, for the purposes of this analysis, the setback distance from the boundary of present reservoirs has been selected as 5 miles.

The classifying guideline was selected because it recognizes both the need to consider future sources of induced seismicity and the uncertainty whether planned reservoirs will ever be constructed. Again, the limit at 5 miles is related to the minimum setback established for ground motion in Section A.2.1.3.

Approach. A map is prepared for candidate areas indicating locations of existing and planned reservoirs. An overlay with a setback of 5 miles is drawn for the boundary of each existing reservoir greater than 100 feet deep. These areas are removed from further consideration.

The data developed for planned or future reservoirs are used to evaluate subareas for the purpose of preferentially identifying and evaluating site localities.

A.2.2.5 Subsurface Mineral Exploration and Extraction

Subsurface mineral exploration and extraction are used to describe the potential for possible breach of the repository through existing and future mining activities. A site with a relatively lower potential for exploration and/or exploitation is considered more suitable for a nuclear waste repository.

Relevance to Siting. Existing drill holes and future exploratory programs could cause a breach of containment in the repository, resulting in pathways to the biosphere. Areas which are attractive to future mineral exploration or are already being exploited are generally undesirable for nuclear waste repositories.

Measure. The measure used to describe this consideration is location with respect to existing and potential future areas of mineral exploration and extraction.

Guidelines and Approach. Both an inclusionary guideline and classifying guideline are used to describe the measure. The inclusionary guideline includes, for further study, those areas outside of the limits of existing subsurface mineral extraction and/or exploration. The approach used to apply this guideline consists of identifying the areas of existing

(and past) mining activities, identifying areas of extensive subsurface exploration, and preparing an overlay delineating these areas. Areas outside of the limits of these areas are considered for further study.

The classifying guideline deals with the potential for future mineral exploration and extraction. It is based on an evaluation of the probability of future mineral resource activity to preferentially identify and evaluate candidate sites. To accomplish this, geologic data concerned with mineral resources exploration and mineral production are evaluated to identify areas judged to have a relatively higher likelihood for future exploration and/or exploitation. This information is then used in the classification of areas.

Rationale. Because of the need to avoid possible sources of repository breaching, it is reasonable to avoid areas where mining activities are currently concentrated. Given the uncertainties and vagaries of future developments in the mineral industry, it seems reasonable to classify areas on the basis of perceived future exploration and exploitation.

Definition of Terms.

"Mineral resource:" in the context of this study, a mineral resource includes metallic and non-metallic ores, petroleum resources, and ground water.

"Mining:" in the context of this study, those activities including oil and water-well drilling and surface and subsurface excavation and exploration for mineral resources.

A.2.2.6 National Defense and Security

National defense and security are studied to evaluate the potential for the proposed repository either being affected by nearby defense and security risks or by becoming a risk in itself. Repository sites having relatively lower defense and security risks have a higher likelihood of containing suitable sites.

Relevance to Siting. The repository facilities themselves will contain nuclear waste products that may be attractive security risks. In addition, these wastes if released to the environment through an act of war, sabotage, etc. on a nearby facility, could create radiation hazards. For these reasons, the general defense and security environment of the repository are examined.

Measure. The measure selected to represent the consideration of national defense and security is proximity to facilities or areas interpreted as being potential defense or security risks.

Guideline and Approach. The guideline used in applying national defense and security is a classifying guideline. It involves an evaluation of potential siting areas on the basis of their proximity to facilities or areas (power plants, dams, cities, etc.) which are interpreted to be attractive military or terrorist targets. This guideline is used to preferentially identify and evaluate site localities.

Rationale. Because of the uncertainty in what constitutes a defense or security risk, based on available data, a classifying guideline is considered reasonable to represent this consideration. Certain existing facilities (i.e., dams, power plants, etc.) can be considered to be potential military

and/or terrorist targets and, thus, locating areas away frc. these facilities may reduce the effects on the repository from potential attacks on such facilities. The repository itself may be considered an attractive target; however, this condition is considered equal to all potential sites and cannot be used to differentiate between areas.

A.2.3 Repository-Induced Events

A.2.3.1 Thermo-mechanical Effects

Thermo-mechanical effects are studied to evaluate the effect of repository operation on the stability of the host rock. Repository locations having desirable thermo-mechanical properties are considered to be suitable for nuclear waste repositories.

Relevance to Siting. The thermo-mechanical properties of the repository rock are significant to the performance of the repository in maintaining adequate containment. If one area is marginally adequate in terms of these properties compared to another area, then the relative suitabilities as potential repositories can be assessed.

Measure. Although the thermo-mechanical properties of any rock are measured by using numerous parameters, the flow thickness appears to be a reasonable measure to apply for the purposes of the siting study. In addition to the thermo-mechanical properties, general engineering properties are also examined.

Guideline and Approach. Based on an examination of the geology, stratigraphy, rock properties, and available laboratory data, a subjective evaluation is made to identify site localities. This evaluation is based primarily on flow thickness and the assumption that, given equal and desirable

internal flow characteristics, the thicker the flow, the more suitable will be the thermo-mechanical properties.

Rationale. Because of the lack of detailed data concerning thermo-mechanical rock properties over much of the study area, the use of flow thickness as a measure of the thermo-mechanical properties appears to be reasonable. In general, a thicker flow will perform better under thermal loading, and, in general, a thicker flow will have better mechanical properties because of the greater thickness of homogeneous rock.

A.2.3.2 Operational Radiation Release

Populated areas are not considered to be suitable for repository siting. Areas of current and projected moderate or greater population density and urbanized places are removed from consideration along with a setback distance based on potential concentrations of gaseous radioactive emissions that could result from operation of the repository and associated facilities.

Relevance to Siting. The segregation of major industrial facilities from concentrated residential and commercial areas is a widely accepted principle of land-use management. In addition, the population distribution around nuclear facilities is considered as a safety-related site characteristic by the NRC. Densely populated areas are generally considered to be unacceptable for siting.

Measure. The measure used is distance from populated areas, based on calculated concentrations of gaseous radioactive emissions from a repository and its associated facilities.

Guidelines. Areas within 3 miles of populated places having a present or projected population greater than 2,500 and areas

within 1 mile of populated places having a smaller population are removed from further consideration. Specific cumulative population distribution and density around candidate sites will be considered in ranking.

Rationale. Regulatory limits on volumes and concentrations of operational radiation releases and associated doses to the public are set by the NRC in 10 CFR 20, 10 CFR 100, and 40 CFR 190. Using concentrations calculated on the basis of gaseous emission estimates from a repository, the minimum setback from emission sources at a repository site is tentatively calculated to be at least 0.6 mile. This is extended to 1 mile for conservatism. Sites within 1 mile of any urbanized area are not considered to be suitable. The 3-mile setback for places greater than 2,500 population is a density consideration. As a rule of thumb, population densities greater than 200 persons per square mile close to sources of significant radioactive emissions will require detailed analysis and justification before the NRC. At 3 miles, this density would imply a total population of about 5,600. If one town of 2,500 is located within 3 miles, it is reasonable to assume that an equivalent population could be living in all other portions of a 3-mile circle surrounding the site. Therefore, sites within 3 miles of a population center of 2,500 persons would be at or in excess of the threshold densities generally considered acceptable by the NRC. The 3-mile setback is commonly used in nuclear power plant siting and is considered reasonable by the NRC as a first approximation population exclusion.

Approach. Using the latest U.S. census population estimates available, cities and towns with current populations of 2,500 or more are identified and circumscribed with a 3-mile setback. These areas are shown on maps of the study area and are used to identify candidate areas. Smaller populations are

considered in subsequent screening steps as appropriate to their size, the scale of maps, and available aerial photographs available. At the zone stage of screening, projected populations are considered. Available projections, current population estimates, and historical population are used as the basis for an extrapolated linear or exponential estimate at the 60th year of operation of the repository. As a check, the projected area and extent of urban areas will also be estimated. The 3-mile setback will be applied to towns projected to be 2,500 or larger in the 60th year, measured from the projected limits of the urbanized area. The 1-mile setback for smaller towns will be applied in a similar fashion. For conservatism, a projected decline in population below the 2,500 population limit will be treated as a static future population, and the 3-mile setback will be applied to the current urban limits. Populations projected in this manner will be used as the basis for cumulative population distribution and density considerations used in ranking.

A.3 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

The considerations and guidelines developed to meet the objective of minimizing adverse environmental impacts are concerned primarily with avoiding designated or legislated cultural and ecological areas and reducing impacts associated with the preemption of use of a large tract of land, such as a repository. These considerations are primarily concerned with the surface facilities of the repository during the operational time period.

A.3.1 Protected Ecological Areas

Land areas that are of particular ecological value and for which binding land restrictions have been established are considered unsuitable for repository siting. Areas which are

considered ecologically important and sensitive, but for which there are no legally defined boundaries or statutory prohibitions, are not considered in the screening steps. The larger of the areas are identified in the screening steps and not considered further.

Relevance to Siting. Each of the ecological areas considered is protected by statutory prohibitions against any development or by permit regulations and permit procedures which are likely to result in delays in the licensing process.

Measure. The measure is the location of the protected area as defined by its legal boundaries. No setback from the boundary is considered in the screening steps unless there is a known requirement for such a setback.

Guidelines and Approach. Areas that have been formally designated by a public agency to be of ecological value and for which binding restrictions on land use affecting repository siting have been established are identified; the public agency placing restrictions on these areas, the types of restrictions, and the reason for protection are described. These areas are plotted and shaded on the appropriate overlay map of the study area. The shaded portions of the study area are considered to be unsuitable for repository siting and are not included for further study.

Protected ecological areas are inclusionary guidelines considered in three screening steps, specifically:

Screening Steps	Guideline
Candidate Areas	Outside areas of greater than 18,000 acres
Subareas	Outside areas of 5,000 to 18,000 acres
Site Localities	Outside areas of less than 5,000 acres

Rationale. Major developments, including repository siting, within the boundaries of these areas are either prohibited or restricted by statutory authority. The decision to examine different size areas in subsequent screening steps is based on the map scale used at the particular step.

Definition of Terms. "Protected ecological areas:" those areas which are protected by binding restrictions on the basis of a particular ecological attribute; they could include critical habitat or threatened or endangered species.

A.3.2 Culturally Important Areas

Areas that are interpreted as being important because of certain values that society may have placed on them (scenic, historical, recreational, or cultural) are considered to be unsuitable for repository siting and are not retained for further consideration.

Relevance to Siting. Scenic, historical, recreational, and cultural areas that have been formally designated by public agencies and for which restrictions have been established to preserve or enhance the cultural values are judged to have a high potential for delays in licensing. These areas are considered to be unsuitable for repository siting.

Measure. The location of culturally important areas is the principal measure. For areas that have been set aside for scenic values, a visual setback distance, measured in miles, is used. This setback distance is a proxy for the degree of visual intrusion into scenic areas that could be associated with such an obstruction as a 600-foot stack at a site. The distance is calculated on the basis of rationale presented below.

Guidelines. Different size areas are considered at different steps in screening, dependent on the scale of maps in use at each step. Areas greater than 18,000 acres are considered on maps of the study area; smaller areas (5 to 18,000 acres and less than 5,000 acres) are considered in identifying subareas and candidate sites.

The areas considered include Indian reservations, parks (national, state, and local), monuments, wilderness areas, primitive areas, roadless areas of National Forests, Bureau of Land Management roadless areas, wilderness study areas, wild and scenic rivers, national shorelines, national recreation areas, outstanding natural landmarks, outstanding natural areas (designated), and archaeological sites. The functions, uses, and values associated with these types of areas vary widely; therefore, different guidelines are employed for different types of culturally important areas. A zone of influence is circumscribed around certain areas using the following guidelines:

- Inclusion of areas farther than a calculated distance (based on the height of repository facilities) from designated scenic areas, trails, wilderness areas, national parks, recreational areas, and designated and proposed wild and scenic rivers

- No consideration for locating sites within areas which have been interpreted as being "culturally important" on the basis of values other than scenic or recreational values.

Rationale. The areas identifed in this step are restricted in use and are considered to be unsuitable for further consideration. The decision to examine areas of different size is based on the map scale used in each step. The zones of influence drawn around scenic areas were selected to limit the visibility of major structures, such as a stack, from the location or boundary of scenic areas. For example, at a distance of 6.5 miles, with no intervening vegetation, and on level ground, a 600-foot stack would subtend an angle of 1 degree on the horizon. The 1-degree angle is judged to provide a "far background" visible effect which would not compromise the scenic values of the designated areas. This approach and the 1-degree value are suggested as an appropriate screening technique for nuclear power plant siting by the NRC staff (Norris, 1974).

Approach. The designated culturally important areas are plotted on maps of the appropriate scale, and the visual setbacks are applied to the appropriate areas. All areas affected by application of these guidelines are removed from further consideration.

A.3.3 Protected and Endangered Species

Areas that are known to be important for the breeding, nesting or feeding activities, or general survival of individuals or populations of threatened or endangered species are considered unsuitable for siting a repository. In many cases, the area has not been officially designated as critical habitat, but the regulatory restrictions and public opposition are likely to cause significant delays in licensing.

Relevance to Siting. The potential for any major development, such as a repository, to jeopardize the survival of a threatened or endangered species will be closely scrutinized by the NRC in the site review process. Any indication that the individuals or populations of the species might be jeopardized is likely to result in delay or denial of the application for license.

Measure. The measure is the location of habitats or specific geographic areas known to be important to the survival of the threatened or endangered species. These locations will be defined as precisely as possible on 1:24,000-scale topographic maps. No setback from the boundary is considered unless one has been specifically recommended by a recognized authority or agency of concern.

Guideline. Areas will be identified on a 1:24,000-scale topographic map in the site identification step, and these areas will not be included for further consideration.

Rationale. General range maps depicting historical or possible distribution of the species and/or its important habitats will not be used to identify the areas of concern. These range maps are not precise enough and would result in large areas being dropped from consideration even though the species never has occupied or will occupy much of the area removed. At the site identification step, known areas can be plotted as precisely as the habitat requirements and, thus, boundaries of the species are known.

Definition of Terms. "Protected or endangered species:" those plants and animals officially listed in the Federal Register by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. However, species listed by the states as rare, threatened, or endangered are not included (unless they also are on the federal list) because they are not officially recognized by the NRC.

A.3.4 Biologically Important Areas

Portions of subareas/zones that were interpreted to be biologically important and highly sensitive to the short- or long-term effects of repository construction or operation are not considered suitable for siting. These areas are removed from further consideration.

Relevance to Siting. The potential effect of the construction or operation of a repository on habitats of important species is considered in the NRC site review process. Such habitats include breeding, nesting, spawning, nursery, feeding, resting, wintering, or seasonal concentration areas and migration routes. Other areas may be considered biologically important because of their high biological productivity or commercial value, and attempts to site in these areas could delay licensing.

Measure. The measure is the location of the biologically important area as precisely as it can be defined from features on the appropriate topographic maps or from published information. No setback from the boundary is considered.

Guidelines and Approach. Biologically important areas are identified on 1:62,500- and 1:24,000-scale maps of subareas. Ecological features considered to be biologically important

include freshwater marshes and bogs, "potholes" and other small freshwater ponds, and lowland riparian communities. These areas are plotted on transparent overlay maps. These biologically important areas are used to classify subareas and site localities according to a subjective scale of relative importance. The scale will be determined after data on the subareas and site localities are reviewed and biologically important areas are identified.

Rationale. The above areas are considered to be important for the following reasons:

- Freshwater marshes and bogs are high primary productivity, feeding-resting-nesting areas for numerous kinds of birds.

- Lowland riparian communities have relatively high primary productivity essential to the maintenance of water quality and quantity in streams and rivers, hence important to the maintenance of habitats for salmonids and other important aquatic species.

The NRC states:

> "Important habitats are those that are essential to maintaining the reproductive capacity and vitality of populations of important species or the harvestable crop of economically important species..."

In general, the NRC staff will require detailed justification when the destruction or significant alteration of more than a few percent of important habitat types is proposed.

The reproductive capacity of populations of important species and the harvestable crop of economically important populations

must be maintained unless justification for proposed or probable changes can be provided.

A.3.5 Existing Significant, Specialty, or Incompatible Land Uses

Existing significant, specialty, or incompatible land uses are not considered to be suitable for repository siting and are removed from further consideration.

Relevance to Siting. The following general land-use considerations are evaluated in the NRC site review process; compatibility with existing land uses in the site vicinity, the potential effect of facility construction or operation on the productivity of specialty or prime cropland, and the potential visual or physical impact of a site on established or prospective public amenity areas.

Measure. The mapped or observed locations of certain land uses are considered.

Guidelines. Based on an examination of large-scale maps and available county or regional land-use plans, the existing land uses in each subarea are evaluated. The evaluation considers the type, extent, and intensity of major land uses and includes an identification of land uses considered to be incompatible with a repository facility. These uses include restricted-use areas, specialty and irrigated agriculture, urbanization, recreational and tourist areas, and major industrial facilities. These uses are plotted on maps of the subareas and removed from further consideration. This guideline is used to identify site localities.

Rationale. The segregation of major industrial facilities from incompatible land uses is an accepted principle of land-use management. The evaluation of present land use will be

based on the professional judgment of an experienced land-use planner in consideration of regulatory positions of the NRC. The land uses considered are characteristically the focus of specific NRC review in licensing proceedings. The NRC position on specialty agriculture is that sites that preempt the use of unusually productive land which is locally limited and regionally significant, or regionally limited and nationally significant, may not be suitable. Irrigated farmland, while more extensive than specialty cropland, may be interpreted as limited and regionally significant. Also, much of the new irrigation water in the study area is produced from wells; a continuation or extension of ground-water development at or adjacent to a repository site is considered to be an incompatible use. Certain nearby industrial facilities will be judged to be incompatible with a repository site, considering plume interaction with repository emission streams. A special case of this consideration is a nearby nuclear power plant, for which a minimum setback distance would be observed on the basis of radiological concentration limits.

Approach. Land uses, such as those described above, will be identified from large-scale maps, aerial photographs, and field observation, will be plotted on maps of subareas, and will be removed from further consideration.

A.3.6 Potential Significant or Incompatible Land Uses

Proposed or potential land uses of the types discussed in Section A.3.5 will be used as a basis for evaluating zones. This is a classifying criterion.

Relevance to Siting. See Section A.3.5.

Guideline. The evaluation will focus on agriculture. Non-agricultural uses that are proposed or planned and included in a public document will also be considered. For potential agricultural lands, four categories will be identified:

- Potentially irrigable lands
- Arable soils
- Marginal soils
- Submarginal soils.

Submarginal soils will be considered to be more suitable for repository siting, followed by marginal soils, arable soils, and potentially irrigated lands (least suitable). The thrust of this classification system is to encourage sites to be selected away from areas that might be developed for agriculture in the future.

Rationale. See Section A.3.5. The hierarchy of land and soils types is used as a classifying guideline (rather than inclusionary) because it is inappropriate to predict the precise locations of agricultural uses far into the future. The guideline presents a range of siting choices with emphasis on areas least likely to undergo cultivation in the future and thereby least likely to be penetrated by wells developed for irrigation purposes.

Approach. This guideline is applied on maps of subareas. Potentially irrigable lands will be identified from state university reports and from maps describing the irrigation and ground-water development potential of the Pasco Basin. Soil classifications will be taken from maps and reports of the Soil Conservation Service and state university departments of agronomy and soils. Land classifications will be mapped on overlays of subarea maps; the mapped limits and the proportion of a subarea occupied by a land classification will be used in the identification of site localities.

A.4 SYSTEM COSTS

The considerations and guidelines developed to meet the objective of minimizing system costs deal primarily with site preparation, both for the surface and in the subsurface. These considerations are either mappable or can be evaluated with the use of maps and, thus, lend themselves to the screening process.

A.4.1 Site Preparation (Surface)

A.4.1.1 Terrain Ruggedness

Areas characterized by predominantly rugged terrain are considered to have a relatively lower likelihood of containing suitable repository sites. Areas so identified are not retained for further study.

Relevance to Siting. The ruggedness of terrain at and around a site can materially affect the cost of site development. Areas having very steep slope and/or highly dissected topography are generally difficult to work in and develop. Such areas have a greater potential for extensive earthwork in site preparation, potentially difficult access for heavy equipment, potential difficulty in developing rail and road access to the site, and relatively higher potential for poor meteorological dispersion characteristics. High slope, high relief, and a high degree of dissection are considered to limit flexibity in choosing facility configurations.

Measure. The measure is a subjective assessment of terrain ruggedness as judged from topographic maps of candidate areas.

Guideline. The topography of candidate areas is examined subjectively on topographic and relief maps and remote sensing imagery. Those portions of the study area showing a high degree of terrain ruggedness (high mountains, steep canyons, and highly dissected lands) will be judged to have a low potential of containing acceptable repository sites and will not be retained for further study. To guide the subjective evaluation, terrain ruggedness is generally defined as those slopes greater than 15% grade occurring over relatively large areas (more than several hundred acres) or deeply eroded topography.

Rationale. The identification of predominantly rugged areas will be based on professional judgment. The intent of such judgment is to define those areas which appear to have a relatively low potential of containing acceptable sites because of potential problems with site preparation, access, and meteorological dispersion.

Approach. Candidate areas will be examined on 1:250,000-scale maps; those portions judged to be excessively rugged will be outlined on overlay maps and removed from further consideration. As appropriate, guidelines for making this determination (such as maximum slope or gross elevation change per unit of distance) will be developed and used.

A.4.1.2 Usable Area

Subareas and site localities are subjectively examined to delineate portions that have sufficient land area for a repository facility and that meet the kinds of subjective topographic guidelines described in Section A.4.1.1.

Relevance to Siting. Development of a repository is a major construction project, the economics and environmental impacts

of which are sensitive to the amount and nature of earthwork required to prepare the site for excavation activities and facilities placement. To the extent that it is practical to identify areas that require a minimum of complicated preparation while possessing other generally desirable surface and subsurface characteristics, such areas should be preferred in evaluating subareas and site localities.

Measure. The measure is a subjective assessment of topography as judged from maps and direct field observation.

Guidelines and Approach. Usable area is a classifying guideline used to identify site localities. Maps of subareas will be examined subjectively considering the relative effort and dominant cost factors that would be associated with slope, local relief, degree of dissection, size of available level and non-dissected areas, location and juxtapositon of such areas, potential sources of and distances to water supply and power, access, and the relative amount of excavation and fill that would be necessary to fit 2,000 acres of surface facilities on the landscape. From an examination of maps, portions of subareas that appear to be highly favorable from the standpoint of these considerations will be delineated on overlay maps. These areas will be evaluated and entered into the identification of specific site localities and proposed configurations for surface facilities. In every case where delineations are made, a written description of the judgments and observations leading to the classifications are included in the project documentation.

Rationale. See Section A.4.1.1.

A.4.2 Site Preparation (Subsurface)

The subsurface preparation of the repository is studied to evaluate the relative ease and/or cost of site preparation and, thus, its suitability as a site.

Relevance to Siting. Excavation and mining at a proposed repository may significantly affect the overall cost of the repository. It is preferable to identify sites that tend to reduce the mining and excavation costs.

Measure. The measure selected to represent subsurface site preparation is a subjective evaluation of mining and excavation costs.

Guidelines and Approach. Site localities are examined on the basis of thickness of overburden, depth of shafts, configuration and length of tunnels, excavated volume, etc. A subjective evaluation or classification is made of the site localities in terms of these parameters.

Rationale. Because the data are general and the uncertainties in the data are high, a rigorous comparison of areas is not feasible. The subjective evaluation of subsurface site preparation costs, based on professional judgment, appears to be reasonable in light of the available data.

REFERENCES

AEC, 1970, Hanford works boundary map (EG-164-35): U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Aerospace Corporation, 1973, Washington State Airport System Plan: Washington State Aeronautics Commission.

Bentley, R. D., 1977, "Stratigraphy of the Yakima basalts and structural evolution of the Yakima Ridges in the western Columbia Plateau (Field Trip No. 12): in Brown, E. H. and Ellis, R. C. (eds.), Geological excursions in the Pacific Northwest: Department of Geology, Western Washington University, p. 339-389.

Bonilla, M. G., 1967, Historic surface faulting in continental United States and adjacent parts of Mexico: A factor in nuclear facility siting and design: TID-24124, USGS National Center for Earthquake Research.

Brekke, T. L. and Glass, C. E., 1973, Some considerations related to underground siting of nuclear power plants in rock: Department of Civil Engineering, University of California.

Cohen, B. L., 1977, "The disposal of radioactive wastes from fission reactors:" Scientific American, 236 (6), p.21-31.

Columbia-North Pacific Technical Staff, 1970, Appendix V: Water resources comprehensive framework study: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, 2 (subregions 7-12).

ERDA, 1976, Evaluation and impact of potential flooding criteria on the Hanford project: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration.

FAA, 1978, Airport statistics handbook for 1977, tower-operated airports: FAA-AVP-78-10, Advanced Technology, Inc., Federal Aviation Administration.

Franklin, J. F. and Others, 1972, Federal research, natural areas in Oregon and Washington--A guidebook for scientist and educators: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.

Grolier, M. J. and Bingham, J. W., 1971, Geologic map and sections of parts of Grant, Adams and Franklin Counties, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations map I-589.

Grolier, M. J. and Bingham, J. W., 1978, Geology of parts of Grant, Adams and Franklin Counties, east-central Washington: Washington State Division of Geology and Earth Resources Bulletin 71.

Hunt, C. B., 1974, Natural regions of the United States and Canada: W. H. Freeman and Company, 725 p.

Jones, M. G. and Landon, R. D., 1978, Geology of the Nine Canyon map area: RHO-BWI-LD-6, Rockwell Hanford Operations, 54 p.

Judson, S. and Ritter, D. F., 1964, "Rates of regional denudation in the United States:" Journal of Geophysical Research, 69 (16), p. 3395-3401.

Keeney, R. L. and Nair, K., 1977, "Evaluating potential nuclear power plant sites in the Pacific Northwest using decision analysis:" Energy Policy, 5 (1).

Mackin, J. H., 1961, A stratigraphic section in the Yakima Basalt and the Ellensburg Formation in south-central Washington: Washington Division of Mines and Geology Report of Investigations Number 19, 45 p.

Matsuda, T., 1976, "Empirical rules on sense and rate of recent crustal movements:" Journal of the Geodetic Society of Japan, 22 (4), p. 252-263.

National Academy of Sciences, 1978, Geologic criteria for repositories for high-level radioactive wastes: National Research Council pamphlet.

Newcomb, R. C., 1970, Tectonic structure of the main part of the basalt of the Columbia River Group, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-587.

Newcomb, R. C., Strand, J. R., and Frank, F. J., 1972, Geology and groundwater characteristics of the Hanford Reservation of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper No. 717, 77 p.

NOAA, 1979, Seattle Sectional Aeronautical Chart, 1:500,000 scale: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Norris, J. A., 1974, "Selected environmental considerations and their measuring parameters:" in Proceedings of the American Nuclear Society.

NRC, 1977, Safety evaluation report, Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2, Supplement No. 3, Docket No. 50-514, 50-515: NUREG-0013, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

NRC, 1978a, Proposed statement of general policy, licensing procedures for geologic repositories for high-level radioactive wastes: Federal Register 78-53869 through 78-53872, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

NRC, 1978b, Workshops for state review of site suitability criteria for high-level radioactive waste repositories: NUREG-0354, 2 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ONWI Staff, 1979, NWTS criteria for the geologic disposal of nuclear wastes, site-qualification criteria: ONWI-33(2), Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation.

Patwardhan, A. S., Tocher, D., and Savage, E. D., 1975, "Relationships between earthquake and length of fault rupture surface based on aftershock zones:" Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 7 (3), p. 419.

Portland General Electric Company, 1974, Preliminary Safety Analysis Report, Pebble Springs Nuclear plant: 2.

Reidel, S. P., 1978, Geology of the Saddle Mountains between Sentinel Gap and 119 30 Longitude: RHO-BWI-LD-4, Rockwell Hanford Operations.

Shannon & Wilson, Inc., 1973a, Regional geologic and seismic investigations, Boardman Nuclear Project: 0-618D, prepared for Portland General Electric Company, 43 p.

Shannon & Wilson, Inc., 1973b, Geologic studies of Columbia River basalt structures and age of deformation, The Dalles-Umatilla region, Washington and Oregon, Boardman Nuclear Project: 0-618E, prepared for Portland General Electric Company, 52 p.

Shannon & Wilson, Inc., 1976, Volcanic hazard study potential for volcanic ashfall, Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant Site, Gilliam County, Oregon: prepared for Portland General Electric Company.

Tocher, D. and Patwardhan, A. S., 1975, "Attenuation of peak acceleration in earthquakes:" Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 7 (3), p. 426.

Thoms, R. E., Anderson, J. L., and Bentley, R. D., 1977, "Geologic studies of the Saddle Mountains-Manastash Ridge and Umtanum Ridge structures:" in Subappendix 2RH, Chapter 8.0 in Amendment 23 for WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4.

U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1975, Report of the Chief of Engineers on the national programs of inspection of dams.

U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1977, Population estimates and projections: Series P-25, #695, U.S. Department of Commerce.

U.S. Committee, International Commission on Large Dams, 1958, 1963, 1968, World Register of Dams.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1976, Map of Saddle Mountains National Wildlife Refuge: scale 1:62,500.

U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic maps for Yakima and Walla Walla quadrangles: scale 1:250,000.

U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic maps of Priest Rapids, Coyote Rapids, Hanford, Mesa, Corral Canyon, Richland, and Eltopia quadrangles: scale 1:62,500.

WPPSS, 1977a, PSAR, WPPSS Nuclear Project No. 1: Washington Public Power Supply System, Inc.

WPPSS, 1977b, PSAR, Amendment 23 (2 volumes) for WPPSS Nuclear Project No. 1: Washington Public Power Supply System, Inc.

Woodward-Clyde Consultants, 1979, Siting technical report candidate sites for coal-fired power plants: prepared for Washington Public Power Supply System, Inc.

015664

RHO-BWI-C-6
Volume
2 of 2

Site Locality Identification Study: Hanford Site

Volume II: Data Cataloging

Woodward-Clyde Consultants

Prepared for the United States
Department of Energy
Under Contract DE-AC06-77RL01030

Rockwell International

Rockwell Hanford Operations
Energy Systems Group
Richland, WA 99352

Rockwell International
Rockwell Hanford Operations
Energy Systems Group
Richland, WA 99352

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

RHO-BWI-C-62
Volume II

SITE LOCALITY IDENTIFICATION STUDY: HANFORD SITE

VOLUME II: DATA CATALOGING

by

Staff
Woodward-Clyde Consultants

July 1980

Prepared for Rockwell Hanford Operations
A Prime Contractor to U.S. Department of Energy,
Under Contract Number DE-AC06-77RL01030

NOTICE

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government, nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendations, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

WOODWARD-CLYDE CONSULTANTS
Consulting Engineers, Geologists, and Environmental Scientists
Three Embarcadero Center, Suite 700
San Francisco, California 94111

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
SUMMARY		iii
I.	INTRODUCTION	I-1
	1. GENERAL	I-1
	2. KEY ASSUMPTIONS	I-1
	3. OVERALL APPROACH	I-2
	4. ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT	I-4
II.	DATA ACQUISITION AND SCREENING	II-1
	1. GENERAL	II-1
	2. APPROACH AND METHOD OF STUDY FOR DATA ACQUISITION AND SCREENING	II-1
III.	DATA COMPILATION AND CATALOGING	III-1
	1. GENERAL	III-1
	2. DATA CATALOGING	III-2
	2.1 Annotated References	III-2
	2.2 Key Word Index	III-2
	2.3 Data Summaries and Compilations	III-3
	3. SPECIAL STUDIES	III-3

APPENDIX A - ANNOTATED REFERENCES

APPENDIX B - KEY WORD INDEX

APPENDIX C - INDEX OF COMPILED DATA

APPENDIX D - SUPPLEMENTAL STUDIES

LIST OF TABLES

		Page
D-1	ANNUAL RELEASE OF SIGNIFICANT RADIONUCLIDES IN GASEOUS EFFLUENTS	D-6
D-2	10 CFR 20 MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS	D-7
D-3	RADIOACTIVE RELEASE CALCULATIONS	D-8
D-4	^{3}H and ^{85}Kr INVENTORIES IN A REPOSITORY	D-9
D-5	DECAY FACTORS USED IN CALCULATING RADIONUCLIDE INVENTORIES	D-10
D-6	PRELIMINARY DOSE CALCULATION FOR ^{35}Kr FOR IMMERSION	D-12

LIST OF FIGURES

I-1	OVERALL APPROACH	I-3
II-1	EXAMPLE OF SCANNED BIBLIOGRAPHY PAGE	II-3
II-2	EXAMPLE OF USE OF LITERATURE SCREENING FORM	II-5
III-1	EXAMPLE OF USE OF KEY WORD INDEX AND ANNOTATED REFERENCES	III-4
D-1	APPROACH TO EVALUATION OF OPERATIONAL RADIATION RELEASE FROM A REPOSITORY	D-4

SUMMARY

Data compilation and cataloging for the candidate site locality identification study were conducted in order to provide a retrievable data cataloging system for the present siting study and future site evaluation and licensing processes. This task occurred concurrently with and also independently of other tasks of the candidate site locality identification study. Work in this task provided the data utilized primarily in the development and application of screening and ranking processes to identify candidate site localities on the Hanford Site.

The overall approach included two steps: 1) data acquisition and screening; and 2) data compilation and cataloging. Data acquisition and screening formed the basis for preliminary review of data sources with respect to their probable utilization in the candidate site locality identification study and review with respect to the level of completeness and detail of the data. The important working assumption was that the data to be used in the study be based on existing and available published and unpublished literature.

The data compilation and cataloging provided the basic product of the Task: a retrievable data cataloging system in the form of an annotated reference list and key word index and an index of compiled data. The annotated reference list and key word index are cross referenced and can be used to trace and retrieve the data sources utilized in the candidate site locality identification study.

I. INTRODUCTION

1. GENERAL

The task of data compilation and cataloging was performed as a concurrent but relatively independent task within the overall site identification study. The objective of this task was to provide a retrievable data cataloging system for the candidate site locality identification study and for future site evaluation and licensing processes. In particular, this consisted of the collection, review, and cataloging of existing data sources dealing with geology, seismology, tectonics, geotechnical engineering, ecology, land use, socioeconomics, and regulations for siting of nuclear facilities in the Pasco Basin area and surrounding region. These existing data sources were utilized in part or entirely in the candidate site locality identification study, and the collection and review of the data were geared to the data's usefulness to the siting study. This report includes the approach and method of study used to compile and catalog the data sources as well as the results of the cataloging system.

2. KEY ASSUMPTIONS

Three key assumptions that were used to direct the efforts in this task and dealt with data availability, utilization, and detail.

- The data to be collected, reviewed, and cataloged in this task consist of readily available published and unpublished literature generated to the present date.

- The compilation and cataloging of the data will be primarily from the standpoint of their probable utilization in the siting process with the application of present-day technology.

- The coverage and detail of the data could vary depending upon the size of the area under study. The data utilized for a more regional assessment may not be the same as those used for assessing smaller areas such as candidate site localities.

3. OVERALL APPROACH

The overall approach to data compilation consisted of two basic steps; 1) data acquisition and screening, and 2) data compilation and cataloging. However, prior to these basic steps, the basis for data acquisition, compilation, and cataloging was formulated. It involved a preliminary examination of the amount, type, and detail of the available data and provided information needed to scope the work in further steps in this task. The overall approach is illustrated in Figure I-1.

In the first step, existing bibliographies were examined to locate data sources considered useful to the site identification study. These sources were collected and then screened to extract the data considered significant to the siting process. In addition, data not readily available from the literature were developed through special studies involving limited analyses and literature evaluation for use in the site identification study.

In the second step, the data sources were compiled and cataloged in a retrievable cataloging system. Data

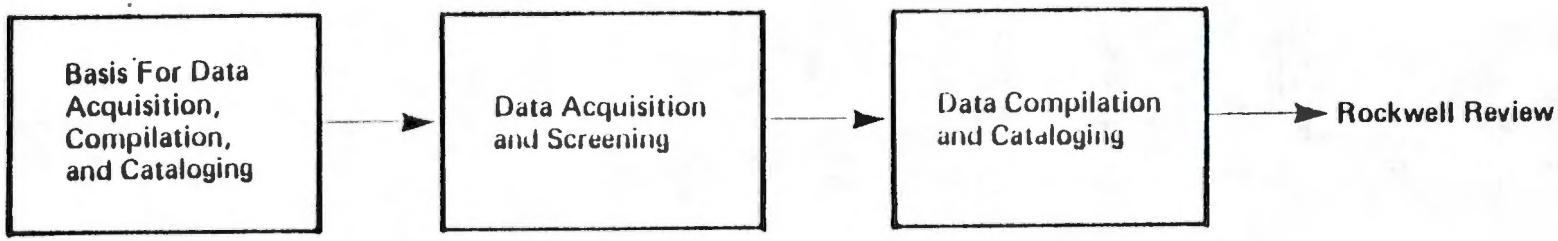


FIGURE I-1

OVERALL APPROACH

compilations included data summaries and data map compilations which were used in the site identification process. The retrievable cataloging system includes an annotated reference list, a key word index, and an index of compiled data which were also used in the study to provide for data traceability.

4. ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT

This volume presents the results of data compilation and cataloging, beginning with Section I which includes the key assumptions, general approach, and relationship of this task to other tasks of the candidate site locality identification study. The approach and method of study for data acquisition and screening are discussed in Section II. Section III includes a description of the data compilation and cataloging systems used for data storage and retrieval. Appendices A, B, C, and D include the annotated references, key word index, index of compiled data, and a discussion of special studies, respectively.

II. DATA ACQUISITION AND SCREENING

1. GENERAL

The first step in the task was data acquisition and screening. Using the key assumptions stated previously (Section I), the objectives of this step were to locate, acquire, and screen those sources of data concerning geology, tectonics, engineering, socioeconomics, enviromental science, and nuclear facilities siting, based on the data's probable utilization in the siting process and also based on readily available published and unpublished literature. To achieve this purpose, bibliographies of available literature were scanned for promising articles which were collected. Literature was screened for its significance to the site identification study and pertinent articles were obtained or copied for the project library. Literature screening forms were filed in a notebook for later use in identifying candidate repository site localities and in developing a key word index and an annotated reference list.

2. APPROACH AND METHOD OF STUDY FOR DATA ACQUISITION AND SCREENING

Three substeps were utilized in the approach and method of study for data acquisition and screening for the Pasco Basin and surrounding region:

- Initial review of bibliographies to identify promising sources of data for utilization in the site identification study

- Secondary review of bibliographies and data sources to locate and obtain promising literature sources for utilization in the siting process

- Screening of the data sources to review and extract the information considered to be significant to the site identification study.

The initial review of bibliographies consisted of an examination of several bibliographies dealing with geology, geophysics, tectonics, and other topics of the Pasco Basin and surrounding region of the Columbia Plateau (Summers and Schwab, 1978; Tucker and Rigby, 1978; Roberts, 1970; Roberts and Others, 1973; Tucker, 1978; Reichert, 1969). These bibliographies, some of which contain map indexes, were scanned to compile an initial list of articles and maps to be gathered and reviewed (Figure II-1). Reference lists from pertinent literature were also checked. Using titles as the major guide, literature that appeared significant was ordered or borrowed from libraries.

The secondary review of the literature consisted of a visual examination of the data sources identified in the initial step to determine whether the information contained within was applicable to the site identification study or could be utilized in the various tasks of the siting study. Those literature sources which appeared to be promising were retained for further use and placed in the project files. In both the initial and secondary review of the literature, extensive use was made of the libraries and associated reports available from Rockwell Hanford Operations, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, and Washington Public Power Supply System, Inc.

Screening of the data sources involved the development of a literature screening form for use in reviewing the significant data sources and summarizing the pertinent data. Two general forms were developed: 1) one for geologic/tectonic and

Page from Tucker and Rigby, 1978

"?" may be useful

"+" marks possibly relevant article to be collected

"√" article already in project files

"–" article does not appear to be useful

Bond, J. C., 1962, Geology of the Clearwater embayment in Idaho: ? Univ. of Washington, Ph.D. thesis.

Brown, R. E.; Brown, D. J., 1958, Surface of the basalt series in the Pasco Basin, Washington: (abs.) Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. v. 69, + no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1677.

Coe, R. S.; Bogue, S.; Myers, C. W., 1978, Paleomagnetism of the Grande Ronde (Lower Yakima) Basalt exposed at Sentinel Gap: potential + use for stratigraphic correlation: Rockwell-Hanford Operations Rept. RHO-BWI-ST-2, 24 p.

Culver, H. E.; Kirkham, V. R. D., 1927, General geology of eastern — Washington and northern Idaho: Northwest Sci., v. 1, p. 25-30, map, 1:500,000.

Hubbard, P. S., 1968, Geology of the Saddle Butte quadrangle, Washington: — Univ. of Hawaii, M.S. thesis.

Piper, C. V., 1905, The basalt mounds of the Columbia Lava: Science, — new series 21, p. 824-825.

Portland General Electric Co., 1974, Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2, License Application, PSAR, section 2.5 - geology √ + and seismology, section 2.6 - references.

Reidel, S. P., 1978, The stratigraphy and petrogenesis of the Grande Ronde Basalt in the lower Salmon and adjacent Snake River ? canyons: Washington State Univ. Ph.D. thesis.

Shannon and Wilson, 1973, Geologic studies of the Columbia River Basalt and age of deformation, the Dalles - Umatilla region, + Washington and Oregon, The Boardman Nuclear Project: Report to Portland General Electric Co., Portland, Oregon.

Steen-McIntyre, Virginia, 1977, A manual for tephrochronology-collection, preparation, petrographic description and approximate dating — of tephra (volcanic ash): Published by the author, Box 1167, Idaho Springs, Colorado, 80452, 167 p.

Thayer, T. P.; Wagner, N. S., 1969, Geology of the Blue Mountain region: ? Oregon Dept. of Geol. & Min. Ind., Bull. 64, p. 68-74.

FIGURE II-1

EXAMPLE OF SCANNED BIBLIOGRAPHY PAGE

geotechnical purposes; and 2) one for environmental science purposes. The forms contain spaces to fill in the reference information, location of the study being described, relevance to the project, key words, and a summary of the article. In addition, the forms for geologic studies contain space for specific information on stratigraphy, structure, hydrology, and economic geology. A sample of how this form was used is illustrated in Figure II-2. The purposes of the forms were to summarize the type of data available, describe the amount of detail in each article or map, and provide a mechanism to trace data sources used in the site identification study. The literature screening forms are maintained in the project files and are continuously updated as data are acquired.

REPOSITORY SITING PROJECT
ROCKWELL HANFORD
Literature Screening Form

Area: Region ____ Reservation ____
Investigator: Date/Initial ____
Significant: Yes/No/Maybe ____

NOTE: Do not attempt to extract all relevant data - list the type and value of data the paper presents!

Author(s)/Date: .....

Title: .....

Publication/Report: .....

1. Regional Location (location map on page ____) .....

2. Key words: disciplines, groups or formations, and locations) .....

3. Stratigraphic data: maps, pages _____, cross sections, pages _____, (list key groups, formations and age dates, etc.) .....

4. Tectonics/structure/geophysics: maps, pages ____, cross sections, pages _____ (active faults, folds, volcanoes, etc.) .....

5. Hydrology: basin or aquifer maps, pages ____, logs/cross sections, pages _____, (surface runoff data, dams, gauging) .....

6. Economic geology: location map, page _____, cross section or log, page _____, mines, dollar value, gravel pit, wells, etc. mentioned on pages, ...

7. Summary: .....

A. Sample Screening Form

REPOSITORY SITING PROJECT
ROCKWELL HANFORD
Literature Screening Form

Area: Region Yes Reservation Yes
Investigator: Date/Initial 10-16-78
Significant: Yes/No/Maybe Yes

NOTE: Do not attempt to extract all relevant data - list the type and value of data the paper presents!

Author(s)/Date: Bretz, J.H., Smith, Neff 1956

Title: Channeled Scabland of Washington: New Data and Interpretations

Publication/Report: G.S.A. Bull., v. 67, p. 957-1049

1. Regional Location (location map on page 962) Wash. northeastern Columbia Plateau

2. Key words: disciplines, groups or formations, and locations): geomorphology, glacio fluvial deposits channeled scablands surficial deposits Pasco Basin

3. Stratigraphic data: maps, pages many, cross sections, pages _____, (list key groups, formations and age dates, etc.) maps and descriptions of effects of Spokane flood on Hanford p. 1009-15

4. Tectonics/structure/geophysics: maps, pages _____, cross sections, pages _____ (active faults, folds, volcanoes, etc.) Pasco and Quincy Basins are enclosed structural depressions Quincy not drained until Flood

5. Hydrology: basin or aquifer maps, pages _____, logs/cross sections, pages _____, (surface runoff data, dams, gauging) many maps of channels surface drainage

6. Economic geology: location map, page _____, cross section or log, page _____, mines, dollar value, gravel pit, wells, etc. mentioned on pages, several economic gravel pits

7. Summary: Refutes arguments against his theories many maps and photos showing outcrops of scabland features,

B. Sample of Completed Form

RCP 8005-86

FIGURE II-2

EXAMPLE OF USE OF LITERATURE SCREENING FORM

III. DATA COMPILATION AND CATALOGING

1. GENERAL

The data compilation and cataloging step provided the primary product of the task work in the site identification study: a retrievable cataloging system usable during the siting study as well as through subsequent phases of the siting process. The data sources utilized in the site locality identification study included published and unpublished literature and compiled data summaries and data maps. To accommodate the available published and unpublished literature and catalog it in a retrievable manner, two systems were utilized: 1) an annotated list of references; and 2) and a key word index. The annotated references (Appendix A) include all published and unpublished literature screened for use in the siting study. The key word index (Appendix B) was developed to provide a cross reference to the annotated reference list and to provide an additional method to enter the data cataloging system.

Data summaries and data compilation maps evolved from the review and evaluation of the available data sources. This information was used directly or indirectly in the various tasks of the candidate site locality identification study. In addition, where specific information could not be compiled from the existing data sources, special studies were undertaken to develop data that could be utilized in the siting study. Appendix C includes an index of compiled data and Appendix D provides a discussion of two special studies used to develop data.

2. DATA CATALOGING

2.1 Annotated References

The annotated reference list present in Appendix A evolved as the need for data developed in each of the other tasks of the site identification study. As such, the reference list was being continuously updated throughout the site identification study. The annotations for each reference are based on the information extracted from the data screening forms discussed in Section II and are generally limited to the pertinent data utilized in the site identification study. Thus, it is likely that other information may also be present in a given source of data, but it was not considered to be significant to the present siting study. The numbers assigned to each reference in Appendix A were developed for cross reference with the key word index and provide for reference list expansion by the use of decimal numbering.

The annotated reference list was designed to provide a system to trace the use of available published and unpublished data in the site identification study and to retrieve a summary of the pertinent information. In addition, when used in conjunction with the filed literature screening forms, more detailed data can be retrieved.

2.2 Key Word Index

All the key words listed on the literature screening forms were compiled into a master list. The list was organized by topic into a preliminary key word list which was reviewed and evaluated for completeness and to eliminate possible redundancies. The preliminary key word index was finalized and is presented in Appendix B. All available published and unpublished data sources (Appendix A) are listed by number

under each key word (Appendix B) used on the data screening form or an equivalent key word.

The key word index was designed to provide an additional source of entry into the annotated reference list and thus provide an additional method of tracing and retrieving sources of data. Using the key word index, a general topic and/or a known key word can be located and the appropriate or pertinent data sources can be traced. An example of how the key word index can be used is shown in Figure III-1.

2.3 Data Summaries and Compilations

Data from available literature that could be mapped and used in the screening of the Pasco Basin was compiled on overlays of the study area. Other maps were compiled to show where surface mapping had been done and where subsurface data existed. In addition, where information was needed, although not necessarily mapped information (e.g., lithology, stratigraphic descriptions), notebooks and small-scale maps were developed to organize and summarize the pertinent data on the Pasco Basin and the surrounding region of the Columbia Plateau. The data compilations have been filed and are accompanied by references to sources, data summaries, working drafts, and so on. Appendix C contains an index of the compiled data placed on file and used (to date) in the screening of the Pasco Basin.

3. SPECIAL STUDIES

When neither the existing data sources nor the compiled data could provide necessary information for the various tasks of the siting study, special studies involving analyses and evaluations of the data were undertaken to obtain such

1. SAMPLE TOPIC
   Internal structures of basalt flows

2. LOCATE THE MOST APPROPRIATE KEY WORD
   Key words are arranged in outline format under major subject headings

3. ENTRY IN KEY WORD INDEX

Intrabasalt structures 143 150 184 201 283 447

4. TURN TO APPENDIX A – ANNOTATED REFERENCES AND LOCATE THE REFERENCES WITH THE NUMBERS ON THE KEY WORD INDEX

Example from references ▶

143. Hodges, C. A., 1978, Basaltic ring structures of the Columbia Plateau: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1281-1289.
The ring structure found in the Roza Member near Odessa is described and features are related to rising ground water as thick flows cooled over a topographic low.

150. Hoyt, C. L., 1961, The Hammond Sill-An intrusion in the Yakima Basalt near Wenatchee, Washington: Northwest Science, v. 35, no. 2, p. 58-64.
The basalt structures in western Douglas County are discussed. The Hammond Sill is an invasive sill with subsidiary dikes within the Rock Island interbed.

184. Long, P. E., 1978, Characterization and recognition of intraflow structures, Grande Ronde Basalt: Rockwell International, Informal Report RHO-BWI-LD-10, prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Contract EY-77-C-06-1030.
This report describes various intraflow structures in the Grande Ronde flows and their usefulness in correlating drill hole data.

201. McKee, B., and Stradling, D., 1970, The sag flowout: a newly described volcanic structure: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 2035-2044.
This article describes the ring structures occurring in the Roza Member near Odessa, Washington. They were formed by fluid lava escaping along concentric dikes in the partly solidified flow.

283. Ryan, M. P., and Sammies, C. G., 1978, Cyclic fracture mechanisms in cooling basalt: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1295-1308.
This paper addresses the question of how hexagonal polyhedra are found and how vertical joints grow longer (crack tip deformation) in cooling basalts.

447. Waters, A. C., 1960a, Determining direction of flow in basalts: American Journal of Science, v. 258-A, p. 350-366.
A determination of flow direction using columnar joints, spiracles, pipe vesicles and cylinders, and primary foreset bedding in palagonite.

FIGURE III-1

EXAMPLE OF USE OF KEY WORD INDEX AND ANNOTATED REFERENCES

information. These studies generally involved a review of existing literature plus the development of assumptions and subsequent analyses to reach conclusions necessary to provide the required information. Two such special studies undertaken were to: 1) characterize estimated operational radiation releases from nuclear waste repositories; and 2) characterize underground earthquake ground motion. Adequate information does not exist to characterize either of these subjects, although they are of particular interest to the siting study in terms of the development of screening and ranking guidelines. Appendix D includes detailed discussions of the approaches and methods of study for the particular special studies of repository operational releases and underground earthquake ground motion.

APPENDIX A

ANNOTATED REFERENCES

APPENDIX A

ANNOTATED REFERENCES

The following list of annotated references is the primary product of data cataloging. The type and variety of the list reflect the data needs for the various tasks of the site locality identification study for the Pasco Basin and surrounding region. The annotations for each reference are based on the information extracted from the literature screening forms (discussed in Section III) and, as such, are geared to present a summary of the information considered pertinent to the present siting study. Appendix A and Appendix B (Key Word Index) provide a cross-referenced cataloging system for the available published and unpublished literature used or considered for use in the site locality identification.

1. Adam, J.A. and Rogers, V.L., 1978, A classification system for radioactive waste disposal--What waste goes where?: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG-0456.

   This classification system is based on the premise that characteristics of radioactive waste should determine the waste disposal method employed.

2. The Aerospace Corporation, 1973a, Washington State Airport System Plan: prepared for the Washington State Aeronautics Commission and the Federal Aviation Administration, ATR-73(7273)-1, v. 1.

   This plan describes aviation facility needs in the State of Washington for the next 20 years. An inven-

tory of aviation facilities identifies land-use patterns in the vicinity of the state's airports.

3. The Aerospace Corporation, 1973b, Washington State Airport System Plan: Technical Supplement: prepared for the Washington State Aeronautics Commission and the Federal Aviation Administration, ATR-73(7273)-1, v. 2, Part 1.

   This report presents the planning study information developed during the preparation of the Washington State Airport System Plan. It identifies the procedures followed during development of information and presents data, plans, and guidelines directed to county and local planners.

4. The Aerospace Corporation, 1973c, Washington State Airport System Plan: Technical Supplement: prepared for the Washington State Aeronautics Commission and Administration, ATR-73(7273)-1, v. 2, Part 1.

   This report presents the planning study information developed during the preparation of the Washington State Airport System Plan. It identifies the procedures followed during development of information and presents data, plans, and guidelines directed to county and local planners.

5. Agapito, J.F., Hardy, M.P., and St. Laurent, D.R., 1977, Geo-engineering review and proposed program outline for the structural design of a radioactive waste repository in Columbia River basalts: Rockwell Hanford Operations, Report RHO-ST-6, Richland Washington.

This geological engineering review program is for a proposed radioactive waste repository in Columbia Plateau basalts.

6. American Nuclear Society, Inc., 1978, Waste management: Nuclear News, v. 21, no. 11, p. 119-130.

A news article summarizing a public hearing on radioactive waste by an interagency task force. Federal proposals are briefly explained by legislators.

7. Anderson, J.V., Bush, J.H., Crobsy, J.W., Kiesler, J.P., and Siems, B.A., 1973, Correlation of Columbia River basalt by geophysical techniques (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 3.

Stratigraphic correlations, based on TiO_2 analysis, gamma and neutron logs, and driller's logs, were performed on the upper 500 feet of basalt in the Horse Heaven Hills. Correlations were made for the Wanapum and Saddle Mountains Formations.

8. Armstrong, B.H., 1969, Acoustic emissions prior to rockbursts and earthquakes: Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, v. 59, no. 3, p. 1259-1279.

The acoustic emissions prior to earthquakes and rockbursts were examined. Transmission effects and the effect of anelastic absorption (Q-values) are considered. Indications are that highly stressed

areas of mine workings may be identified through the monitoring of acoustics and earthquakes of the mined area.

9. Armstrong, R.L., Taubeneck, W.H., and Hales, P.A., 1977, Rb-Sr and K-Ar geochronometry of Mesozoic granitic rocks and their Sr isotopic composition, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, p. 397-411.

   Orogenic events occurred in the basement complex during Late Triassic to Early Jurassic (200 to 217 m.y.a.) in western Idaho; Late Jurassic (140 to 160 m.y.a.) in Oregon; and Late Cretaceous (70 to 100 m.y.a.) in the Idaho batholith.

10. Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, 1972, Bibliography of reports related to earthquake studies at Hanford, with synopses of individual reports: Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, 77 p.

    An annotated bibliography to earthquake studies performed at Hanford.

11. Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, 1976, Preliminary feasibility study on storage of radioactive wastes in Columbia River basalts: ARH-ST-137, v. 1 and v. 2, Richland, Washington.

    The geologic, hydrologic, heat transfer, and rock-waste compatability studies that were used in evaluating radioactive waste disposal sites in Columbia River basalt are discussed. Stratigraphic correlations, degree of aquifer isolation, assessment

of tectonism, heat transfer from radwastes, and geochemistry were studied.

12. Atomic Industrial Forum's Study Group on Waste Management, 1978, Spent fuel and nuclear waste: Atomic Industrial Forum, Inc., Washington, D.C.

This policy statement discusses storing spent nuclear fuels on a short-term basis.

13. Baker, V.R., 1978, The Spokane Flood controversy and the Martian outflow channels: Science, v. 202, p. 1249-1256.

The hypothesis regarding the Spokane Flood and the development of the scablands topography of the Columbia Plateau is presented, and the development of the scablands is compared to the Martian outflow channels morphologic development.

14. Baker, V.R., and Nummedal, D., eds., 1978, The Channeled Scablands: Guide prepared by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for the Comparative Planetary Geology Field Conference, June 5-8, 1978.

This is a compilation of papers on the Channeled Scablands physiographic region of eastern Washington. The geomorphology is thoroughly described and its inferred origin, including the hydrodynamics of high-velocity flood erosion, is discussed.

15. Baksi, A.K. and Watkins, N.D., 1973, Volcanic production rates: Comparison of oceanic ridges, islands, and the

Columbia Plateau basalts: Science, v. 180, p. 493-496.

Volcanic production rates for the Colulmbia River basalt may have been two to three times that of volcanic island (oceanic) basalts. Lithospheric plate motions elsewhere along the North American Pacific plate margin are suggested to have triggered the event.

16. Baldwin, E.M., 1966, Geology of the Columbia River gorge: Northwest Science, v. 40, no. 4, p. 121-128.

This article discusses the Tertiary stratigraphy in the Columbia River gorge, specifically the Goble and Skamania Volcanics, Eagle Creek Formation, the Columbia River basalts, Troutdale Formation, Sandy River Mudstone and The Dalles Formation.

17. Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, 1967, Nuclear power plant siting in the Pacific Northwest: Report for the Bonneville Power Administration, Contract No. 14-03-67868, Richland, Washington, 50 p.

The general characteristics of Pacific Northwest areas selected as potential nuclear power plant sites are presented.

18. Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, 1971, Bibliography of geological publications supported by the AEC, related to the Columbia River Thermal Effects Studies: BNWL-1543, Richland, Washington.

These papers and publications deal almost exclusively

with salmonids, mainly regarding thermal effects and related topics. Most entries are from 1966 to 1970, but the bibliography covers the period of 1950 to 1970.

19. Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, 1977, The Hanford 6-7 series, a volume of atmospheric field diffusion measurements: PNL-2433, Richland, Washington.

    Meteorological data obtained by taking atmospheric diffusion measurements in the Hanford Site area are are presented.

20. Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, 1979, Defense programmatic environmental impact statement for high-level waste: Release Scenario Analysis (Draft): prepared for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

    This draft report analyzes Rockwell Hanford Operations' disruptive release scenarios for high-level waste, as well as presenting additional scenarios.

21. Battelle, Seattle Research Center, 1978, Tectonics and seismicity of the Columbia Plateau workshop: Battelle Tectonics Symposium, February 14-16, 1978, Basalt Waste Isolation Program - Rockwell Hanford Operations, Seattle, Washington.

    This report summarizes the present knowledge on the Columbia River basalts and their tectonic setting, past and present.

22. Beaulieu, J.D., ed., 1972, Geologic formations of eastern Oregon: Oregon State Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 73, 80 p.

A descriptive index of lithologies and mapping of formations in eastern Oregon is provided. (No geologic map is included.)

23. Beaulieu, J.D., ed., 1973, Geologic field trips in northern Oregon and southern Washington: Oregon State Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 77, 206 p.

Pre-Columbia River basalt formations in Oregon are discussed, including limited stratigraphic information, on the Columbia River Plateau.

24. Beaulieu, J.D., 1978, Surficial geologic hazard concepts for Oregon: The Ore Bin, v. 40, no. 3, p. 41-56.

Various types of surfical geologic hazards are discussed with (non-referenced) examples.

25. Beck, M.E., Jr., 1978, Summary of tectonic models for the origin of the Columbia River Plateau: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, February 14-16, 1978, Seattle, Washington, 8 p.

This paper discusses several tectonic models and theories for the origin of the Columbia River basalt.

26. Becraft, G.E. and Weis, P.L., 1957, Preliminary geologic map of part of the Turtle Lake quadrangle, Lincoln and Stevens Counties, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey,

Mineral Inventory Field Studies Map MF-135.

This map shows basement rock formations and surficial deposits. Very little of the Columbia River basalt is exposed. No correlation of flows is given.

27. Becraft, G.E. and Weis, P.L., 1963, Geology and mineral deposits of the Turtle Lake quadrangle, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1131, 73 p.

This bulletin describes the structure, stratigraphy, and mineral deposits in Lincoln and Stevens Counties on the northern edge of the Columbia Plateau. There are sparse exposures of the Columbia River basalt and no direct correlations of the flows are made; however, there are data on basement and surficial deposits.

28. Beeson, M.H., Bentley, R.D., and Moran, M.R., 1976, Preliminary correlation of Lower Yakima Basalt flows in western Oregon with the type area in central Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 3, p. 353-354.

This abstract discusses the possible correlation of some Grande Ronde Basalt flows between central Washington and the Portland area.

29. Benson, L.V., 1978, Secondary minerals, oxidation potentials, pressure, and temperature gradients in the Pasco Basin of Washington State: Topical Report No. 1: RHO-BWI-C-34, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California at Berkeley, for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report presents the lithostatic pressure-temperature versus depth gradients, oxidation potential measurements and interpretations, and a review of secondary mineralization phases present at depth in the Pasco Basin.

30. Bentley, R.D., 1977a, Stratigraphy of the Yakima Basalts and structural evolution of the Yakima ridges in the western Columbia Plateau (Field Trip no. 12), in Geological Excursions in the Pacific Northwest; Geological Society of America 1977 Annual Meeting, Seattle, Washington, p. 339-389.

    Stratigraphic and structural cross sections, field locations with descriptions, photographs, and geologic maps of the western Columbia Plateau are provided.

31. Bentley, R.D., 1977b, Western Columbia Plateau margin studies Tieton River to Yakima River: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RD, Chapter 6.0.

    This report describes the nature and character of the contact between the Columbia River basalt and underlying units, documents, structures intersecting this contact and presents the results of the evaluation of the age of deformation of geologic structures in the western Columbia Plateau.

32. Benton, Franklin, and Walla Walla County Air Pollution Control Board Staff, 1973, Regulation II - Air Quality Standards: Benton, Franklin, and Walla Walla County Air Pollution Control Board, Washington.

This document contains a listing of official air quality standards as of 1973 for Benton, Franklin, and Walla Walla Counties, Washington.

33. Bierschenk, W.H., 1957, Hydraulic characteristics of Hanford aquifers: Hanford Atomic Products Operation, General Electric, HW-48916, Richland, Washington.

Three analytical techniques are applied to aquifer test data at the Hanford Site: (1) non-equilibrium "type-curve" method; (2) non-equilibrium "straight-line" method; (3) "image well" technique. These techniques are described and discussed as they apply to the Hanford Site area aquifers.

34. Bingham, J.W. and Grolier, M.J., 1966, The Yakima Basalt and Ellensburg Formation of south-central Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1224-G, 15 p.

Type locations and a bibliography of measured stratigraphic sections are given for Saddle Mountains Basalt, Roza Member, Sentinel Gap flow, and Frenchman Springs Member.

35. Bingham, J.W., Londquist, C.J., and Baltz, E.H., 1970, Geologic investigation of faulting in the Hanford region, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 103 p.

The report states that the block gliding on the Smyrna bench last occurred at least 12,000 years ago. Gable Mountain fault has not moved in at least 40,000 years and probably not for more than 100,000 years, and the Wallula Gap fault is probably active.

36. Bingham, J.W. and Walters, K.L., 1965, Stratigraphy of the upper part of the Yakima Basalt in Whitman and eastern Franklin Counties, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 525c, p. C87-C90.

This paper discusses the stratigraphy of the Yakima Basalt Subgroup and contains cross sections, tables, and maps correlating flows.

37. Bishop, W.P., Frazier, D.H., McGrath, P.E., Metlay, D.S., Stoneman, W.C., and Watson, R.A., 1978, Proposed goals for radioactive waste management: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG-0300.

For policy development, the goals for radioactive waste management are set forth with respect to time of nuclear use, management and permanent isolation, government organizations, costs, technical problems, health and safety.

38. Bishop, W.P., Hoos, I.R., Hilberry, N., Metlay, D.S., and Watson, R.A., 1978, Essays on issues relevant to the regulation of radioactive waste management: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG-0412.

Essays discuss the history of radioactive waste management, credulity, methods, managerial errors, public participation, problems, and goals of radioactive waste management.

39. Blume, John A. and Associates, 1971a, A summary report, seismic evaluation and development of ground accel-

eration and response spectra for FFTF site: Report prepared for WADCO, JABE-WADCO-03, Richland, Washington.

This summary report indicates a maximum credible earthquake on the Rattlesnake-Wallula fault of M 6.8 and acceleration of 0.25 g at the FFTF site.

40. Blume, John A. and Associates, 1971b, Supplementary geologic investigations for seismic evaluation of the FFTF site near Richland, Washington: Report prepared for WADCO, JABE-WADCO-04, Richland, Washington.

This summary geologic investigation report for the Hanford Site evaluates seismicity hazards of the Fast Flux Test Facility (FFTF) site, geology, and surface faulting.

41. Board, M.P., 1978, Rock mechanics methods and in situ heater tests for design of a nuclear waste repository in basalt: RHO-BWI-LD-2, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington, 49 p.

A discussion on how in situ data from the near-surface test facility will be integrated into the overall waste isolation program. The rock mechanics program is discussed.

42. Bond, J.G., 1962, Geology of the Clearwater Embayment in Idaho: Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 193 p.

The tectonic development of the area is discussed, and stratigraphic information for the eastern Columbia

Plateau and pre-basalt flow geology and topography are provided.

43. Bonilla, M. G., 1967, Historic surface faulting in continental United States and adjacent parts of Mexico: A factor in nuclear facility siting and design: USGS National Center for Earthquake Research, prepared for USAEC as TID-24124, Reactor Technology.

This report summarizes and evaluates basic data on the amounts and kinds of historic surface faulting in the United States and adjacent parts of Mexico. Indicated fault displacement values are given.

44. Bonini, W.E., Hughes, D.W., and Danes, Z.F., 1974, Complete Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Washington: Washington State Division of Geology and Earth Resources Map GM-11.

This gravity map has a 10-milligal-contour interval showing approximately 50-milligal readings near the Hanford area.

45. Boore, D.M., 1977, Strong-motion recording of the California earthquake of April 1906: Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, v. 67, no. 3, p. 561-577.

The values of inexpensive techniques to simulate ground motion are illustrated, and the importance of directivity and rupture velocity to the sensitivity of ground motion are shown.

46. Brekke, T.L. and Glass, C.E., 1973, Some considerations related to underground siting of nuclear power plants in rock. Department of Civil Engineering, University of California, Berkeley.

The importance of expansive coupling of system structures to floor, walls, or roof of rock cavities are examined.

47. Bretz, J.H., 1933, The Channeled Scabland: Guidebook 22, Excursion C-2, International Geological Congress, 16th Session, U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 p.

This is a field guide to the glacial flood features and deposits of the scablands of the Columbia Plateau.

48. Bretz, J.H., 1959, Washington's Channeled Scabland: Washington State Division of Mineralogy and Geology, Bulletin No. 45, 57 p.

This bulletin describes the various glacial flood features, discharge routes, and rates of discharge of the Channeled Scabland physiographic area.

49. Bretz, J.H., Smith, H.T.U., and Neff, G.E., 1956, Channeled Scabland of Washington: New data and interpretations: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 67, p. 957-1049.

This bulletin discusses several geomorphic features relating to the Pasco and Quincy Basins and the overall Scabland physiographic area. Many maps and photographs that show outcrops in support of the catastrophic flooding theory are provided.

50. Brock, M.R. and Grolier, M.J., 1973, Chemical analysis of 305 basalt samples from the Columbia River Plateau, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 1889.

A computer printout of geochemical data on Columbia River basalt samples. Sample location listings are provided.

51. Brooks, W.E., Jr., 1974, Stratigraphy and structure of the Columbia River basalt in the vicinity of Gable Mountain, Benton County, Washington: M. S. thesis University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Data on the stratigraphy and structural geology of the Columbia River basalt in the vicinity of Gable Mountain are presented.

52. Brown, C.E. and Thayer, T.P., 1966, Geologic map of the Canyon City quadrangle, northeastern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-447.

This map shows Columbia River basalt geology and general basement geology. A description of map units and a tectonic map of the area are also presented.

53. Brown, D.J., 1965, Correlation of sediments overlying the Columbia River basalt in southeastern Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper No. 82, p. 321.

This abstract discusses Late Tertiary and Quaternary sedimentation.

54. Brown, J.C., 1978, Discussion of geology and ground-water hydrology of the Columbia Plateau, with specific analysis of the Horse Heaven, Sagebrush Flat, and Odessa-Lind areas, Washington: Washington State University, College of Engineering, Research Report No. 78/15-23.

This report mainly discusses relationships of geologic units and structures to hydrology of the areas.

55. Brown, R.E., 1960, The use of geophysics and geochemistry to confirm geological interpretations of the Hanford works of the Atomic Energy Commission, U.S.A.: 21st International Geological Congress, Copenhagen, Part 2, p. 75-82.

A study of geohydrology at the Hanford Site is provided for use in planning waste disposal.

56. Brown, R.E., 1965, Problems associated with the extension of the stratigraphic units of south-central Washington, Part 1: The late basalt flows, Ellensburg and Lower Ringold Formations: Presentation at Annual Meeting of the Northwest Scientific Association, Portland, Oregon, 11 p.

This geologic report provides information on stratigraphy of the Saddle Mountains Basalt, the Ellensburg Formation, and the lowest part of the Ringold Formation.

57. Brown, R.E., 1966, The stratigraphy of the uppermost part of the basalt sequence and its implications: BNWL-235, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington, v. 3, p. 1-4.

This report provides some information on the near-surface hydrology in the Beverly Member of the Ellensburg Formation and the sequence of Tertiary-Quaternary folds in the Hanford Site area.

58. Brown, R.E., 1968a, The incidence of earthquakes at Hanford as deduced from geological features: Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory, BNWL-481, v. 3, p. 3-5. Richland, Washington.

This report discusses earthquakes, landslides, and faulting. It is noted that major faulting occurs, and landslides are probably not triggered by earthquakes.

59. Brown, R.E., 1968b, The Yakima Basalt Formation and its relationships to the Columbia River in aquifer development: BNWL-SA-481, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington, v. 3, p. 1-2.

The influence of basalt flow advancement on the flow regime of the Columbia River is discussed. Due to basining, the former river course would return to the east, having been previously diverted to the west by advancing basalt flows.

60. Brown, R.E., 1968c, Reported faulting in the Pasco Basin: BNWL-SA-1704, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington, 14 p.

This summary report emphasizes the role of active faulting and the role of folding of basalt in the Pasco Basin. The role of faulting between Wallula Gap and Rattlesnake Hills is de-emphasized. The conclusion is made that faults associated with folds are aseismic.

61. Brown, R.E., 1968d, A study of reported faulting in the Pasco Basin: BNWL-662, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Faulting is secondary to folding, with maximum 500-foot offsets. Evidence for the Olympic-Wallowa Lineament or of very recent faulting were not found.

62. Brown, R.E., 1969, Hydrologic inter-area relationships as indicated by rising heads in confined acquifers, Pasco Basin, Washington: BNWL-SA-686, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

This report contains diagrams of the complex hydrologic flow system with cross sections showing changes in the configuration of anticlines and synclines during the period of deposition of the Saddle Mountains Basalt.

63. Brown, R.E., 1970a, Interrelationships of geologic formations and processess affecting ecology as exposed at Rattlesnake Springs, Hanford Project: BNWL-B-29, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington, 39 p.

This report disagrees with other theories on previously hypothesized faults. It contains a

description of drainage patterns, faults, and other structural features.

64. Brown, R.E., 1970b, Some effects of irrigation in the Pasco Basin, Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 2, no. 5, p. 326-327.

This abstract discusses some geologic hazards (landslides, local flooding) resulting from irrigation in the Pasco Basin.

65. Brown, R.E. and McConiga, M.W., 1960, Some contributions to the stratigraphy and indicated deformation of the Ringold Formation: Northwest Science, v. 34, no. 2, p. 43-54.

The stratigraphy and structure of the Ringold Formation indicate gentle Quaternary folding toward the Pasco syncline and post-depositional warping of the Ringold and underlying basalt. Possible continuation of warping is suggested.

66. Brown, R.E. and Raymond, J.R., 1963, A geophysical seismic evaluation study of the Hanford Works, Washington: HW-SA-3280, General Electric Company, Hanford Atomic Products Operations, Richland, Washington, 17 p.

This feasibility study tested the value of seismic methods for data compilation and correlation purposes. Results show the surface of the basalt and the Ringold Formation.

67. Brunton, G.D. and McClain, W.C., 1977, Geological criteria for radioactive waste repositories: Office of Waste Isolation, Union Carbide Corporation-Nuclear Division, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

This is a listing of geologic criteria and factors that can be used to derive specifications for application to each step of a geologic evaluation process.

68. Bush, J.H. and Siems, B.A., 1973, Basalt stratigraphy of the Jameson Lake area, Douglas County, Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19.

The stratigraphy of seven Columbia River basalt flows (757 feet total thickness) is discussed in this abstract.

69. Bush, J.H., Jr., Anderson, J.V., Crosby, J.W., and Siems, B.A., 1972, Test-observation well near Mansfield, Washington, description, stratigraphic relationships and preliminary results: Washington State University, College of Engineering Research Division, Research Report No. 72/11-128, Project No. 3811-1184.

Aquifer and stratigraphic data obtained in Douglas County are presented.

70. Bush, J.H., Jr., Morton, J.A., Anderson, J.V., Crosby, J.W., and Siems, B.A., 1973, Test-observation well near Walla Walla, Washington: Description, stratigraphic relationships and preliminary results: Washington State University, College of Engineering Re-

search Division, Research Report No. 73/15-66, Project No. 3811-1184.

This is a report describing aquifer data obtained in S18, T6N, R35E.

71. Byerly, G. and Swanson, D., 1978, Invasive Columbia River basalt flows along the northwestern margin of the Columbia Plateau, north-central Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, p. 98.

This abstract indicates that invasive sills can be traced, showing gradational changes to surface flows.

72. Camp, V.E., 1976, Petrochemical stratigraphy and structure of the Columbia River basalt, Lewiston Basin area, Idaho-Washington: Ph.D. thesis, Washington State University, Pullman, 201 p.

Data on the stratigraphy and petrochemical correlation of Columbia River basalt in the Lewiston Basin are presented. A generalized geologic map and discussion of the tectonic development of the area are also provided.

73. Campbell, N.P., 1975, A geologic road log over Chinook, White Pass and Ellensburg to Yakima highways: Washington State Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Information Circular 54, 79 p.

This road log contains photographs and drawings of the western edge of the Columbia Plateau showing basalt and underlying formations.

74. Campbell, N.P., 1976, Geologic map of the Yakima area: Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources Open-File Report 76.11.

This large-scale geologic map of the Yakima area portrays geologic structures and stratigraphic units from the Grande Ronde Basalt to deposits of Quaternary age.

75. Carrell, D.J. and Jones, G.L., 1978, Proposed format and content of environmental report for deep geologic terminal repositories for radioactive material: RHO-BWI-CD-18, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This document is Rockwell's proposed guide for preparation of environmental reports and is to be used as a basis for discussions with the NRC to develop a 4.2-type document for repositories.

76. Carter, L.J., 1978, Nuclear wastes: The science of geologic disposal seen as weak: Science, v. 200, p. 1135-1137.

This article questions the scientific feasibility of disposing radioactive waste in geologic formations, especially salt formations.

77. Clayton, D.N., 1977, Western Columbia Plateau margin studies, Wenatchee to Alameda Flat: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RD, Chapter 8.0.

The report presents results of literature review and reconnaissance level mapping to define the nature of the contact between the Columbia River basalt and underlying rocks, to document structures in the basalt and evaluate their age of deformation, and to evaluate any evidence of deformation of Quaternary deposits along the Columbia River.

78. Cline, D.R., 1969, Ground-water resources and related geology of north-central Spokane and southeastern Stevens Counties: Washington State Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 27.

The ground-water resources, primarily in unconsolidated Quaternary deposits in parts of Spokane and Stevens Counties, are discussed.

79. Cline, D.R., 1976, Reconnaissance of the water resources of the upper Klickitat River Basin, Yakima Indian Reservation, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report.

Well water data and general water resource information for the area are presented.

80. Coe, R.S., Bogue, S., and Myers, C.W., 1978, Paleomagnetism of the Grande Ronde (Lower Yakima) Basalt exposed at Sentinel Gap: Potential use for stratigraphic correlation: RHO-BWI-ST-2, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report describes the potential for age dating of basalt flows in the Columbia Plateau by paleomagnetic correlation.

81. Cohen, B.L., 1977, The disposal of radioactive wastes from fission reactors: Scientific American, v. 236, no. 6, p. 21-31.

This article describes the nature of radioactive wastes produced by reactors, evaluates their environmental impact, and outlines current plans for disposal in subsurface repositories.

82. Columbia Basin Interagency Committee, 1965, Bibliography of published climatological data, Columbia Basin states: Columbia Basin Interagency Committee, Portland, Oregon.

This bibliography lists sources of published climatalogical data for the states of Washington, Idaho, and Oregon.

83. Columbia-North Pacific Technical Staff, 1970a, Appendix IV: Land and mineral resources, comprehensive framework study: Submitted by Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, Vancouver, Washington, 2 volumes.

In this report, climate, ground water, and surface water in the Columbia Plateau area are discussed.

84. Columbia-North Pacific Technical Staff, 1970b, Appendix V: Water resources, comprehensive framework study: Submitted by Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, Vancouver, Washington, 2 volumes.

This report contains maps, charts, and tables describing land and mineral resources of the Columbia Plateau region.

85. Columbia-North Pacific Technical Staff, 1971a, Appendix IX: Irrigation, comprehensive framework study: Submitted by Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, Vancouver, Washington.

This report summarizes the present status of, and future needs for, irrigation in the Columbia drainage area. It includes detailed information regarding present and projected available water supplies, acreages under irrigation, and crop yields.

86. Columbia-North Pacific Technical Staff, 1971b, Appendix XII: Water quality and pollution control, comprehensive framework study: Submitted by Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, Vancouver, Washington.

This document describes existing water quality in the Columbia River-North Pacific area, the means for satisfying future water needs, flow requirements, treatment costs, and management practices.

87. Columbia-North Pacific Technical Staff, 1971c, Appendix XIV: Fish and wildlife comprehensive framework study: Submitted by Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, Vancouver, Washington.

This document describes freshwater wildlife species in the Columbia River-North Pacific region, the extent and quality of available habitats, and the demand for wildlife resources.

88. Committee on Radioactive Waste Management, 1978a, Geological criteria for repositories for high-level radioactive wastes: Panel on Geological Site Criteria from the Committee on Radioactive Waste Management, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 19 p.

This report summarizes geologic, tectonic, hydrologic, geochemical, and economic criteria for assessing the suitability of sites for storage or disposal of high-level radioactive wastes.

89. Committee on Radioactive Waste Management, 1978b, Radioactive wastes at the Hanford Reservation: A technical review: National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 269 p.

This document is a review of technological aspects of radioactive waste management at Hanford.

90. Cook, N.G., 1977, An appraisal of hard rock for potential underground repositories of radioactive wastes: prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Contract W-7405-ENG-48, by University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.

Potential engineering stress and stability factors, interaction between adjacent excavations, and the consequences of thermal loading are examined with respect to underground radioactive waste disposal in hard rock.

91. Coombs, H.A., Milne, W.G., Nuttli, O.W., and Slemmons, D.B., 1977, Report of the review panel on the December 14, 1872 earthquake: Washington Public Power

Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RA.

This report presents conclusions of the review panel: 1) the epicenter was in the region bounded by MM VIII isoseismal (the area including and north of Lake Chelan), 2) the highest intensity was MM VIII, 3) the focal depth was likely deeper than 10 km, 4) earthquakes probably had low stress drop, and 5) landslides outside the epicentral region probably were due to secondary effects.

92. Cornwall, H.R., 1966, Nickel deposits of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1223.

This report contains descriptions of two small nickel deposits near Cle Elum and Winesap at the western edge of the Columbia Plateau.

93. Crosby, J.W. and Mellott, J.C., 1973, Physical characteristics of basalt aquifers: Completion report for OWRR project No. A-C21-WASH, Washington State University Water Research Center, Pullman, Washington

This report summarizes a research project which was conducted to ascertain the physical characteristics of basalts which influence transmission and storage of ground water.

94. Culver, H.E. and Lupher, R.L., 1937, The bearing of post-Paleozoic sedimentary record on the occurrence of gas in the Rattlesnake gas field, Washington: Northwest Science, v. 11, no. 3, p. 71-74.

This report discusses the occurrence and source of oil and gas in porous basalt near Wenatchee, Washington.

95. Cushing, C.E. and Watson, D.G., 1973, Aquatic studies of Gable Mountain Pond: BNWL-1884, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Radiation levels were measured in fish, ducks, and other organisms at a Hanford Site cooling pond to assess ecosystem uptake of radioactive materials.

96. Danehy, E.A., Swanson, O.E., and Hitchcock, D.M., 1976, Structural elements of the Pasco Basin, south-central Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 3, p. 366-367.

In the geologic structures in the Pasco Basin, minor faults were found, but no evidence of the reported Olympic-Wallowa Lineament was cited.

97. Davis, G., 1977, Tectonic evolution of the Pacific Northwest - Precambrian to present: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RC.

This report summarizes the tectonic evolution of the Pacific Northwest based on a review of the available data. It briefly treats pre-Mesozoic history. The later history is developed with emphasis on convergent and transcurrent deformation in North Cascades and evolution and migration of arc volcanism. The discussion of Quaternary deformation deals with evidence for Pleistocene and Holocene subduction of the Juan de Fuca plate.

98. Davis, N.F., 1947, Relief features of southern British Columbia, in Freeman, O.W. and Martin, H.H., eds., The Pacific Northwest: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, p. 97-103.

A map and descriptions of physiographic features in southern British Columbia and a summary of the geologic history of the region are presented.

99. DeBuchananne, G.D., 1974, Geohydrologic considerations in the management of radioactive waste: Nuclear Technology, v. 24, p. 356-361.

This article discusses geohydrologic considerations for managing radioactive waste, including the importance of water in transporting radioactive materials, considerations for near-surface and deep disposal, and uniformitarianism as a method for evaluating the geohydrologic suitability of waste disposal sites.

100. Deju, R.A., 1976, Feasibility of storing radioactive waste in Columbia River basalts: ARH-SA-281, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

This paper summarizes the results of an incomplete study that was conducted by the Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company to assess the feasibility of storing radioactive wastes in deep caverns constructed in the Columbia River basalt.

101. Deju, R.A., 1978, Evaluation of basalt flows as a waste isolation medium: RHO-BWI-SA-16-A, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This paper briefly describes the Basalt Waste Isolation Program within Rockwell Hanford Operations and includes studies of geology, hydrology, systems integration, engineered barriers, engineering testing, and the construction of a near-surface test facility.

102. Deju, R.A., Eddy, P.A., Grutzeck, M.W., and Myers, C.W., 1977, Environmental factors needed to establish the geotechnical feasibility of storing radioactive waste in Columbia River basalt: RHO-ST-8, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

The geologic and hydrologic factors that must be considered to assess the feasibility of storing radioactive waste in Columbia River basalt are discussed. An extensive bibliography with several hundred entries is provided.

103. Deju, R.A., Board, M.P., Gephart, R.E., and Myers, C.W., 1978, Structural considerations in the design of a repository to store radioactive waste in basalt formations: RHO-SA-10, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

Structural design considerations for radioactive waste repositories in basalt are discussed, and the structural and thermomechanical properties of basalt are summarized.

104. deLaguna, W., 1962, Engineering geology of radioactive waste disposal: Reviews in Engineering Geology I, Geological Society of America, p. 129-160.

This paper contains one of the early literature discussions of the geologic requirements of a waste repository. An assumption of zero defects was implied, and a case was made for storage in salt formations, supposedly a "water-tight" media.

105. Diery, H.P. and McKee, B., 1969, Stratigraphy of the Yakima Basalt in the type area: Northwest Science, v. 43, no. 2, p. 47.

The geologic map and stratigraphic sections, covering the Ellensburg-Roza area, correlate many of the Columbia River basalt flows on the basis of lithologic and petrographic features.

106. Durrani, S.A., 1975, Nuclear reactor in the jungle: Nature, v. 256, no. 5515, p. 264.

The geologic environment, which concentrated a natural reactor fuel and caused a naturally moderated nuclear reactor to function, was briefly described. A change in concentration of nuclides in the Oklo mine led to the discovery of the reactor. Because most fission products remained in place for over 1.5 to 5 billion years, the phenomena has relevance to waste disposal problems; the plutonium generated by the reactor has hardly moved.

107. Easterbrook, D.J., Baker, V.R., and Waite, R., 1977, Glaciation and catastrophic flooding of the Columbia

Plateau Washington, (Field Trip No. 13), in Geological Excursions in the Pacific Northwest: Geological Society of America, 1977 Annual Meeting, Seattle, p. 390-414.

This is a field guide to locations and descriptions of glacial and glaciofluvial features on the Columbia Plateau.

108. Eddy, P.A., 1970, Geology and ground-water availability, Selah area, Washington: Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington.

The Ellensburg Formation is shown to provide the major portion of the ground water to the Selah area.

109. Eddy, P.A., 1976, Description, preliminary results, and pumping tests of test-observation well #13 near George, Washington: Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington, 43 p.

The hydrologic, stratigraphic, and structural relations obtained from test well results are presented.

110. Farkas, S.E., 1971, Stratigraphic and structural analysis of Columbia River basalt flows, Umtanum Ridge, Yakima and Benton Counties, Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 3, no. 6, p. 380.

The Umtanum flow is assessed to be greater than 400 feet near the base of Umtanum Ridge, and northward-thrusting imbricate sheets are indicated on the ridge.

111. Farkas, S.E., 1972, Structural relationships of folds and faults in Yakima Basalt and Ellensburg Formation, central Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 6, p. 375-376.

The variation in the number of flows in the Frenchman Springs Member over the plateau area is discussed. From one to nine flows exist in various localities over the area. Normal faulting is shown in fold and thrust belts of the Wanapum Basalt and in the Ellensburg Formation.

112. Farooqui, S.M., 1977a, Geologic studies of the Wallula Gap fault as exposed in the trench: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RH, Chapter 4.0.

This report presents results of geologic trenching and areal mapping in the vicinity of the Wallula Gap fault. These studies were to describe the character of the fault in terms of stratigraphic units involved, amounts and sense of motion, and to determine the age of movement.

113. Farooqui, S.M., 1977b, Geologic studies - Wallula Gap to Badger Coulee: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RH, Chapter 50.

The report presents results of detailed stratigraphic and tectonic studies to develop data on extent, association, and nature of faulting, to document the

character of the Rattlesnake Hills - Wallula lineament and to evaluate minimum ages of faulting based on overlying Quaternary formations.

114. Farooqui, S.M. and Kienle, C.F., 1976, Structural implications of the Yakima Basalt in north central Oregon and south central Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 3, p. 372-373.

This abstract indicates the predominance of east-west and northwest structural trends, minor pre-Roza member deformation, minor pre-Selah member deformation, and major post-Elephant Mountain member deformation.

115. Federal Aviation Administration, 1978, Airport Statistics Handbook for 1977, Tower-Operated Airports: Advanced Technology, Inc., Report No. FAA-AVP-78-10.

A handbook of computerized listings of specific air traffic statistics including means, standard deviations, and peak occurrences computed for individual and multiple airport groupings. Histograms and time curves are presented for FAA-towered airports.

116. Fenix and Scisson, Inc., 1978, Hole history for rotary hole DC-5, Hanford, Washington: RHO-BWI-C-7, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This drilling and test boring report summarizes the stratigraphic section intersected by the boring of hole DC-5. The top of the basalt is at approximately 600 feet. The Vantage Member is at approximately

2,600 feet. The total depth is 3,990 feet in the Grande Ronde Basalt.

117. Fisher, R.V., 1967, Early Tertiary deformation in north-central Oregon: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 51, no. 1, p. 111-123.

Rock formations deposited prior to the Columbia River basalt are presented in a structural framework.

118. Fitzner, R.E, and Price, K.A., 1973, The use of Hanford waste ponds by waterfowl and other birds: BNWL-1738, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Graphs and charts showing weekly and seasonal species counts are provided with summaries, lists, and references of species.

119. Forrester, J.D., 1947, Rocky Mountain Province, in Freeman, O.W. and Martin, H.H., eds., The Pacific Northwest: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, p. 80-96.

This outline summary of physiographic groupings or subprovinces within the Rocky Mountains Physiographic Province includes the Okanogan Highlands.

120. Foster, R.J., 1958, The Teanaway Dike swarm of central Washington: American Journal of Sciences, v. 256, p. 644-653.

Data on the pre-Columbia River basalt tectonic setting of the western edge of the Columbia Plateau are provided.

121. Foxworthy, B.L., 1962, Geology and ground-water resources of the Ahtanum Valley, Yakima County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1598.

This hydrogeologic report discusses aquifers in the Ahtanum Valley.

122. Foxworthy, B.L. and Washburn, R.L., 1963, Ground water in the Pullman area, Whitman County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1655.

Maps and cross sections of the Pullman area of Whitman County, Washington are provided.

123. Franklin, J.F., Hall, F.C., Dyrness, C.T., and Maser, C., 1972, Rattlesnake Hills Research Natural Area, separate from Federal Research Natural Areas in Oregon and Washington - A guidebook for scientists and Educators: Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Portland, Oregon, 18 p.

The Rattlesnake Hills Research Natural Area was established for research and educational purposes. This area is ecologically significant because it is the last piece of natural shrubsteppe vegetation of this size in the Pacific Northwest.

124. Freeman, O.W., 1947, Columbia lava basins and plateaus, in Freeman, O.W. and Martin, H.H., eds., The Pacific Northwest: John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, p. 59-79.

This is a simplified source reference for physiographic and geomorphological provinces, with a short geologic history and a summation of regional geology.

125. Frutchter, J.S. and Baldwin, S.F., 1975, Correlations between dikes of the Monument Swarm, central Oregon, and Picture Gorge basalt flows: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 86, p. 514-416.

A chemical analysis of dike swarms, many having composition similar to the Picture Gorge Basalt flows is presented. Tables and chemical data are also included.

126. Fryxell, R., 1962, A radiocarbon limiting date for Scabland flooding: Northwest Science, v. 36, no. 4, p. 113-119.

A date of 31,600 ± 900 years before present was obtained from peat deposits in glacial debris near Vantage. This debris was not from the most recent glacial flood.

127. Gard, L.M. and Waldron, H.H., 1954, Geologic map of the Starbuck Quadrangle, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-38.

This map shows Palouse soil and Columbia River basalt.

128. Geological Society of America, 1977, Geological excursions in the Pacific Northwest: 1977 GSA Annual Meeting, Seattle, Field Trips No. 12 and 13.

This is a geologic field trip guidebook for northern Oregon and southern Washington.

129. Gibson, I.L., 1966a, Crustal flexures and flood basalts: Tectonophysics, v. 3, no. 5, p. 447-456.

The tectonics of the Columbia River basalt in southwest Idaho are discussed, and cross sections of flexures associated with volcanism and faulting are presented.

130. Gibson, I.L., 1966b, Grande Ronde dike swarm and its relation to the Columbia River basalts (abs.): Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 204.

A swarm of 40 dikes, each approximately 35 feet thick, that cut the Columbia River basalt may be feeder dikes to some lava flows.

131. Gilmour, E.H. and Stradling, D., eds., 1969, Proceedings of the Second Columbia River basalt Symposium: Eastern Washington State College, Cheney, Washington, EWSC Press, 333 p.

This compilation of papers covers petrology, mineralogy, geochemistry, palynology and tectonics relating to the Columbia River basalt.

132. Glass, C.E., 1977, Remote sensing analysis of the Columbia Plateau: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RK.

This is a final report discussing a three-part study utilizing remote sensing techniques in assessing the potential for earthquakes along active faults within the Columbia Plateau.

133. Glass, C.E. and Slemmons, D.B., 1977, Imagery and topographic interpretation of geologic structures in central Washington: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RF.

The report presents results of a remote sensing imagery analysis to identify structures that could be related to the 1872 earthquake. The area studied was north - central Washington and southern British Columbia. Identified lineaments are plotted on maps and discussed.

134. Goldstein, P., Hultgren, G.O., and Nelson, R.W., 1978, A model of contaminant diffusion from a finite line source in a dense basalt stratum to an overlying permeable interbed: RHO-BWI-C-3, BCS Richland, Inc., for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report presents a mathematical model for the diffusion of radioactive wastes located in dense rock stratum bounded above and below by permeable interbeds.

135. Gray, D.A., Greenwood, P.B., Bisson, G., Cratchley, C.R., Harrison, R.K., Mather, J.D., Ostle, D., Poole, E.G., Taylor, B.J., and Willmore, P.L., 1976, Disposal of highly active, solid radioactive wastes into

geological formations--relevant geological criteria for the United Kingdom: Republic Institute Geological Science, v. 76, no. 12, 4 p.

This series of a priori criteria applies to the selection of areas containing formations suitable for the disposal of high-level wastes within the United Kingdom.

136. Gray, J. and Kittleman, L.R., 1967, Geochronometry of the Columbia River basalt and associated floras of eastern Washington and western Idaho: American Journal of Science, v. 265, p. 257-291.

Age dating and stratigraphic relations of the Latah Formation, Picture George Basalt, Columbia River basalt, and Ellensburg Formation in the Columbia Plateau are discussed.

137. Greensfelder, R.W., 1976, Maximum probable earthquake acceleration on bedrock in the State of Idaho: Idaho State Division of Highways Research Project No. 79.

This summary report of Late Quaternary faulting in Idaho provides discussion of regional seismicity and levels of maximum probable accelerations.

138. Gregg, D.O. and Laird, L.B., 1975, A general outline of the water resources of the Toppenish Creek Basin, Yakima Indian Reservation: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 75-19.

This report broadly summarizes the water resources and includes a water budget scheme and summary of the geology of the area.

139. Gregg, D.O. and Lum, W.E., II, 1973, Dry Creek exploration test well: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report, prepared in cooperation with the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakima Indian Nation, 9 p.

This hydrogeologic report of the Dry Creek Basin is based on test well data. The drilling of the 700-foot test well revealed dense basalt flows and less dense interflow aquifer layers.

140. Griggs, A.B., 1973, Geologic map of the Spokane Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-768.

This map represents the geology of the Spokane area.

141. Griggs, A.B., 1976, The Columbia River Basalt Group in the Spokane Quadrangle, Washington, Idaho, and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1413, 39 p.

This report contains a series of cross sections showing basalt thickness and underlying formations. It also presents well log data and outcrop data for the area. Petrographic and geochemical analyses may be useful for flow correlations.

142. Grolier, M.J. and Bingham, J.W., 1969, Geology and ground-water conditions in parts of Grant, Adams and Franklin Counties, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper, with a section on chemical quality of the ground water by A.S. VanDenburgh.

The authors discuss the geology and hydrology of the Ellensburg Formation, Wanapum Basalt, Saddle Mountains Basalt, and the Ringold Formation.

143. Grolier, M.J. and Bingham, J.W., 1971, Geologic map and sections of parts of Grant, Adams, and Franklin counties, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-589.

Hydrologic, structural, and geologic data on the Columbia River basalt, and the Ringold and Ellensburg Formations are shown on this map.

144. Grolier, M.J. and Bingham, J.W., 1978, Geology of parts of Grant, Adams, and Franklin Counties, east-central Washington: Washington State Division of Geology and Earth Resources Bulletin No. 71, 91 p.

This report is the text to accompany Grolier and Bingham's 1971, U.S. Geological Survey Map I-589. It contains descriptions of stratigraphic units and structures and presents stratigraphic data from well logs.

145. Grolier, M.J. and Foxworthy, F.L., 1961, Geology of the Moses Lake north quadrangle, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-330.

This geohydrologic map shows Quaternary stratigraphy, ground-water development data, and structure of the area.

146. Hamilton, W., 1962, Late Cenozoic structure of west-central Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 73, p. 511-516.

Possible tectonic creep on faults near Seven Devils Mountains (southeast border of the Columbia Plateau) is inventoried. In the Columbia Plateau province, normal faults strike west to northwest and some may indicate movement in the Quaternary period.

147. Hamilton, W. and Myers, W.B., 1966, Cenozoic tectonics of the Western United States: Reviews of Geophysics, v. 4, no. 4, p. 509-549.

With respect to the Columbia Plateau, the authors suggest that the western part of the plateau is underlain by oceanic crust.

148. Hardy, H.R., 1977, Some current applications of microseismic techniques: Proceedings of Dynamic Methods in Soil and Rock Mechanics (DMSR) 77/Karlsruhe, September 5-16, 1977, v. 3, p. 173-199.

Some techniques and applications of acoustic emission/microseismic activity to geomechanics for mining and other underground cavity excavations are presented in this article.

149. Hardy, M.P., St. John, C.M., and Hocking, G., 1978, Numerical modelling of rock stresses within a basaltic nuclear waste repository: RHO-BWI-C-32, University of Minnesota for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report summarizes the numerical modelling of rock stresses within a basalt rock nuclear repository for Rockwell Hanford Operations. The types of thermo-mechanical problems analyzed using numerical models are identified and discussed.

150. Hedlund, J.D. and Rogers, L.E., 1976, Characterization of small mammal population inhabiting the B-C cribs environs: BNWL-2181, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

This is a bibliography of small mammal population studies on the Hanford Site.

151. Hill, D.P., 1972, Crustal and upper mantle structure of the Columbia Plateau from long-range seismic-refraction measurements: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1639-1648.

Previous seismic studies of the Columbia Plateau are compared to present study data.

152. Hinds, W.T. and Thorp, J.M., 1971, Annual summaries of microclimatological data from the Arid Lands Ecology Reserve, 1968-1970: BNWL-1629, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Air quality data tabulation of precipitation and temperature ranges on the Hanford Site are presented.

153. Hodges, C.A., 1978, Basaltic ring structures of the Columbia Plateau: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1281-1289.

The ring structures found in the Roza Member near Odessa are described, and features are related to rising ground water as thick flows cooled over topographic lows.

154. Hoffer, J.M., 1967, The Rock Creek Flow of the Columbia River basalt: Northwest Science, v. 41, no. 1, p. 23-31.

A detailed report covers the physical and petrographic properties of the Rock Creek Member of the Imnaha Basalt.

155. Hogenson, G.M., 1964, Geology and ground-water of the Umatilla River Basin, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper No. 1620.

Basic well log and geologic data are provided, and structural relations of the basalt are described.

156. Holden, G.S. and Hooper, P.R., 1976, Petrology and chemistry of a Columbia River basalt section, Rocky Canyon, west-central Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 87, p. 215-225.

The geochemistry and petrography of the Imnaha Basalt and Columbia River basalt are described.

157. Holmgren, D.A., 1969a, Columbia River basalt patterns from central Washington to northern Oregon: Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

A multiple-criteria comparison of Columbia River basalt near Yakima, central Washington and The

Dalles, northern Oregon is provided, and their successional identity is demonstrated.

158. Holmgren, D.A., 1969b, Columbia River basalt stratigraphic pattern near Yakima and Columbia Gorge areas, Washington and Oregon (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 2, no. 3, p. 26.

The flow succession and magnetism near Yakima and The Dalles is summarized. Thickness was measured to be between 2,000 and 2,750 feet.

159. Hooper, P.R., Camp, V.E., Kleck, W.D., Reidel, S.P., and Sundstrom, C.E., 1976, Magnetic polarity and stratigraphy of the southeastern part of the Columbia River Basalt Plateau (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstract with Programs, v. 8, no. 3, p. 383.

Paleomagnetic and stratigraphic data on the Columbia River basalt of southeastern Washington showed nine polarity intervals. Thicknesses greater than 4,500 feet of exposed basalt were indicated in the Snake River Canyon and Salmon River Canyon, with greater than 1,300 feet of Imnaha Basalt.

160. Hoyt, C.L., 1961, The Hammond Sill: An intrusion in the Yakima Basalt near Wenatchee, Washington: Northwest Science, v. 35, no. 2, p. 58-64.

The basalt structures in western Douglas County are discussed. The Hammond Sill is an invasive sill with subsidiary dikes within the Rock Island interbed.

161. Hunt, C.B., 1974, Natural Regions of the United States and Canada: W.H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco, 725 p.

The physiography, geology, stratigraphy, tectonics, and Quaternary geologic processes of the Columbia Plateau are summarized and the Spokane floods and regional erosion rates are discussed.

162. Huntting, M.T., 1949, Perlite and other volcanic glass occurrences in Washington: Washington State Department of Conservation and Development, Report of Investigations No. 17.

This is a report on perlite and other volcanic glasses occurring on the Columbia River Plateau.

163. Huntting, M.T., 1956, Inventory of Washington minerals, Part I: Metallic minerals: Washington State Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin No. 37, v. 1-Text, v. 2-Maps.

This report shows a deposit of gold and silver near Prosser. No other metallic minerals are shown on the plateau.

164. Huntting, M.T., Bennett, W.A.G., Livingston, V.E., and Moen, W.S., 1961, Geologic map of Washington (scale 1:500,000): Washington Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, 2 sheets.

This map depicts and describes the geologic formations of the State of Washington.

165. Idaho State Department of Highways, 1974, Official Highway Map.

This is the official Idaho state road map.

166. Idaho State Department of Parks and Recreation, undated.

This map shows the locations of Idaho State parks and provides information on specific parks.

167. Jackson, D.B., 1975, Description of the geoelectric section, Rattlesnake Hills Unit 1 well, Washington: Journal of Research, U.S. Geological Survey, v. 3, no. 6, p. 665-669.

The interpretive discussion of basalt stratigraphy is derived from electric log data. A major change in rock type occurs between 4,000 and 7,000 feet in the Rattlesnake Hills well.

168. Jahns, R.H., 1967, Geologic factors relating to engineering seismology in the Hanford area, Washington: DUN-1300, prepared for Douglas United Nuclear, Inc., Richland, Washington.

The recent seismicity in the Saddle Mountains and Wallula Gap area is discussed. Evidence of recent faulting was examined. The report is essentially a rebuttal to Jones and Deacon, 1966.

169. Jones, F.O. and Deacon, R.J., 1966, Geology and tectonic history of the Hanford area and its relation to the geology and tectonic history of the State of

Washington and the active seismic zones of western Washington and western Montana: Douglas United Nuclear, Inc., Richland, Washington.

This literature review summarizes the geologic history, tectonics, and seismicity of the Hanford Site area and provides structural cross sections and water and gas well data.

170. Jones, M. G. and Landon, R.D., 1978, Geology of the Nine Canyon map area: RHO-BWI-LD-6, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This is a detailed study of part of the southern Pasco Basin. Stratigraphy and structural geology of the Priest Rapids Member, Saddle Mountain Basalt, Ellensburg Formation, and Quaternary deposits, as well as the Rattlesnake Hills-Wallula Gap lineament and other folds and faults in the vicinity are discussed.

171. Jones, R. W. and Ross, S.H., 1972, Moscow Basin ground water studies (abs.): Idaho State Bureau of Mines and Geology Pamphlet No. 153.

This is a summary article on past water use in Moscow Basin, and on present studies of the amounts of pumpage and recharge and the quality of the ground-water supply.

172. Judson, S. and Ritter, D.F., 1964, Rates of regional denudation in the United States: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 69, no. 16, p. 3395-3401.

This is a summary article of various regional rates of erosion or denudation throughout the United States. Included is the rate calculated for the Columbia Plateau, based on stream sediment calculations.

173. Kanai, K., Tanaka, T., and Yoshizawa, S., 1959, Comparative studies of earthquake motions on the ground and underground (multiple reflection problem): Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute, v. 37, p. 53-87.

Spectral analyses were carried out on seismograms of earthquakes recorded underground and at the surface of two mines. These analyses indicated that the amplitude on the ground increased relative to depth due to multiple reflection in the surface layer.

174. Kanai, K., Tanaka, T., Yoshizawa, S., Morishita, T., Osada, K., and Suzuki, T., 1966, Comparative studies of earthquake motions on the ground and under ground, II: Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute, v. 44, p. 609-643.

Empirical relations for strong motions in bedrock are compared to empirical data from recorded motions of 22 earthquakes. Velocity and acceleration spectra are shown for recordings from four stations.

175. Kaufman, S.K., Reuben, P.A., and Wyss, M., 1978, Focal mechanism and stress drops for mining-induced micro-earthquakes in Idaho (abs.): 74th Annual Meeting of the Seismological Society of America, October-December, 1978, v. 49, no. 4.

Focal mechanisms and stress drops have been determined for earthquakes occurring in an Idaho mine. Stress fields around the mine are compared to the regional field.

176. Keeney, R.L. and Nair, K., 1977, Evaluating potential nuclear power plant sites in the Pacific Northwest using decision analysis: Energy Policy, v. 5, no. 1.

The use of decision analysis in the selection and ranking of suitable future sites for nuclear power generating facilities in the Pacific Northwest is described.

177. Kienle, C.F., Jr., 1972, The Yakima Basalt in western Oregon and Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 7, p. 561-562.

This paper discusses paleomagnetism, geochemistry, petrography, and geomorphology as methods of stratigraphic correlation of the Columbia River basalt.

178. Kienle, C.F., Jr., 1977a, Detailed mapping of the bend of the Rattlesnake Hills structure: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RH, Chapter 6.0.

This report presents the results of detailed geologic mapping in the area of the bend in the Rattlesnake Hills structure in order to provide data on how the bend area relates to other segments of the structure, to determine the relationship between the bend area

and the Yakima Ridge anticline and to evaluate the extent, nature, and age of faulting in the area.

179. Kienle, C.F., Jr., 1977b, Reconnaissance mapping of the Rattlesnake - Wallula lineament, eastern Rattlesnake Hills and Yakima Ridge: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RH, Chapter 7.0.

The report presents results of mapping to delineate major structures, determine their ages of movement, and to evaluate the possible relationship between the Yakima Ridge and Rattlesnake Hills anticlines.

180. Kienle, C.F., Jr., Bentley, R.B., and Anderson, J.L., 1977, Geologic reconnaissance of the Cle Elum-Wallula Lineament and related structures: Shannon and Wilson, Inc., Portland, Oregon, Report no. WNP-1/4, 33 p.

Each structural feature along the CLEW is described, and detailed mapping of several areas in the Yakima Ridge area is provided. A model for structural deformation is discussed.

181. Kienle, C.F., Jr., Newcomb, R.C., Deacon, R.J., Farooqui, S.M., Bentley, R.D., Anderson, J.L., and Thoms, R.E., 1978, Western Columbia Plateaus: tectonic structures and their age of deformation: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, February 14-16, 1978, Seattle, Washington.

Tectonic features of the plateau are described and the ages of deformation are approximated using dated volcanics and sedimentary deposits.

182. Kohler, J.E., Kennecke, A.P., and Grimes, B.K., 1974, Population distribution considerations in nuclear plant siting: American Nuclear Society Conference, August 1974.

A method for calculating a site population factor, which measures cumulative population distribution around nuclear power plant sites, is presented. A distance decay function that simulates average atmospheric diffusion of radionuclides released from power reactors is used in this method.

183. Kuno, H., 1969, Plateau Basalts, in Hart, P.J., ed., Earth's Crust and Upper Mantle: American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C., p. 495-501.

The tectonics of plateau basalts are discussed along with a proposed mechanism for slow and continuous magma genesis of the Columbia River basalt.

184. Laval, W.N., 1956, Stratigraphy and structural geology of portions of south-central Washington: Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 203 p.

Mapping, measured sections, and correlations of middle and upper basalt in the Horse Heaven Hills area are presented.

185. Laval, W.N., 1957, Primary structures of the Columbia River basalt flows, south-central Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 68, p. 1867.

The flow structures in Wanapum and Saddle Mountains Basalts are discussed.

186. Laval, W.N., 1958, Anticlines of the southwestern Columbia Basin (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 69, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1734.

The structural geology and history of the southwestern Columbia Basin are discussed.

187. Ledgerwood, R.K. and Deju, R.A., 1976, Hydrogeology of the uppermost confined aquifers underlying the Hanford Reservation: ARH-SA-253, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

This comprehensive hydrogeology report contains tables of transmissivity and conductivity and well log data and structural interpretations on the upper confining aquifers underlying the Hanford Site.

188. Ledgerwood, R.K., Myers, C.W., and Cross, R.W., 1978, Pasco Basin stratigraphic nomenclature: RHO-BWI-LD-1, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This chart and discussion of the stratigraphic nomenclature and age dating parameters of the Columbia River basalt and younger units in the Pasco Basin uses the most current data available.

189. Lillie, J.T. and Richard, B.H., 1977, An analysis of selected gravity profiles on the Hanford Reservation, Richland, Washington: RHO-BWI-C-6, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

Two-dimensional models were constructed using gravity values. Indications of buried valleys cut into bedrock were found; however, distinguishing these valleys from sedimentary contacts would be difficult.

190. Lillie, J.T., Tallman, A.M., and Caggiano, J.A., 1978, Preliminary geologic map of the Late Cenozoic sediments of the western half of the Pasco Basin: RHO-BWI-LD-8, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This is a detailed (1 mile to 1 inch) map of Quaternary deposits in the Pasco Basin.

191. Lindsley, D.H., 1960, Geology of the Spray Quadrangle, Oregon: Ph.D. thesis, The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, 235. p.

This thesis primarily discusses the stratigraphy and petrography of the Picture Gorge Basalt and its magnetic properties and the stratigraphy of the Early Tertiary Clarno and John Day Formations.

192. Livingston, T., 1978, Origin of the Grand Coulee and Dry Falls: Washington Geologic Newsletter, v. 6, no. 3.

The geology and geomorphic processes relating to the development of some of the structures in the Columbia Plateau are discussed.

193. Long, P.E., 1978, Characterization and recognition of intraflow structures, Grande Ronde Basalt:

RHO-BWI-LD-10, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report describes various intraflow structures in the Grande Ronde flows and their usefulness in correlating drill hole data.

194. Lowry, W.D. and Baldwin, E.M., 1952, Late Cenozoic geology of the Columbia River Valley, Oregon and Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 63, p. 1-24.

This bulletin focuses only on the westernmost portion of the Columbia Plateau and summarizes the Late Cenozoic geologic history of the area.

195. Luzier, J.E., 1969, Groundwater occurrence in the Goldendale area, Klickitat County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-313.

This is a general geologic map and a water level contour map. Well logs of the Goldendale area are included.

196. Luzier, J.E., Bingham, J.W., and Burt, R.J., 1969, Ground-water survey, Odessa-Lind area, Washington: Washington State Department of Water Resources, Water Supply Bulletin No. 36.

This bulletin presents generalized hydrogeologic data from the Odessa-Lind area, Washington.

197. Luzier, J.E. and Burt, R.J., 1974, Hydrology of basalt aquifers and depletion of ground water in east-central Washington: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Supply Bulletin No. 33.

This bulletin presents hydrologic characteristics of the basalt aquifers in east-central Washington, the variability of heads in different aquifers, and recharge-discharge rates. Ground-water barriers may be related to tectonic structures.

198. Mackin, J.H., 1961, A stratigraphic section in the Yakima Basalt and the Ellensburg Formation in south-central Washington: Washington Division of Mines and Geology Report of Investigations No. 19, 45 p.

A stratigraphic history is presented of the Wanapum Basalt and Ellensburg Formation within the area bounded at corners by Yakima, Ellensburg, Vantage, and Priest Rapids.

199. Maddox, George, and Associates, Inc., 1978, Ground-water hydrology and proposed water management policy--Quincy and Odessa subareas: Report (Job no. 77-08101) prepared by George Maddox and Associates, Inc., Yakima, Washington, for Eastern Big Bend Resources.

The discovery that what was thought to be a large ground-water province was actually four hydraulically discontinuous provinces indicates that present water management policies need to be reevaluated.

200. Maddox, G.E., and Fox, F.M., and Associates, Inc., 1976, A proposed structural control of surface and ground

water in the eastern portion of the Columbia River basalt (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 3.

Markedly different transmissibility values on each side of a hypothesized lineament may be indicative of structurally controlled ground-water flow.

201. Malde, H.E., 1968, The catastrophic Late Pleistocene Bonneville flood in the Snake River Plain, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 596, 52 p.

The glacial flood deposits and paths along the Snake River in Idaho are discussed.

202. Martin, J.E., 1977, Western Columbia Plateau margin studies, Yakima River to Wenatchee: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RD, Chapter 7.0.

The report presents results of a literature review and detailed and reconnaissance-level geologic mapping of structures of the western Columbia Plateau. The emphasis of the study was on interpreting the relationship between basement structures of the Cascades to those in the overlying basalt and evaluating the age of deformation of structures in the basalt.

203. Matsuda, T., 1976, Empirical rules on sense and rate of recent crustal movements. Journal of the Geodetic Society of Japan, v. 22, no. 4, p. 252-263.

This article compares geologic evidence of Quaternary

rates of uplift, folding, and horizontal strain with geodetic data of recent crustal movements in Japan. Sample calculations are made for the rate of anticlinal folding.

204. Mattinson, J.M., 1972, Ages of zircons from the northern Cascade Mountains, Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 3769-3784.

Two metamorphic events that occurred in the northern Cascades during the Middle Paleozoic (approximately 415 m.y.a.) and in the Late Cretaceous period are examined. The rock formations remained deeply buried into the Eocene epoch and some may be as old as 2 billion years.

205. Maynard, W.S., and others, 1976, Public values associated with nuclear waste disposal: Battelle Memorial Institute, Human Affairs Research Centers, Seattle, Washington, Document No. BNWL-1997.

This report summarizes public response to a questionnaire on nuclear waste disposal issues, such as long- and short - term safety, accident detection/recovery, and cost factors.

206. McCarthy, G.J. and Grutzeck, M.W., 1978, Preliminary evaluation of the characteristics of nuclear wastes relevant to geologic isolation in basalt: RHO-C-12, The Pennsylvania State University for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report reviews and discusses physical and chemical characteristics of radioactive waste. This

information has bearing on the concept of geologic storage in basalt.

207. McCarthy, G.J., Komarneni, S., Scheetz, B.E., Freeborn, W.P., White, W.B., and Smith, D.K., 1978, Hydrothermal stability of spent fuel and high-level waste ceramics in the geologic repository and environment: RHO-BWI-SA-12 A, The Pennsylvania State University for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report focuses on waste-rock hydrothermal interaction and closed system waste-water reaction in basalts and shales.

208. McDougall, I., 1976, Geochemistry and origin of basalt of the Columbia River Group, Oregon and Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 87, p. 777-792.

The strontium ratios of coeval coastal basalts and Columbia Plateau basalts are the same; different parent magmas gave rise to the Picture Gorge and the Grande Ronde and Wanapum Basalts.

209. McGarr, A., 1971, Violent deformation of rock near deep-level: Tabular excavations-seismic events, Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, v. 61, no. 5, p. 1453-1466.

Modeling that uses two-edge dislocations are presented for elastic deformation of the rock near the edges of thin, tabular excavations (stopes) of

deep-level mines. The results compare favorably to energies released during observed tremors.

210. McGarr, A.M. and Wiebols, G.A., 1977, Influence of mine geometry and closure volume on seismicity in a deep-level mine (abs.): International Journal of Rock Mechanics, Mineral Sciences and Geomechanics, v. 14, p. 139-145.

Seismicity and volume of closure relationships are studied in three mines. Indications are that by planning mine geometrics, problems associated with large tremors can be kept to a predictable level by controlling the convergence.

211. McGarr, A.M, Green, R.W., and Spottiswoodie, S.M, 1978, Strong ground motion of tremors recorded in a deep mine (abs.): 74th Annual Meeting of the Seismological Society of America, October-December, 1978, v. 49, no. 4.

Accelerogram recordings were analyzed for event location, peak acceleration, stress drop, and magnitude.

212. McGhan, V.L., Myers, D.A., and Damschen, D.W., 1976, Hanford wells: BNWL-1981, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratories for the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration.

General information on wells drilled on the Hanford Site is provided; however, data from wells such as depth to basalt or purpose of well are not included.

213. McKee, B. and Stradling, D., 1970, The sag flowout: A newly described volcanic structure: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 2035-2044.

This article describes the ring structures occurring in the Roza Member near Odessa, Washington. They were formed by fluid lava escaping along concentric dikes from the partly solidified flow.

214. Mercer, J.W. and Orr, B.R., 1977, Review and analysis of hydrogeologic conditions near the site of a potential nuclear-waste repository, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-123, 35 p.

This report focuses on hydrology, salt beds, and radioactive waste management in southeastern New Mexico.

215. Miller, F.K. and Engels, J.C., 1975, Distribution and trends of discordant ages of the plutonic rocks of northeastern Washington and northern Idaho: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 86, p. 517-528.

This report contains information on four episodes of intrusion during the Mid-Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras. The major events occurred during the Mid-Cretaceous and Early Eocene. Useful information is provided regarding the pre-basalt tectonic setting.

216. Milne, P.C. and Walker, C.W., 1978, Directory of Washington mining operations for 1977: State of

Washington Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Information Circular No. 63.

This directory summarizes and identifies metallic and non-metallic mining operations in the State of Washington by name of operator, product, and property (mine) location.

217. Milne, C. and Vonheeder, E.R., 1979, Metallic and nonmetallic mineral exploration and mining highlights, 1978: Washington, State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Washington Geologic Newsletter, v. 7, no. 1.

This article summarizes metallic and nonmetallic mineral exploration, including a discussion of energy exploration, in the State of Washington.

218. Moen, W.S., 1978, Mineral resource maps of Washington: Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources Map GM-22.

This publication contains several location maps and provides up-to-date information. Few economic mineral deposits are on the Columbia Plateau except sand, gravel, rock, and diatomite.

219. Molenaar, D., 1968, A geohydrologic reconnaissance of northwestern Walla Walla County, Washington: Washington State Department of Water Resources Monograph No. 1.

A reconnaissance map of Eureka Flats and vicinity, Washington, showing well locations and hydrologic data.

220. Molenaar, D., 1977, Outline of the water resources of the Satus Creek Basin, Yakima Indian Reservation, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 76-808.

The general hydrology and a water budget analysis of the area are presented.

221. Monahan, C.J., 1962, John Day lock and dam: Foundation investigations: Journal of the Power Division, Proceedings of the Society of Civil Engineers, v. 3344, no. 4, p. 29-45.

Engineering and geologic studies of foundation conditions are described for a 5-mile section of the lower Columbia River near the western edge of the Columbia Plateau.

222. Monahan, C.J., 1969, Reservoirs in volcanic terrain: Association of Engineering Geologists Bulletin, v. 6, no. 1, p. 53-60.

Requirements of and guidelines for investigating reservoirs, including lava flow characteristics and their effects on structural permeability, are discussed.

223. Myers, C.W., 1973, Yakima Basalt flows near Vantage and from core holes in the Pasco Basin, Washington: Ph.D. thesis, University of California, Santa Cruz.

This thesis provides detailed stratigraphic, petrographic, and chemical information on the Grande Ronde and Wanapum Basalts, including the Museum, Frenchman Springs, and Roza Members. Drill hole correlations were described for the Grande Ronde, Wanapum, and Saddle Mountains Formations.

224. Myers, D.A., 1972, Test-observation well near Davenport, Washington, description and preliminary results: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 23 p.

This well description identifies several aquifers.

225. Nair, K., Brogan, G.E., Cluff, L.S., Idriss, I.M., and Mao, K.T., 1975, An approach to the siting of nuclear power plant facilities: A report prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants for International Atomic Energy Agency.

This report describes a regional approach to nuclear power plant siting by using exclusionary criteria (i.e., active faults, population centers) to eliminate areas from consideration and identify likely candidate areas. Candidate sites are then ranked by decision analysis methods.

226. National Academy of Sciences, 1978, Radioactive wastes at the Hanford Reservation; A technical review: Document No. ISBN 0-309-02745-3, Washington, D.C., 269 p.

The radioactive wastes at Hanford are briefly characterized, and storage facilities, equipment, and methods are summarized. This report suggests that a

deep repository in basalt may be preferable to the present methods of surface storage.

227. National Geographic Society, 1977, Wild and Scenic Rivers Map of the United States: Supplement to National Geographic, July 1977, v. 152, no. 1--Wild and Scenic Rivers of the United States, p. 2a.

This is a series of schematic location maps of national and state wild and scenic rivers (designated and proposed).

228. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 1979, Seattle Sectional Aeronautical Chart, 1:500,000 scale: U.S. Department of Commerce.

Airports, jet routes, and restricted airspace of the Pacific Northwest are shown on this map.

229. National Research Council, 1978, Geologic criteria for repositories for high-level radioactive wastes: National Academy of Sciences pamphlet, Washington, D.C.

Criteria for high-level radioactive waste disposal sites are presented. The factors considered were related to host-rock geometry, long-term stability, hydrology, geochemistry, and economics.

230. Newcomb, R.C., 1951, Preliminary report on the ground-water resources of the Walla Walla Basin, Washington-Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report.

This report contains basic well inventory, well log, and water level data from the Walla Walla Basin.

231. Newcomb, R.C., 1958, Ringold Formation of Pleistocene age in type locality, the White Bluffs, Washington: Washington Division of Mineralogy and Geology, reprint no. 1 (from American Journal of Science, v. 256, p. 328-340).

This report describes the Quaternary stratigraphy and geology of the Ringold Formation.

232. Newcomb, R.C., 1961a, Structural barrier reservoirs of ground water in the Columbia River basalt: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-B, p. B213-B215.

Structural ground-water barriers in the upper Cold Creek Valley and the Walla Walla Valley at College Place are discussed.

233. Newcomb, R.C., 1961b, Age of the Palouse Formation in the Walla Walla and Umatilla River Basins, Oregon and Washington: Northwest Science, v. 35, no. 4, p. 122-127.

The Palouse Formation is differentiated from younger loess. It is of Middle to Late Pleistocene age, and closely follows the Ringold deposition and pre-Wisconsin glacial stage.

234. Newcomb, R.C., 1961c, Storage of ground water behind subsurface dams in the Columbia River basalt,

Washington, Oregon, and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 383-A, 15 p.

This is a good, general paper on the permeability of faults, structural ground-water reservoirs, and fault barriers in synclinal basins of the Columbia River basalt.

235. Newcomb, R.C., 1965, Geology and ground-water resources of the Walla Walla River Basin, Washington-Oregon: Washington State Division of Water Resources, Water Supply Bulletin No. 21.

This is a hydrogeologic bulletin of the Walla Walla River Basin. Well inventories and stratigraphic descriptions of the Columbia River basalt, Pleistocene clays and gravels, and Ringold and Palouse Formations are provided.

236. Newcomb, R.C., 1966, Lithology and eastward extension of The Dalles Formation, Oregon and Washington, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-D, p. 59-63.

This paper correlates The Dalles Formation to parts of the Arlington Lake Beds, Shutler Formation, and Pliocene fanglomerates, suggesting an Early to Middle (?) Pliocene age for The Dalles Formation.

237. Newcomb, R.C., 1967, The Dalles-Umatilla syncline, Oregon and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 575-B.

This paper describes the structure of The Dalles-Umatilla syncline and the stratigraphy of the area.

238. Newcomb, R.C., 1969, Effect of tectonic structure on the occurrence of ground-water in the basalt of the Columbia River Group of The Dalles area, Oregon and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 383-C, 33 p.

The geohydrology of the Columbia River basalt and general tectonics which influence ground-water parameters in the Dalles area are described. The mapped area includes parts of the White Salmon, The Dalles, and Wishram quadrangles. Many maps and cross sections are provided.

239. Newcomb, R.C., 1970, Tectonic structure of the main part of the basalt of the Columbia River Group, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geological Investigations Map I-587.

This is a tectonic map showing fold axes, faults, Quaternary basins of deposition and extent of the Columbia River basalt.

240. Newcomb, R.C., 1971, Geologic map of the proposed Paterson Ridge pumped-storage reservoir, south-central Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geological Investigations Map I-653.

This geologic map of the reservoir area provides a general description of the geology and a discussion

of the stratigraphic and petrographic characteristics of the bedrock.

241. Newcomb, R.C., 1972, Quality of the ground water of the Columbia River group, Washington, Oregon and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1999-N, p. N1-N71.

This regional ground-water quality investigation has implications on transit time, transit path, location, and mechanism of recharge for the Columbia River Basalt Group.

242. Newcomb, R.C., Strand, J.R., and Frank, F.J., 1972, Geology and ground-water characteristics of the Hanford Reservation of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 717, 78 p.

This paper describes the geologic and hydrologic characteristics of the Hanford Site. Geologic structures and stratigraphy are correlated with ground-water characteristics. Maps and cross sections are provided.

243. Newcomb, R.C. and others, 1953, Seismic cross sections across the Spokane River Valley and Hillyard Trough, Idaho and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Research Division, Tacoma, Washington, Open-File Report.

Basic seismic data, showing profiles and velocities of valley fill, Latah Formation, glaciofluvial

deposits, and basement rock of the area are presented.

244. Norris, J.A., 1974, Selected environmental considerations and their measuring parameters: Paper presented to the American Nuclear Society, Portland, Oregon.

This paper provides a general discussion of selected environmental considerations, (ecology, land use, aesthetics, water supply, meteorology) with regard to nuclear power plant siting.

245. Northwest Energy Policy Project, 1978, Energy futures northwest, Northwest Energy Policy Project: Final report, sponsored by Pacific Northwest Regional Commission, Vancouver, Washington.

An overview of energy policy options available to the Pacific Northwest states that might influence future patterns of energy production and consumption in the region.

246. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 1972, Federal waste repository, site selection factors and criteria: Internal Report, central file number 72-3-4. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Problems concerning "criteria" for construction of radioactive waste repositories in salt are discussed in this report.

247. Office of Waste Isolation, Union Carbide Corporation, 1976, National waste terminal storage program information meeting: Y/OWI/TM-11/1 Union Carbide

Corp., Office of Waste Isolation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, v. I, .

This booklet contains a short discussion of Union Carbide Corporation's (UCC) project to find repositories in various rock formations. It also contains abstracts or copies of viewgraph slides relating to early in-house and subcontracted investigations administered by OWI (a branch of UCC). Much of the emphasis is on repositories in salt or shale formations.

248. Office of Waste Isolation, Union Carbide Corporation, 1977, Conceptual design criteria for facilities for geologic disposal of radioactive waste in salt formations: Y/OWI/TM-9, Union Carbide Corporation, NP Engineering, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, Document No. X-OE-17.

This document contains both general and specific criteria for the facilities and systems for a repository built in salt.

249. Olson, T.M., 1975, Geology and ground-water resources of part of Harryman and Marshall Creek drainage basins: M.S. thesis, Eastern Washington State College, Cheney, Washington.

Approximately 1,000 existing wells provide yields of several hundred gallons per minute from basalt rock in Spokane County. Less than 25 gallons per minute are provided from wells tapping overlying sediments.

250. Oregon Department of Transportation, 1974a, Oregon Parks Map: Travel Information Section, Oregon State Department of Transportation, Salem, Oregon.

This map shows the general locations of federal, state, and county parks and land areas of inherent scenic, historic, recreational, and economic quality.

251. Oregon Department of Transportation, 1974b, Official Highway Map of Oregon, State Highway Division, Oregon State Department of Transportation, Salem, Oregon.

This highway map shows culturally important and land use areas such as highways, airports, and state parks.

252. Oregon Department of Transportation, 1974c, Summary of Oregon aviation system plan: Oregon State Department of Transportation and Oregon Aeronautics Division, Salem, Oregon.

This is a listing of specific air traffic statistics for airports in Oregon.

253. Packer, D.R., 1978, Review of paleomagnetic studies of the Columbia Plateau basalts: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, February 14-16, 1978, Seattle, Washington.

Various paleomagnetic studies that have been conducted on the Columbia River basalt are discussed and reviewed.

254. Patton, P.C. and Baker, V.R., 1978, New evidence for pre-Wisconsin flooding in the channeled scabland of

eastern Washington: Geology, v. 6, p. 567-571.

This paper presents stratigraphic evidence for the pre-Wisconsin flood history of the chanelled scabland in the eastern portion of the State of Washington.

251a. Patwardhan, A.S., Tocher, D., and Savage, E.D., 1975, Relationships between earthquake magnitude and length of fault rupture surface based on aftershock zones (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 3, p. 419.

This paper presents empirical data from aftershock zones, relating fault rupture length and rupture surface to earthquake magnitude.

252a. Pearson, H.E., 1973, Test-observation well near Paterson, Washington, description and preliminary results: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations 9-73, 23 p.

Information presented includes data on aquifer characteristics and water quality obtained from a test-observation well in Benton County, Washington.

253a. Pearson, R.C. and Obradovich, J.D., 1977, Eocene rocks in northeastern Washington - radiometric ages and correlation: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1433, 41 p.

This article describes the Eocene basement rocks in the Okanogan Highlands region of northeastern Washington.

254a. Peck, D.L., 1961, Geologic map of Oregon west of the 121st meridian: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-325.

This is a regional geologic map of Oregon, west of the 121st meridian, and includes cross sections.

255. Pitt, A.M., 1972, Seismic activity in the Hanford region, Washington, March 23, 1969 to June 30, 1971: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 72-298.

This report contains the preliminary results from the U.S. Geological Survey seismograph network for the Hanford Site area during time period March 23, 1969 to June 30, 1971. Distribution, number, and magnitude of earthquakes are discussed, and events are listed.

256. Portland General Electric Company, 1974, Pebble Springs nuclear plant: Preliminary Safety Analysis Report, v 2.

This volume contains detailed maps and geologic information on the study area for the Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant in Oregon.

257. Pratt, H.R., Hustrulid, W.A., and Stephenson, D.E., 1978, Earthquake damage to underground facilities: AT(07-2)-1, prepared by DuPont-Savannah River Laboratory, Aiken, South Carolina for U.S. Department of Energy.

The use of ground motion measurements of nuclear explosions are discussed to provide constraints on parameters important for siting an underground nuclear waste repository. Seismological data

(primarily from Japan) on ground motions (underground relative to aboveground) are examined.

258. Price, C.E., 1961, Artificial recharge through a well tapping basalt aquifers, Walla Walla area, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1594-A.

This paper provides a general stratigraphic description of the Walla Walla valley in Washington. Transmissivity and the effects of artificial recharge on the Columbia River basalt are discussed.

259. Price, D., Hart, D.H., and Foxworthy, B.L., 1962, Artificial recharge in Oregon and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1594-C.

This article provides a brief description of artificial recharge operations in Oregon and Washington.

260. Price, S.A., 1977, An evaluation of dike-flow correlations indicated by geochemistry, Chief Joseph Swarm, Columbia River basalt: Ph.D. thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

This thesis presents the results of a detailed study of geochemical correlation of basalt flows and dikes in the eastern Columbia Plateau, Oregon. Stratigraphic information on basalt flows within the formations and information on tectonic development of the area are provided.

261. Price, W.H. and Fecht, K.R., 1976a, Geology of the 241-AX Tank Farm: ARH-LD-128, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

This is an informal geologic report with accompanying maps of the 241-AX Tank Farm on the Hanford Site, Washington.

262. Price, W.H. and Fecht, K.R., 1976b, Geology of the 241-B Tank Farm: ARH-LD-129, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

This is an informal geologic report with accompanying maps of the 241-B Tank Farm on the Hanford Site, Washington.

263. Price, W.H. and Fecht, K.R., 1976c, Geology of the 241-BX Tank Farm: ARH-LD-130, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

This is an informal geologic report with accompanying maps of the 241-BX Tank Farm on the Hanford Site, Washington.

264. Price, W.H. and Fecht, K.R., 1976d, Geology of the 241-BY Tank Farm: ARH-LD-131, Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

This is an informal geologic report with accompanying maps of the 241-BY Tank Farm on the Hanford Site, Washington.

265. Raiffa, H., 1968, Decision Analysis, Introductory Lectures on Choices Under Uncertainty: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, Massachusetts.tts.

This is a textbook on decision analysis methods and applications.

266. Raisz, E., 1945, The Olympic-Wallowa Lineament: American Journal of Science, v. 243A, p. 479-485.

After drawing a landform map of the northwestern states, the author noted a topographic lineament stretching from Cape Flattery to the Wallowa Mountains. He named it the Olympic-Wallowa Lineament and describes its topographic features in this article.

267. Raymond, J.R., 1957, A pumping system for ground-water aquifer evaluation tests: HW-51171, Hanford Laboratories Operation, General Electric Company, Richland, Washington.

This report describes pumping and related equipment chosen for quick and accurate performance tests for determining aquifer characteristics at the Hanford Site.

268. Raymond, J.R., 1978, Hydrologic support to Department of Waste Isolation, RHO-completion report for subtask 2: Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Seattle, Washington.

This report contains hydrologic and stratigraphic data from wells near the Yakima River and in Quincy Basin. Landsat imagery is included for structural interpretations.

269. Raymond, J.R. and Tillson, D.D., 1968, Evaluation of a thick basalt sequence in south-central Washington--geophysical and hydrological exploration of the Rattlesnake Hills deep stratigraphic test well: BNWL-776, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Seattle, Washington.

This report presents the data, findings, and interpretations of a detailed geophysical and hydrological exploratory study of the Rattlesnake Hills deep stratigraphic test well in south-central Washington.

270. Reichert, S.O. and Fenimore, J.W., 1964, Lithology and hydrology of radioactive waste-disposal sites, Savannah River Plant, South Carolina, in Engineering Geology Case Histories 1-5, Geological Society of America, p. 295-316.

This article discusses the techniques used to determine and map the lithology, structure, and hydrology of the areas chosen for radioactive waste disposal at the Savannah River Plant, South Carolina. Results obtained from using the techniques and conclusions regarding the radiological safety are also included.

271. Reichert, W.H., 1969, Compilation of geologic mapping in Washington through 1968: Open-file report prepared by the Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Sciences, Olympia, Washington.

This is an index to geologic maps for the State of Washington (through 1968).

272. Reidel, S.P., 1978a, Geology of the Saddle Mountains between Sentinel Gap and 119° 30' Longitude: RHO-BWI-LD-4, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report presents the results of a detailed study of the structure, stratigraphy, and geochemistry of the Saddle Mountains area.

273. Reidel, S.P., 1978b, The stratigraphy and petrogenesis of the Grande Ronde Basalt in the lower Salmon and adjacent Snake River Canyons: Ph.D. thesis, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington

This thesis deals primarily with the petrology, petrochemistry, and petrogenesis of Grande Ronde Basalt. Data on stratigraphy and flow correlations are prepared.

274. Richard, B.H. and Deju, R.A., 1977, Three-dimensional gravity investigation of the Hanford Site. RHO-BWI-C-5, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report presents the results of a gravity study conducted at the Hanford Site and provides mapped locations of anticlines and synclines in the area.

275. Richard, B.H., Lillie, J.T., and Deju, R.A., 1977, Gravity studies of the Hanford Reservation, Richland,

Washington: RHO-BWI-C-4, Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

In this report, the Cold Creek snycline is remapped to the west of a previously mapped location at the south end of the Hanford Site. The Umtanum anticline is mapped as being continuous to Richland. The Pasco syncline is not shown.

276. Rigby, J. and Tucker, G., 1978, Basalt (nuclear) waste isolation program: Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Washington Geologic Newsletter, v. 6, no. 2.

This article provides a brief summary of the projects being done for the U.S. Department of Energy's Basalt Nuclear Waste Isolation Program.

277. Rigg, G.B., 1958, Peat resources of Washington: State of Washington, State Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin No. 44.

This article discusses peat resources in Grant, Lincoln, and Spokane Counties, Washington that exist as deposits found in former scabland lake beds.

278. Ringe, D., 1970, Sub-loess basalt topography in the Palouse Hills, southeastern Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 3049-3060.

This article discusses the structural relief of sub-loess basalt in the Palouse Hills area of southeastern Washington.

279. Roberts, M., 1970, Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Oregon (fourth supplement): Oregon State Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin No. 67.

This bibliographical index of publications, theses, open-file reports, and unpublished materials focuses on the geology and mineral resources of Oregon for years 1956-1960.

280. Roberts, M.S., Steere, M.L., and Brookhyser, C.S., 1973, Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Oregon (fifth supplement): Oregon State Department of Geology and Mineral Resources Bulletin No. 78.

This bibliographical index of publications, theses, open-file reports focuses on the geology and mineral resources of Oregon for years 1961-1970.

281. Robinson, C.F., 1966, Stratigraphy and structural geology of Ahtanum Ridge, Yakima, Washington: M.S. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

This thesis discusses the stratigraphy and structure of the Ahtanum Ridge, which is on the western portion of the Columbia Plateau. General descriptions of units and structure and nomenclature of flows are included.

282. Robison, J.H., 1971, Hydrology of basalt aquifers in the Hermiston-Ordnance area, Umatilla and Morrow Counties, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Atlas HA-387 (2 sheets).

Hydrological data on the basalt aquifers in the Hermiston-Ordnance area of Oregon are provided. Data on transmissivity, specific capacities and yields, and water quality are also included.

283. Rochlin, G.I., 1977, Nuclear waste disposal, two social criteria: Science, Jan. 7, 1977, v. 195, p. 23-29.

Rochlin points out that a zero defect repository is impossible, so decisions should be based on acceptable or defined risks. There is no guarantee that the repository could or would be repaired if it is breached in the future, so it should be in a geologically uninteresting area to minimize the likelihood of an accidental breach by future investigators. A second criterion would be honesty in our approach to locating a repository; all possible adverse impacts on future generations should be declared.

284. Rockwell Hanford Operations (R.A. Deju), 1977a, Summary of siting criteria for geological repositories of nuclear waste: Draft report, 5 p.

This paper provides criteria for the siting of nuclear waste repositories in geologic settings.

285. Rockwell Hanford Operations (Staff, Department of Waste Isolation), 1977b, The basalt storage program: RHO-SA-11, Richland, Washington, 34 p.

This report provides a general description of Rockwell's basalt storage program for radioactive wastes at Hanford.

286. Rockwell Hanford Operations (Staff, Basalt Waste Isolation Program), 1978, annual report--Fiscal year 1978: RHO-BWI-78-100, Richland, Washington.

This report summarizes the status of the basalt waste isolation program for fiscal year 1978.

287. Rogers, L.E. and Rickard, W.H., 1977, Ecology of the 200 Areas plateau waste management environs. A status report: PNL-2253, Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

This report provides descriptions of the biological communities occurring in the 200 Areas of the Hanford Site. A partial bibliography (for years 1943-1977) of biological field studies on radioactivity in biota of the Hanford Site area is also included.

288. Rosenmeier, F.J., 1968, Stratigraphy and structure of the Table Mountain-Mission Peak area in the Wenatchee Mountains, central Washington: M.S. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

This thesis presents the results of modal analyses of an 85-square-mile study area located at the northwestern edge of the Columbia Plateau. Members of the Grande Ronde Basalt are named.

289. Ross, M.E., 1975, The structure of Yakima Basalts in a portion of the Grande Ronde River region of northeastern Oregon and southeastern Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 5, p. 638-639.

Structural features of the Grande Ronde Basalt are discussed.

290. Rothe, G.H., 1978, Earthquake swarms in the Columbia River basalts: Addendum to Annual Technical Report 1968, Earthquake monitoring of the Hanford region: Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, 181 p.

This thesis discusses earthquake swarms in the Columbia River basalts and attempts to correlate eartnquake activity with geologic structures in the area of Wooded Island.

291. Ryan, B.D., 1977, Fault studies in southern British Columbia.

Literature review, geologic mapping, and trenching were done on several faults in southern British Columbia to evaluate the age of fault movement as input to studies of the 1872 earthquake. Only two faults were considered to be active; Hell Creek and Jackson Mountain faults.

292. Ryan, M.P and Sammies, C.G., 1978, Cyclic fracture mechanisms in cooling basalt: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1295-1308.

This paper addresses the question of how hexagonal polyhedra are found and how vertical joints grow longer (crack tip deformation) in cooling basalts.

293. Sandia Laboratories, 1978, Environmental impact statement for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Working draft for review.

This report addresses short- and long-term environmental impacts of operating a high-level radioactive waste repository at the WIPP site. Environmental considerations include health and safety, wildlife, land use, and pre-emption of resources.

294. Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation, 1958, Well logs for Rattlesnake Hills Unit #1, Benton, Washington: Standard Oil Company of California: Reproduced by Rocky Mountain Well Log Service.

These well logs (gamma, neutron, S-P, resistivity) cover the interval from 600 to 10,600 feet depth in the Rattlesnake Hills.

295. Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation, 1960, Well logs for Basalt Explorer #1, Lincoln, Washington: Development Associates: Reproduced by Rocky Mountain Well Log Service, Denver, Colorado.

These electric well logs (S-P, resistivity) are for the Explorer #1 boring in eastern Washington.

296. Schmincke, H.U., 1967, Stratigraphy and petrography of four Upper Yakima Basalt flows in south-central Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 78, p. 1385-1422.

This article presents stratigraphic and petrographic data on the four upper flows (Umatilla, Pomona, Ward Gap, and Elephant Mountain) of the Saddle Mountains Basalt.

297. Schuster, J.E., 1973, Directory of Washington mining operations, 1971-1972: Washington State Department of Natural Resources Information Circular No. 48.

Directory of the State of Washington mining operations (years 1971-1972) covers metallic and non-metallic minerals and contains maps and information on mining company holdings and operations.

298. Science Applications, Inc., 1978, Hydrologic testing in borehole DC-2: RHO-BWI-C-36, for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This is a summary report on packer (hydraulic conductivity) testing at Borehole DC-2 on the Hanford Site, as conducted by Science Applications, Inc. The data are used to evaluate flow systems and ground-water aquifers for radionuclide movement in the biosphere.

299. Seattle, Walla Walla and Portland Districts; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and State of Washington Department of Ecology, 1974, Flood-plain information reports and special flood hazards information reports for Washington State.

Annotated index to informational reports concerning locations and characteristics of floodplains in the State of Washington. Also contains an index map of flood control zones in the State of Washington.

300. Shannon & Wilson, Inc., 1973a, Regional geologic and seismic investigations, Boardman Nuclear Project: 0-618D, prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon, 43 p.

This report presents the results of detailed fault and earthquake studies conducted for the Boardman Nuclear Project.

301. Shannon & Wilson, Inc., 1973b, Geologic studies of Columbia River basalt structures and age of deformation, The Dalles-Umatilla Region, Washington and Oregon, Boardman Nuclear Project: 0-618E, prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon, 52 p.

This report contains information on faulting, folding, and volcanism in The Dalles-Umatilla region of Washington and Oregon. Information is presented on ages of deformation as determined from studies of past fault movement and stratigraphic relationships.

302. Shannon & Wilson, 1976, Volcanic hazard study potential for volcanic ashfall, Pebble Springs nuclear plant site, Gilliam County, Oregon: prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon.

This report provides a summary of world-wide thickness, geochemistry, rates of accumulation, and physical properties of volcanic ashfall. Of particular importance are the data on cascade volcanoes, which show downwind ashfall thickness, grain size, water acidity, and dissolved solids content.

303. Shannon & Wilson, 1977a, Geologic studies in the 1872 earthquake epicenter region: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RD

This report presents results of literature review and detailed and reconnaissance-level geologic mapping to evaluate the geologic and tectonic conditions in the region of the 1872 earthquake and surrounding areas in the Cascades

304. Shannon & Wilson, 1977b, Geologic evaluations of structures in the Columbia Plateau: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RH.

The report presents the results of reconnaissance and detailed geologic mapping of stratigraphy and structure of Yakima Ridge structures in south-central Washington. These studies are used in evaluation of potential earthquake sources.

305. Shaw, H.R. and Swanson, D.A., 1969, Eruption and flow rates of flood basalts: Proceedings of the Second Columbia River Basalt Symposium, March 1969, Eastern Washington State College, Cheney, Washington, p. 271-299.

This report discusses basalt eruption, flow rates and gradients, and feeder dike characteristics of the flood basalts.

306. Sheppard, R.A., 1964, Geologic map of the Husum Quadrangle, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigation Field Study Map MF-280.

This is a basic geologic map with cross sections of the Husum quadrangle.

307. Siems, B.A., 1973, Surface to subsurface correlation of Columbia River basalt using geophysical data in parts of Adams and Franklin Counties, Washington: Washington State University, College of Engineering, Bulletin 331, 63 p., Pullman, Washington.

Stratigraphic and geophysical data on the portion of the Columbia Plateau north of the Hanford Site are provided.

308. Siems, B.A., 1974, Stratigraphic identification and correlation of basalt aquifers using geophysical and chemical techniques: Washington State University, College of Engineering, Research Report No. 74/15-90, 33 p., Pullman, Washington.

This report presents the results of a preliminary study relating stratigraphic units to physical features through the use of geophysical logs and geochemical (MgO, TiO_2, K_2O percentages) techniques.

309. Siems, B.A. Bush, J.H., and Crosby, J.W., 1974, TiO_2 and geophysical logging criteria for Yakima Basalt correlation, Columbia Plateau: Geological Society of American Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1061-1068.

This article addresses geochemical methods of correlation for identifying basalt flow sequences from borehole data.

310. Siems, B.A., Crosby, J.W., and Anderson, J.V., 1974, Geophysical investigation of Washington's ground-water resources: Washington State Department of Ecology Technical Report No. 73-034, 45 p.

This report presents the results of a geophysical investigation of selected ground-water resources in the State of Washington.

311. Silar, J., 1969, Ground-water structures and ages in the eastern Columbia River Basin, Washington: Washington State University, College of Engineering Research Division, Bulletin 315, Project No. 141-01-11B-3998-2201, Pullman, Washington.

The hydrologic significance of ground-water structures in the eastern Columbia River Basin are discussed. Available data (through 1969) regarding age of water in shallow aquifers are summarized.

312. Skehan, J.W., 1965, The Olympic-Wallowa Lineament: A major deep-seated tectonic feature of the Pacific Northwest (abs.): EOS (American Geophysical Union Transactions) v. 46, no. 1, p. 71.

The Olympic-Wallowa Lineament is hypothesized to be a transition between the continental and oceanic crusts and may be a fault.

313. Slemmons, D.B., Carver, G. and Trexler, D.T., 1977, Remote sensing analysis of the 1872 earthquake epicentral region: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RG.

This study completes the remote sensing analysis in the 1872 earthquake epicentral region begun by Glass and Slemmons (1977). The purpose of study was to identify evidence for fault activity and search for

faults that may have had surface rupture from the earthquake.

314. Smith, W.D., 1947, Physical framework of the Pacific Northwest, in The Pacific Northwest: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, p. 44-58.

This is a reference to the physiographic provinces of the Pacific Northwest.

315. Smith, R.B., Winkler, P.L., Anderson, J.G., and Scholz, C.H., 1974, Source mechanisms of microearthquakes associated with underground mines in eastern Utah: Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, v. 64, no. 4, p. 1295-1317.

The relationship between earthquakes and coal mining, based on information obtained from a microseismic survey, is discussed. Data on the frequency of events and results of spectral analysis and source mechanism determination are presented.

316. Snavely, P.D., MacLeod, N.S., and Wagner, H.C., 1973, Miocene tholeiitic basalts of coastal Oregon and Washington and their relations to coeval basalts of the Columbia Plateau: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 387-424.

Three theories about the coeval and cosanguinous basalts of the Columbia River Plateau and coastal regions of Oregon and Washington are addressed. A considerable amount of chemical data and other information regarding the basalts are provided.

317. Staatz, M.H. and Morris, R.H., 1976, Resume of the regional geology of the Grand Coulee area, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-782.

This report describes the structural geologic features of lower rock units of the Grand Coulee area.

318. Starr, W.A., Thompson, G.T., Jensen, M.C., and Butcher, W.R., 1971, Study A: Potential rate of development of irrigation in eastern Washington: Washington State Water Research Center, Washington State University and the University of Washington, Report No. 3A, 80 p.

This report presents a gross examination of the distribution of irrigable lands in eastern Washington and analyzes different methods of irrigation development.

319. Stevens, P.R., 1977, A review of the effects of earthquakes on underground mines, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-313.

This report summarizes a literature search performed to assess subsurface damage from earthquakes. Mines in the epicentral region of large earthquakes can be damaged by transecting activated faults. Underground damage is generally less than aboveground damage from earthquakes.

320. Stone, W.A., Jenne, D.E., and Thorp, J.M., 1972, Climatography of the Hanford Area: BNWL-1605,

Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

A wide variety of meteorological and climatological data on the Hanford Site is provided.

321. Summers, W.K. and Schawb, G.E., 1978, Bibliography of the geology and groundwater of the basalts of the Pasco Basin, Washington: RHO-BWI-C-15, W.K. Summers and Associates for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland,Washington.

This is an annotated bibliographic index to publications dealing with the geologic and hydrologic characteristics of the basalts in the Pasco Basin.

322. Summers, W.K. and Weber, P.A., 1978, Data for wells penetrating basalt in the Pasco Basin area, Washington: RHO-BWI-C-19, W.K. Summers and Associates for Rockwell Hanford Operations. Richland, Washington, 6 vol.

Hydrologic data, most of which are from driller's logs, are presented on the Pasco Basin.

323. Swanger, H.J. and Boore, D.M., 1978, Simulation of strong-motion displacements using surface-wave modal superposition: Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, v. 88, no. 4, p. 907-922.

In this paper, a surface-wave modeling technique indicates that displacements of surface waves in sedimentary basins can be dominant for only a few focal depths. Both point sources and propagating sources are used in the analysis.

324. Swanson, D.A., 1967, Yakima Basalt of the Tieton River area, south-central Washington: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 78, p. 1077-1110.

This article discusses the geologic history, structure, stratigraphy, petrography, and hydrology of the northwest section of the Columbia Basin, Washington.

325. Swanson, D.A., 1969, Reconnaissance geologic map of the east half of the Bend quadrangle, Crook, Wheeler, Jefferson, Wasco, and Deschutes Counties, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-568.

This detailed geologic map shows the structure and stratigraphy of areas in Oregon.

326. Swanson, D.A. and Wright, T.L., 1973, Extent, source, and structure of the Roza Member of the Yakima Basalt in southeast Washington (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 113-114.

This abstract describes the location of source vents, flow thicknesses, and the number of flows of the Roza Member in southeastern Washington.

327. Swanson, D.A. and Wright, T.L., 1978, Some important facts and inferences concerning the Columbia River Basalt Group: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, February 14-16, 1978, Seattle, Washington.

The authors compare the different Columbia River basalt types in terms of formation, structure, and stratigraphy.

328. Swanson, D.A., Wright, T.L., and Helz, R.T., 1975, Linear vent systems and estimated rates of magma production and eruption for the Yakima Basalt of the Columbia Plateau: American Journal of Science, v. 275, p. 877-905.

This paper describes the north-northwest-trending vent systems and outcrops of Roza, Ice Harbor, Dodge and Uniontown flows.

329. Swanson, D.A., Wright, T.L., and Zietz, I., 1976, Geologic interpretation of an aeromagnetic map of the west-central Columbia Plateau, Washington and Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 76-51.

This report contains an aeromagnetic map accompanied by interpretive discussions.

330. Swanson, D.A., Wright, T.L., Hooper, P.R., and Bentley, R.D., 1978, Revisions in stratigraphic nomenclature of the Columbia River Basalt Group: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1457.

Revised stratigraphic nomenclature and descriptions of formations, members, and flows for the Columbia River Basalt Group are provided.

331. Swanson, D.A., Wright, T.L., Camp, V.E., Gardner, J.N., Helz, R.T., Price, S.A., and Ross, M.E., 1977, Geologic reconnaissance map of the Columbia River

Basalt Group, Pullman and Walla Walla quadrangles, southeast Washington and adjacent Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 77-100.

This map shows the extent of individual flows in the Grande Ronde, Wanapum, and Saddle Mountains Basalts, and folds and faults not previously mapped.

332. Sylvester, K.J., 1978, Geophysical investigations of the hydrogeology of the Goldendale-Centerville areas, Washington: M.S. thesis, College of Engineering, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.

This thesis provides stratigraphic and hydrogeologic data for an area in the western portion of the Columbia Plateau. Locations of structural features and age of deformation are also provided.

333. Tabor, R.W., Waitt, R.B., Jr., Frizzell, V.A., Jr., Swanson, D.A., and Byerly, G.R., 1977, Preliminary map of the Wenatchee 1:100,000 quadrangle, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Map 77-531.

Compilation and correlation of mapping prepared by a variety of sources. The stratigraphy of basement units and Columbia River basalts of the Wenatchee area are described.

334. Tanaka, H. and Wildrick, L., 1978, Hydrologic bibliography of the Columbia River basalts in Washington: RHO-BWI-C-14, Washington State Department of Ecology for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This bibliography contains some articles not included in other bibliographies. The majority of articles are from the late 1940, 1950, and 1960 decades. Very few articles are more recent than 1973.

335. T.A.P., Inc., 1974, Summary to the Idaho State airport system plan: Submitted to Idaho Department of Aeronautics, Boise, Idaho.

This document provides a summary of the Idaho airport system plan. Included are airport locations, airport categories, and projected airport usage.

336. Taubeneck, W.H., 1966, An evaluation of tectonic rotation in the Pacific Northwest: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 71, no. 8, p. 113-212.

The Nevadan Orogeny and the Olympic-Wallowa Lineament as a non-hazardous tectonic feature are discussed. The Columbia River basalt feeder dikes in eastern Oregon and Washington are very well described.

337. Taylor, G.C., 1948, Ground water in the Quincy Basin, Wahluke Slope, and Pasco Slope subareas of the Columbia Basin Project, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 182 p.

This is a description of geologic units and ground-water aquifers, well logs, and spring data.

338. Tera Corporation, 1978, High-level waste repository site suitability criteria: Draft Environmental Impact Statement submitted to Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Livermore, California.

This is an evaluation of environmental impacts associated with the issuance of prospective roles regarding the siting of nuclear waste repositories. It contains a discussion of alternative actions as well as an overall assessment of costs and benefits of the licensing procedure.

339. Thayer, T.P. and Brown, C.E., 1964, Pre-Tertiary orogenic and plutonic intrusive activity in central and northeastern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 75, p. 1255-1262.

The pre-basalt tectonics in the Blue Mountains and the Mesozoic intrusives in northeast Oregon are discussed.

340. Thoms, R.E., Anderson, J.L., and Bentley, R.D., 1977, Geologic studies of the Saddle Mountains - Manastash Ridge and Umtanum Ridge structures: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RH, Chapter 80.

This report presents the results of geologic mapping to describe the structures of Saddle Mountains, Manastash Ridge, Umtanum Ridge, and Selah Butte. The results provide information on the geometry of the folds, extent of faulting, and age of deformation of the structures.

341. Tillson, D.D., 1970, Analysis of crustal changes in the Columbia Plateau area from contemporary triangulation and leveling measurements: Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

This is an analysis of geodetic data on the Columbia Plateau as part of an effort to determine seismicity of the Hanford Site.

342. Tillson, D.D., Brown, D.J., and Raymond, J.R., 1969, River-water/ground-water relationships along a section of the Columbia River valley: ASCE Annual Meeting and National Meeting on Water Resources Engineering, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 3-7, 1969, Meeting Preprint 823.

Information on bank storage, ground-water levels, and areas influenced by changes in river water level in the Hanford Site area is provided along with hydrographs and a summary chart.

343. Tocher, D. and Patwardhan, A.S., 1975, Attenuation of peak acceleration in earthquakes (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 3, p. 426.

This paper presents compiled world-wide data on earthquake acceleration attenuation versus distance, and estimated peak acceleration versus distance.

344. Tucker, G.B., 1978, Compilation of columnar, cross, and type sections in the Columbia Basin and surrounding areas of Washington: Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources Open-File Report 78-3.

This is a tabular compilation of maps, cross sections, and references on geology, hydrology, and petrology of the Columbia Plateau in Washington.

345. Tucker, G.B. and Rigby, J.G., 1978, Bibliography of the geology of the Columbia Basin and surrounding areas of Washington with selected references to Columbia Basin geology of Idaho and Oregon: RHO-BWI-C-10, Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

Published and unpublished references on the geology and geophysics of the Columbia Basin are contained in this extensive bibliography.

346. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1975a, Report of the Chief Engineer on the national program of inspection of dams.

This listing of dams provides data on the dam height, reservoir capacity, and other specifications.

347. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1975b, Washington Environmental Atlas, second edition: Document No. NTST 1105-1-1.

This atlas contains maps showing critical wildlife habitat in Washington State and descriptions of the types of habitats and species in each area.

348. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1970, Hanford works boundary map. (EG-164-35).

This map is more recent than the USGS topographic maps and shows the location of State Highway 240 and changes in the Hanford Site boundary, as well as the locations and facilities on the Hanford Site.

349. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1974a, Population density around nuclear power plant sites: Report T-160.

Rules and regulations regarding the population density around nuclear power plants are discussed.

350. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1974b, Draft Environmental Statement, Waste Management Operations, Hanford Reservation, Richland, Washington: Report Wash-1538, v. 1.

This volume contains descriptions, charts, maps, and photographs of facilities at the Hanford Site, and discussion of the waste management operations, environmental impacts, and studies of the effects of radioactive wastes on local animal and plant populations. Descriptions of geology, hydrology, ecology, demography, seismicity, climate, and archaeological sites are included.

351. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1974c, Draft environmental statement, waste management operations, Hanford Reservation, Richland, Washington: Report Wash-1538, v. 2, appendices.

These appendices contain data on Hanford Site facilities, demography and archaeology, geology, seismology, hydrology, meteorology, ecology, and environmental radiation doses.

352. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1974d, Environmental statement related to construction and operation of Barnwell Nuclear Fuel Plant, Document No. 50-332.

This is an environmental statement for a nuclear fuel processing plant. Information on the radioactive releases from such a processing plant is provided.

353. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1974, Geologic and seismic evaluation of Grand Coulee Dam and forebay, Columbia Basin Project, Washington: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Design, Denver, Colorado, 77 p.

Information on geologic structure of the northern Columbia Plateau area and on the age of faulting are discussed. Maximum probable earthquakes and possible ground motions are estimated.

354. U.S. Committee, International Commission on Large Dams, 1958, 1963, 1968, World Register of Dams.

This listing of dams provides data such as dam height, reservoir capacity, and discharge rates.

355. U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1964, Soils of the western United States: A Joint Regional Publication by Agricultural Experiment Stations of Western States Land-Grant Universities and Colleges and by the Soil Conservation Service of U.S. Department of Agriculture, 69 p.

Soils, climate and vegetation, and possible land uses for the western United States are described.

356. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1977, Population estimates and projections: Current Population Reports Series P-25, no. 660, 680, 695.

These reports contain demographic data for the States of Idaho, Oregon, and Washington for the years 1970, 1973, and 1975.

357. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1978, Bibliography - Directory of Federal Statistics of Local Areas, Washington.

This is a bibliography of federal statistics on socioeconomic land uses and demographic impacts for Washington State.

358. U.S. Department of Commerce, 1979, Seattle sectional aeronautical chart: 1:500,000 scale.

All airports, low-altitude airways, navigational aids, controlled airspace, topography, and geography are depicted on this map covering the Columbia Plateau area.

359. U.S. Department of Defense, Mapping Agency, 1979a, Area planning AP/1B chart, military training routes, western routes: U.S. Defense Mapping Agency Aerospace Center, St. Louis, Missouri.

The map (scale of 1 inch = 30 nautical miles) shows military VFR and IFR training routes for the western U.S., including the Columbia River area.

360. U.S. Department of Defense, Mapping Agency, 1979b, Area planning training routes, North and South America: Department of Defense, Flight Information Publication AP/1B.

Flight information on military training routes in North and South America are presented.

361. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978a, Report of task force for review of nuclear waste management: Draft report, DOE/ER-0004/D, 165 p.

This is an assessment of current nuclear waste managment programs, issues, and courses of action for formulating an administrative policy.

362. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978b, Environmental assessment - National Waste Terminal Storage Program - Near-Surface Test Facility, Hanford Reservation: Report DOE/EA-0052.

This is a compilation of test data obtained from conducting electrical heater tests and spent fuel tests for determining the suitability of basalt as a repository medium. The Near-Surface Test Facility at Gable Mountain is described.

363. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978c, Proposed format and content of license applications for deep geologic terminal repositories for radioactive material: Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This report provides basic guidelines for license applications for geologic radioactive waste repositories.

364. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978d, Environmental assessment--National Waste Terminal Storage Program (NWTSP)--Exploratory Borehole Drilling Program, wells

ARH-DC-4,-5,-6,-7,-8, DOE/EA-2048: ERDA document control no. EIA/WPR/77-3, Appendix of ARH-DC-2.

The drilling procedures used to obtain geologic and hydrologic data for assessing the environmental feasibility of a nuclear waste repository in the Columbia River basalt are provided.

365. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978e, Technical support for GEIS: Radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations; Volume 1 - Executive Summary: Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Contract W-7405 eng 26, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/1.

This volume briefly presents the alternate repository preconceptual design studies that led to the generic repository designs, and the determination of resource requirements for repositories.

366. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978f, Commercial waste forms, packaging, and projections for preconceptual design studies: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 2. prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/2.

This volume contains data bases for waste forms, packaging, and projections for commercial waste as defined by the Office of Waste Isolation and Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories.

367. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978g, Stratigraphies of salt, granite, shale, and basalt: Technical support for GEIS - Radioactive waste isolation in geologic

formations, v. 3. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM36/3.

This volume contains general stratigraphic information on salt, granite, shale, and basalt geologic formations for evaluating their suitability as repositories.

368. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978h, Baseline rock properties - granite: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 5. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/5.

This volume discusses the geology, hydrology, and rock properties of granite as a possible medium for locating a radioactive waste repository.

369. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978i, Baseline rock properties - shale: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 6. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/6.

This volume reviews the properties of shale and discusses in detail the shales from four different parts of the U.S. These four shales were considered to be most suitable as host rock for a nuclear waste repository.

370. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978j, Baseline rock properties - basalt: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 7. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/7.

ARH-DC-4,-5,-6,-7,-8, DOE/EA-2048: ERDA document control no. EIA/WPR/77-3, Appendix of ARH-DC-2.

The drilling procedures used to obtain geologic and hydrologic data for assessing the environmental feasibility of a nuclear waste repository in the Columbia River basalt are provided.

365. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978e, Technical support for GEIS: Radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations; Volume 1 - Executive Summary: Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Contract W-7405 eng 26, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/1.

This volume briefly presents the alternate repository preconceptual design studies that led to the generic repository designs, and the determination of resource requirements for repositories.

366. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978f, Commercial waste forms, packaging, and projections for preconceptual design studies: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 2. prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/2.

This volume contains data bases for waste forms, packaging, and projections for commercial waste as defined by the Office of Waste Isolation and Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories.

367. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978g, Stratigraphies of salt, granite, shale, and basalt: Technical support for GEIS - Radioactive waste isolation in geologic

formations, v. 3. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM36/3.

This volume contains general stratigraphic information on salt, granite, shale, and basalt geologic formations for evaluating their suitability as repositories.

368. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978h, Baseline rock properties - granite: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 5. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/5.

This volume discusses the geology, hydrology, and rock properties of granite as a possible medium for locating a radioactive waste repository.

369. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978i, Baseline rock properties - shale: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 6. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/6.

This volume reviews the properties of shale and discusses in detail the shales from four different parts of the U.S. These four shales were considered to be most suitable as host rock for a nuclear waste repository.

370. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978j, Baseline rock properties - basalt: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 7. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/7.

This volume discusses properties of basalt as a possible medium for the location of a nuclear waste repository.

371. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978k, Repository preconceptual design studies - salt: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 8. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/8.

This volume presents a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in salt.

372. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978-1, Repository preconceptual design studies - granite: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 10. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI-/TM-36/10.

This volume presents a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in granite.

373. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978m, Repository preconceptual design studies - shale: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 12. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/12.

This volume presents a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in shale.

374. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978n, Repository preconceptual design studies - BNPL waste forms in salt: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 16. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/16.

This volume describes a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in salt for various forms of radioactive waste.

375. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978o, Thermal analysis: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 19. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/19.

This volume discusses the effects of thermo-nuclear waste heat generation on the waste matrix, the protective canisters, and the geologic formation.

376. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978p, Ground-water movement and nuclide transport: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 21. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/21.

This volume discusses the effects of repository construction and consequent heat generation (thermal loading) on the movement of ground water in granite, shale, and basalt.

377. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978q, Nuclear considerations for repository design: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations,

This volume discusses properties of basalt as a possible medium for the location of a nuclear waste repository.

371. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978k, Repository preconceptual design studies - salt: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 8. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/8.

This volume presents a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in salt.

372. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978-1, Repository preconceptual design studies - granite: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 10. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI-/TM-36/10.

This volume presents a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in granite.

373. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978m, Repository preconceptual design studies - shale: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 12. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/12.

This volume presents a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in shale.

374. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978n, Repository preconceptual design studies - BNPL waste forms in salt: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 16. Prepared by Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Quade, and Douglas, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/16.

This volume describes a preconceptual design for a nuclear waste storage facility in salt for various forms of radioactive waste.

375. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978o, Thermal analysis: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 19. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/19.

This volume discusses the effects of thermo-nuclear waste heat generation on the waste matrix, the protective canisters, and the geologic formation.

376. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978p, Ground-water movement and nuclide transport: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 21. Prepared by Dames and Moore, Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/21.

This volume discusses the effects of repository construction and consequent heat generation (thermal loading) on the movement of ground water in granite, shale, and basalt.

377. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978q, Nuclear considerations for repository design: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations,

v. 22. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/22.

This volume presents baseline design considerations, such as decay levels, characteristics of containers, shielding, and health and safety.

378. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978r, Environmental effluent analysis: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 23. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/23.

This volume discusses potential releases of radioactive and non-radioactive materials to the environment during construction, waste handling, and operational accidents.

379. U.S. Department of the Interior, 1972, The mineral industry of Washington: Bureau of Mines Minerals Yearbook.

This description of minerals in Washington State provides information on numerous sand, gravel, rock quarries, and diatomite, clay, and lime deposits on the Columbia Plateau.

380. U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 1976a, Evaluation and impact of potential flooding criteria on the Hanford Project: prepared by U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Richlands Operation Office, Richland, Washington.

A brief discussion prepared with a series of maps and data describes the historical, geographic, hydrographic, and programmatic relationships of hypothetical floods on the Columbia River, particularly as these floods would affect the Hanford Site.

381. U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 1976b, Alternatives for managing wastes from reactors and post-fission operations in the LWR fuel cycle, ERDA-76-43.

Alternatives are examined in considerable detail. Information on the ^{3}H and ^{85}Kr content of fuel assemblies after 5 years' decay is provided.

382. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1977, EPA radiation protection programs; environmental radiation protection standards for nuclear power operations: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 195.

This document sets forth environmental radiation standards for nuclear power plant operations.

383. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1978a, State hazardous waste programs; proposed guidelines: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 22.

These guidelines prescribe procedures by which states may apply for authorization and procedures by which such authorization may be withdrawn from hazardous waste management programs. This program is not for radioactive waste.

v. 22. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/22.

This volume presents baseline design considerations, such as decay levels, characteristics of containers, shielding, and health and safety.

378. U.S. Department of Energy, 1978r, Environmental effluent analysis: Technical support for GEIS - radioactive waste isolation in geologic formations, v. 23. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc., Report No. Y/OWI/TM-36/23.

This volume discusses potential releases of radioactive and non-radioactive materials to the environment during construction, waste handling, and operational accidents.

379. U.S. Department of the Interior, 1972, The mineral industry of Washington: Bureau of Mines Minerals Yearbook.

This description of minerals in Washington State provides information on numerous sand, gravel, rock quarries, and diatomite, clay, and lime deposits on the Columbia Plateau.

380. U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 1976a, Evaluation and impact of potential flooding criteria on the Hanford Project: prepared by U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Richlands Operation Office, Richland, Washington.

A brief discussion prepared with a series of maps and data describes the historical, geographic, hydrographic, and programmatic relationships of hypothetical floods on the Columbia River, particularly as these floods would affect the Hanford Site.

381. U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 1976b, Alternatives for managing wastes from reactors and post-fission operations in the LWR fuel cycle, ERDA-76-43.

Alternatives are examined in considerable detail. Information on the ^{3}H and ^{85}Kr content of fuel assemblies after 5 years' decay is provided.

382. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1977, EPA radiation protection programs; environmental radiation protection standards for nuclear power operations: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 195.

This document sets forth environmental radiation standards for nuclear power plant operations.

383. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1978a, State hazardous waste programs; proposed guidelines: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 22.

These guidelines prescribe procedures by which states may apply for authorization and procedures by which such authorization may be withdrawn from hazardous waste management programs. This program is not for radioactive waste.

384. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1978b, Criteria for radioactive wastes--Recommendations for federal radiation guidance: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 221.

These recommended criteria for federal radiation guidance include basic management principles and guidelines for development of generally applicable standards for radioactive waste sources.

385. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1965, Map of McNary National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows the location and boundaries of McNary National Wildlife Refuge.

386. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1974, Map of Columbia National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows location and boundaries of Columbia National Wildlife Refuge. Seven accompanying maps show land ownership within the Columbia National Wildlife Refuge.

387. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1976a, Map of Saddle Mountains National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows location and the boundaries of Saddle Mountains National Wildlife Refuge.

388. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1976b, Map of Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows location and boundaries of Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge.

389. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1976c, National Fish Hatcheries and Wildlife Refuges - Washington.

This small-scale, schematic map shows general locations and boundaries of national wildlife refuges.

390. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1978a, National Fish Hatcheries and Wildlife Refuges - Idaho.

This map shows general locations of national wildlife refuges and hatcheries.

391. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1978b, National Fish Hatcheries and Wildlife Refuges - Oregon.

This is a general location reference map for national fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges in Oregon.

392. U.S. Forest Service, 1966, National Forests and National Grasslands - Region 1 Map.

This is a small-scale map showing general locations and boundaries of national forests and national grasslands.

393. U.S. Forest Service, 1976a, National Forest Wilderness of the Pacific Northwest Region.

The small-scale and schematic format limits the usefulness of this map, which shows general locations of national forests and wilderness areas.

384. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1978b, Criteria for radioactive wastes--Recommendations for federal radiation guidance: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 221.

These recommended criteria for federal radiation guidance include basic management principles and guidelines for development of generally applicable standards for radioactive waste sources.

385. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1965, Map of McNary National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows the location and boundaries of McNary National Wildlife Refuge.

386. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1974, Map of Columbia National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows location and boundaries of Columbia National Wildlife Refuge. Seven accompanying maps show land ownership within the Columbia National Wildlife Refuge.

387. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1976a, Map of Saddle Mountains National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows location and the boundaries of Saddle Mountains National Wildlife Refuge.

388. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1976b, Map of Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge.

This detailed map shows location and boundaries of Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge.

389. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1976c, National Fish Hatcheries and Wildlife Refuges - Washington.

This small-scale, schematic map shows general locations and boundaries of national wildlife refuges.

390. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1978a, National Fish Hatcheries and Wildlife Refuges - Idaho.

This map shows general locations of national wildlife refuges and hatcheries.

391. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1978b, National Fish Hatcheries and Wildlife Refuges - Oregon.

This is a general location reference map for national fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges in Oregon.

392. U.S. Forest Service, 1966, National Forests and National Grasslands - Region 1 Map.

This is a small-scale map showing general locations and boundaries of national forests and national grasslands.

393. U.S. Forest Service, 1976a, National Forest Wildernesses of the Pacific Northwest Region.

The small-scale and schematic format limits the usefulness of this map, which shows general locations of national forests and wilderness areas.

394. U.S. Forest Service, 1976b, National Forests of Region 6.

This map shows the locations and boundaries of national forests, national parks, national monuments, and national grasslands.

395. U.S. Forest Service, 1977a, Roadless and Undeveloped Area Evaluation II Map - Oregon.

Locations and boundaries are shown on a detailed map of the Rare II areas, new wilderness study areas, and national forests.

396. U.S. Forest Service, 1977b, Roadless and Undeveloped Area Evaluation II Map - Idaho.

Locations and boundaries for Rare II areas, new wilderness study areas, and national forests are shown.

397. U.S. Geological Survey, 1959 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of the Canyon City 1° x 2° Quadrangle: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 44° to 45° latitude and 118° to 120° longitude.

398. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1971), Topographic Map of The Dalles: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 45° to 46° latitude and 120° to 122° longitude.

399. U.S. Geological Survey, 1955 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of Grangeville: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 45° to 46° latitude and 116° to 118° longitude.

400. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1964), Topographic Map of Pendleton: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 45° to 46° latitude and 118° to 120° longitude.

401. U.S. Geological Survey, 1955 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of Pullman: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 46° to 47° latitude and 116° to 118° longitude.

402. U.S. Geological Survey, 1955 (revised 1964), Topographic Map of Ritzville: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 47° to 48° latitude and 118° to 120 longitude.

403. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1964), Topographic Map of Spokane: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 47° to 48° latitude and 116° to 118° longitude.

404. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of Walla Walla: 1:250,000 scale.

394. U.S. Forest Service, 1976b, National Forests of Region 6.

This map shows the locations and boundaries of national forests, national parks, national monuments, and national grasslands.

395. U.S. Forest Service, 1977a, Roadless and Undeveloped Area Evaluation II Map - Oregon.

Locations and boundaries are shown on a detailed map of the Rare II areas, new wilderness study areas, and national forests.

396. U.S. Forest Service, 1977b, Roadless and Undeveloped Area Evaluation II Map - Idaho.

Locations and boundaries for Rare II areas, new wilderness study areas, and national forests are shown.

397. U.S. Geological Survey, 1959 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of the Canyon City 1° x 2° Quadrangle: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 44° to 45° latitude and 118° to 120° longitude.

398. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1971), Topographic Map of The Dalles: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 45° to 46° latitude and 120° to 122° longitude.

399. U.S. Geological Survey, 1955 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of Grangeville: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 45° to 46° latitude and 116° to 118° longitude.

400. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1964), Topographic Map of Pendleton: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 45° to 46° latitude and 118° to 120° longitude.

401. U.S. Geological Survey, 1955 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of Pullman: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 46° to 47° latitude and 116° to 118° longitude.

402. U.S. Geological Survey, 1955 (revised 1964), Topographic Map of Ritzville: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 47° to 48° latitude and 118° to 120 longitude.

403. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1964), Topographic Map of Spokane: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 47° to 48° latitude and 116° to 118° longitude.

404. U.S. Geological Survey, 1953 (revised 1963), Topographic Map of Walla Walla: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 46° to 47° latitude and 118° to 120° longitude.

405. U.S. Geological Survey, 1957 (revised 1971), Topographic Map of Wenatchee: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 47° to 48° latitude and 120° to 122° longitude.

406. U.S. Geological Survey, 1957 (revised 1971), Topographic Map of Yakima: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 46° to 47° latitude and 120° to 122° longitude.

407. U.S. Geological Survey, 1951, Topographic Map of the Corral Canyon 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

408. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Coyote Rapids 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

409. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Eltopia 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

410. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Hanford 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

411. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Mesa 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

412. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Priest Rapids 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

413. U.S. Geological Survey, 1951, Topographic Map of the

Richland 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

414. U.S. Geological Survey, 1969, The geologic setting of the John Day country: USGS Informational Pamphlet 69-10 (R.-4).

The basic geology of the John Day and Monument, Oregon vicinity are presented with structural views showing faulting and folding. General description of rock units includes road logs of the area.

415. U.S. Geological Survey, 1972, Water resources investigations in Washington: Map A-30, Water Resources Division.

These maps, references, and hydrologic data include precipitation, runoff, and river discharge in the State of Washington.

416. U.S. Geological Survey, 1974, The Channeled Scablands of Eastern Washington: USGS Informational Pamphlet 72-2(R-1).

This pamphlet describes the Spokane flood and the formation of the Channeled Scablands in eastern Washington, including present drainage in areas of deep scour.

417. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1975a, Standard format and content of safety analysis reports for fuel reprocessing plants: USNRC Regulatory Guide 3.26, 110 p.

This report discusses the geography, hydrology,

This topographic map covers 46° to 47° latitude and 118° to 120° longitude.

405. U.S. Geological Survey, 1957 (revised 1971), Topographic Map of Wenatchee: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 47° to 48° latitude and 120° to 122° longitude.

406. U.S. Geological Survey, 1957 (revised 1971), Topographic Map of Yakima: 1:250,000 scale.

This topographic map covers 46° to 47° latitude and 120° to 122° longitude.

407. U.S. Geological Survey, 1951, Topographic Map of the Corral Canyon 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

408. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Coyote Rapids 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

409. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Eltopia 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

410. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Hanford 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

411. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Mesa 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

412. U.S. Geological Survey, 1965, Topographic Map of the Priest Rapids 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

413. U.S. Geological Survey, 1951, Topographic Map of the

Richland 15° Quadrangle: 1:62,500 scale.

414. U.S. Geological Survey, 1969, The geologic setting of the John Day country: USGS Informational Pamphlet 69-10 (R.-4).

The basic geology of the John Day and Monument, Oregon vicinity are presented with structural views showing faulting and folding. General description of rock units includes road logs of the area.

415. U.S. Geological Survey, 1972, Water resources investigations in Washington: Map A-30, Water Resources Division.

These maps, references, and hydrologic data include precipitation, runoff, and river discharge in the State of Washington.

416. U.S. Geological Survey, 1974, The Channeled Scablands of Eastern Washington: USGS Informational Pamphlet 72-2(R-1).

This pamphlet describes the Spokane flood and the formation of the Channeled Scablands in eastern Washington, including present drainage in areas of deep scour.

417. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1975a, Standard format and content of safety analysis reports for fuel reprocessing plants: USNRC Regulatory Guide 3.26, 110 p.

This report discusses the geography, hydrology,

meteorology, geology, and seismology in describing site characteristics for Safety Analysis Reports (SARs). This standard format and content are identified.

418. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1975b, Environmental statement related to operation of Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station Unit 1, proposed by Toledo Edison Company: Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Docket No. 50-346, NUREG-75/097.

This is a summary environmental impact statement presenting an evaluation and the NRC position on licensing of the Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station Unit 1 of the Toledo Edison Company, Ohio.

419. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976a, Preparation of environmental reports for nuclear power stations: Regulatory Guide 4.2, Revision 2, NUREG-0099.

This USNRC guide to the preparation of environmental reports for nuclear power stations delineates techniques and provides guidance on regulatory standards development.

420. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976b, Rules and regulations; Part 20 - Standards for protection against radiation: Title 10, Chap. 1, Code of Federal Regulations - Energy, p. 20.1-20.18.

These rules and regulations cover the areas of permissible doses, precautionary procedures, waste disposal, notification requirements, and enforcement policies regarding health and safety aspects of radiation.

421. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976c, Environmental survey of the reprocessing and waste management portions of the LWR fuel cycle. A task force report: National Technical Information Service Publication No. PB-258-316.

This is a preliminary, generic environmental discussion of waste management. Some of the various problems and possible means of finding solutions are discussed.

422. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976d, Final generic environmental statement on the use of recycled plutonium in mixed oxide fuel in light water-cooled reactors (GESMO): NUREG-002.

This generic environmental statement includes a comprehensive treatment of many aspects of the nuclear fuel cycle. It contains estimates of annual releases from nuclear power reactors and the surface facilities associated with nuclear waste repositories.

423. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1977, Safety evaluation report, Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2: NUREG-0013, Supplement No. 3, Docket Nos. 50-514, 50-515, p. 2-1 to 2-3.

Section 2.5 of the Safety Evaluation Report Supplement provides for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission policy decision of the ashfall model to be used at Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant, near Arlington, Oregon, on the Columbia River.

meteorology, geology, and seismology in describing site characteristics for Safety Analysis Reports (SARs). This standard format and content are identified.

418. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1975b, Environmental statement related to operation of Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station Unit 1, proposed by Toledo Edison Company: Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Docket No. 50-346, NUREG-75/097.

This is a summary environmental impact statement presenting an evaluation and the NRC position on licensing of the Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station Unit 1 of the Toledo Edison Company, Ohio.

419. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976a, Preparation of environmental reports for nuclear power stations: Regulatory Guide 4.2, Revision 2, NUREG-0099.

This USNRC guide to the preparation of environmental reports for nuclear power stations delineates techniques and provides guidance on regulatory standards development.

420. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976b, Rules and regulations; Part 20 - Standards for protection against radiation: Title 10, Chap. 1, Code of Federal Regulations - Energy, p. 20.1-20.18.

These rules and regulations cover the areas of permissible doses, precautionary procedures, waste disposal, notification requirements, and enforcement policies regarding health and safety aspects of radiation.

421. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976c, Environmental survey of the reprocessing and waste management portions of the LWR fuel cycle. A task force report: National Technical Information Service Publication No. PB-258-316.

This is a preliminary, generic environmental discussion of waste management. Some of the various problems and possible means of finding solutions are discussed.

422. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1976d, Final generic environmental statement on the use of recycled plutonium in mixed oxide fuel in light water-cooled reactors (GESMO): NUREG-002.

This generic environmental statement includes a comprehensive treatment of many aspects of the nuclear fuel cycle. It contains estimates of annual releases from nuclear power reactors and the surface facilities associated with nuclear waste repositories.

423. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1977, Safety evaluation report, Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2: NUREG-0013, Supplement No. 3, Docket Nos. 50-514, 50-515, p. 2-1 to 2-3.

Section 2.5 of the Safety Evaluation Report Supplement provides for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission policy decision of the ashfall model to be used at Pebble Springs Nuclear Plant, near Arlington, Oregon, on the Columbia River.

424. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978a, Workshops for state review of site suitability criteria for high-level radioactive waste repositories, analysis, and recommendations: NUREG-0354, v. 1.

This volume presents the views and recommendations of state officials regarding the preliminary site suitability criteria for high-level radioactive waste repositories.

425. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978b, Rules and regulations--reactor site criteria: Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Energy, Part 100.

This description of reactor site criteria is used in evaluating the suitability of stationary reactor sites. Seismic and geologic criteria for nuclear power plants are provided.

426. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978c, Licensing and regulatory policy and procedures for environmental protection: Title 10, Chapter 1, Code of Federal Regulations, Energy.

This code establishes the policy and procedures for processing environmental impact statements and related documents in connection with the NRC's licensing and regulatory activities.

427. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978d, Storage of spent fuel in an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI)--Proposed licensing requirements: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 195 10 CFR, Part 72.

These regulations specify procedures and requirements for issuance of licenses to store spent fuel in an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI). Requirements for siting, general design criteria, and certain operational aspects of such an activity are presented.

428. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978e, Workshops for state review of site suitability criteria for high-level radioactive waste repositories, analysis, and recommendations: NUREG-0354, v. 2.

A series of seminars on repositories was held with state and local government representatives to discuss the division of responsibility between federal and state agencies. The reactions of participants to various geologic, engineering, operational, and administrative problems were discussed. Comparisons were made concerning reactions in various geographic areas.

429. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978, Licensing procedures for geologic repositories for high-level radioactive wastes: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 223, p. 53869-53872, plus addendum.

The responsibilities and interaction among various government bodies and repository operating agencies were proposed for discussion and comment. The general tone of the discussion indicated that the NRC would become involved in a decision-making/decision-approving capacity for any radioactive repository constructed or operated by or for the U.S. Department of Energy.

424. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978a, Workshops for state review of site suitability criteria for high-level radioactive waste repositories, analysis, and recommendations: NUREG-0354, v. 1.

This volume presents the views and recommendations of state officials regarding the preliminary site suitability criteria for high-level radioactive waste repositories.

425. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978b, Rules and regulations--reactor site criteria: Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Energy, Part 100.

This description of reactor site criteria is used in evaluating the suitability of stationary reactor sites. Seismic and geologic criteria for nuclear power plants are provided.

426. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978c, Licensing and regulatory policy and procedures for environmental protection: Title 10, Chapter 1, Code of Federal Regulations, Energy.

This code establishes the policy and procedures for processing environmental impact statements and related documents in connection with the NRC's licensing and regulatory activities.

427. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978d, Storage of spent fuel in an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI)--Proposed licensing requirements: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 195 10 CFR, Part 72.

These regulations specify procedures and requirements for issuance of licenses to store spent fuel in an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI). Requirements for siting, general design criteria, and certain operational aspects of such an activity are presented.

428. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978e, Workshops for state review of site suitability criteria for high-level radioactive waste repositories, analysis, and recommendations: NUREG-0354, v. 2.

A series of seminars on repositories was held with state and local government representatives to discuss the division of responsibility between federal and state agencies. The reactions of participants to various geologic, engineering, operational, and administrative problems were discussed. Comparisons were made concerning reactions in various geographic areas.

429. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978, Licensing procedures for geologic repositories for high-level radioactive wastes: Federal Register, v. 43, no. 223, p. 53869-53872, plus addendum.

The responsibilities and interaction among various government bodies and repository operating agencies were proposed for discussion and comment. The general tone of the discussion indicated that the NRC would become involved in a decision-making/decision-approving capacity for any radioactive repository constructed or operated by or for the U.S. Department of Energy.

430. University of Washington, 1978, Earthquake monitoring of the Hanford region, eastern Washington: University of Washington, Geophysics Program, Annual Technical Report 1968, including Quarterly Technical Report 78-B.

This report lists seismograph stations and earthquakes recorded during the periods from January to June 1975 and April to June 1978. Theses by Sheng-Shang Bor and George Rothe are included.

431. Valentine, G.M., 1960a, Inventory of Washington Minerals, Part 1--Nonmetallic minerals: (Second Edition), State of Washington, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, v. 1 - Text.

This report summarizes nonmetallic mineral resources and mining operations in the State of Washington, as of 1960.

432. Valentine, G.M., 1960b, Inventory of Washington Minerals, Part 1--Nonmetallic minerals: (Second Edition), Washington State Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, v. 2--Maps.

The economic minerals in the Columbia Plateau are clays, shales, minor coal, peat, diatomite, some common gemstones and fire opal, soda compounds, grinding pebbles, rock, sand, gravel, and poor-quality silica sand.

433. Vance, J.A., 1977, Fault studies in the North Cascades: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23,

WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RD, Chapter 50.

Studies concentrated on reconnaissance mapping of Straight Creek fault, Chiwaukum graben, Methow graben and the Ross Pan collapse zone. Conclusions are that the last major movement on the Straight Creek fault was in Oligocene time, that the Chiwaukum graben was active to Middle Miocene time and that the Methow graben was active to Late Cretaceous.

434. Vance, J.A., 1978, The Pre-Yakima basement of the Washington Cascades: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, Seattle, Washington, February 14-16, 1978.

The known events and deposits, pre-Columbia River basalt located northwest of the plateau, including pre-Miocene faulting, subduction, and volcanism, are summarized.

435. Van Denburgh, A.S. and Santos, J.F., 1965, Ground water in Washington: Its chemical and physical quality: Washington State Department of Conservation, Division of Water Resources, Water Supply Bulletin No. 24.

The chemical characteristics of Washington's ground water are described. Charts and maps are included.

436. Van Houten, F.B., 1961, Maps of Cenozoic depositional provinces, western United States: American Journal of Science, v. 259, p. 612-621.

This article gives general descriptions of

430. University of Washington, 1978, Earthquake monitoring of the Hanford region, eastern Washington: University of Washington, Geophysics Program, Annual Technical Report 1968, including Quarterly Technical Report 78-B.

This report lists seismograph stations and earthquakes recorded during the periods from January to June 1975 and April to June 1978. Theses by Sheng-Shang Bor and George Rothe are included.

431. Valentine, G.M., 1960a, Inventory of Washington Minerals, Part 1--Nonmetallic minerals: (Second Edition), State of Washington, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, v. 1 - Text.

This report summarizes nonmetallic mineral resources and mining operations in the State of Washington, as of 1960.

432. Valentine, G.M., 1960b, Inventory of Washington Minerals, Part 1--Nonmetallic minerals: (Second Edition), Washington State Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, v. 2--Maps.

The economic minerals in the Columbia Plateau are clays, shales, minor coal, peat, diatomite, some common gemstones and fire opal, soda compounds, grinding pebbles, rock, sand, gravel, and poor-quality silica sand.

433. Vance, J.A., 1977, Fault studies in the North Cascades: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23,

WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RD, Chapter 50.

Studies concentrated on reconnaissance mapping of Straight Creek fault, Chiwaukum graben, Methow graben and the Ross Pan collapse zone. Conclusions are that the last major movement on the Straight Creek fault was in Oligocene time, that the Chiwaukum graben was active to Middle Miocene time and that the Methow graben was active to Late Cretaceous.

434. Vance, J.A., 1978, The Pre-Yakima basement of the Washington Cascades: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, Seattle, Washington, February 14-16, 1978.

The known events and deposits, pre-Columbia River basalt located northwest of the plateau, including pre-Miocene faulting, subduction, and volcanism, are summarized.

435. Van Denburgh, A.S. and Santos, J.F., 1965, Ground water in Washington: Its chemical and physical quality: Washington State Department of Conservation, Division of Water Resources, Water Supply Bulletin No. 24.

The chemical characteristics of Washington's ground water are described. Charts and maps are included.

436. Van Houten, F.B., 1961, Maps of Cenozoic depositional provinces, western United States: American Journal of Science, v. 259, p. 612-621.

This article gives general descriptions of

depositional basins at various times during the Cenozoic.

437. Von Neumann, J. and Morgenstern, O., 1947, Theory of Games and Economic Behavior: Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.

This is a textbook on game theory and its applications to economic behavior.

438. Wagner, N.S., 1954, Preliminary report on the geology of the southern half of Umatilla County, Oregon: The Ore-Bin, v. 16, no. 3, p. 13-17.

The pre-Tertiary basement of northeastern Oregon is discussed.

439. Wagner, N.S., 1955, Summary of Wallowa Mountains geology: The Ore-Bin, v. 17, no. 5, p. 31-35.

The pre-Tertiary basement of Wallowa Mountains is discussed. The Columbia River basalt in Minam Canyon has a maximum thickness of 3,000 to 4,000 feet.

440. Waite, D.A. and Newcomb, W.E., 1979, Integrated geological and environmental site-qualification criteria: Prepared by Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, for the U.S. Department of Energy, Contract No. EY-76-C-06-1830.

This draft report was prepared to guide site qualification investigations until the Nuclear Regulatory Commission establishes its criteria for radioactive waste repositories. Siting criteria for

health/safety, environmental/socioeconomic, and engineering/economic considerations are listed and discussed.

441. Waitt, R.B., Jr., 1977, Guidebook to Quaternary geology of the Columbia, Wenatchee, Peshastin, and upper Yakima Valleys, west-central Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-753, 25 p.

Glacial deposits in the river valleys are discussed and a road guide is provided. Table of Quaternary deposits in this vicinity and their ages is presented.

442. Waitt, R.B., Jr., 1978, Post-Miocene stratigraphy and tectonism of parts of the Great Columbia Plain and adjacent Cascades, Washington: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, Seattle, Washington, February 14-16, 1978.

Post-Miocene tectonic and depositional events are summarized, beginning with a discussion of glacial, Ringold, and pre-Ringold structures. The development of present drainage with respect to rising structures is analyzed.

443. Waitt, R.B., Jr., 1979, Late Cenozoic deposits, land forms, stratigraphy, and tectonism in Kittitas Valley, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper No. 1127, 18 p.

This paper discusses the stratigraphy of the Columbia River basalt and the Quaternary deposits in the

depositional basins at various times during the Cenozoic.

437. Von Neumann, J. and Morgenstern, O., 1947, Theory of Games and Economic Behavior: Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.

This is a textbook on game theory and its applications to economic behavior.

438. Wagner, N.S., 1954, Preliminary report on the geology of the southern half of Umatilla County, Oregon: The Ore-Bin, v. 16, no. 3, p. 13-17.

The pre-Tertiary basement of northeastern Oregon is discussed.

439. Wagner, N.S., 1955, Summary of Wallowa Mountains geology: The Ore-Bin, v. 17, no. 5, p. 31-35.

The pre-Tertiary basement of Wallowa Mountains is discussed. The Columbia River basalt in Minam Canyon has a maximum thickness of 3,000 to 4,000 feet.

440. Waite, D.A. and Newcomb, W.E., 1979, Integrated geological and environmental site-qualification criteria: Prepared by Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, for the U.S. Department of Energy, Contract No. EY-76-C-06-1830.

This draft report was prepared to guide site qualification investigations until the Nuclear Regulatory Commission establishes its criteria for radioactive waste repositories. Siting criteria for

health/safety, environmental/socioeconomic, and engineering/economic considerations are listed and discussed.

441. Waitt, R.B., Jr., 1977, Guidebook to Quaternary geology of the Columbia, Wenatchee, Peshastin, and upper Yakima Valleys, west-central Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-753, 25 p.

Glacial deposits in the river valleys are discussed and a road guide is provided. Table of Quaternary deposits in this vicinity and their ages is presented.

442. Waitt, R.B. Jr., 1978, Post-Miocene stratigraphy and tectonism of parts of the Great Columbia Plain and adjacent Cascades, Washington: Paper presented at Battelle Tectonics Symposium, Seattle, Washington, February 14-16, 1978.

Post-Miocene tectonic and depositional events are summarized, beginning with a discussion of glacial, Ringold, and pre-Ringold structures. The development of present drainage with respect to rising structures is analyzed.

443. Waitt, R.B., Jr., 1979, Late Cenozoic deposits, land forms, stratigraphy, and tectonism in Kittitas Valley, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper No. 1127, 18 p.

This paper discusses the stratigraphy of the Columbia River basalt and the Quaternary deposits in the

Kittitas Valley. Evidence for recent tectonic deformation of this area is also presented.

444. Walker, G.W., 1973a, Contrasting compositions of the youngest Columbia River basalt flows in Union and Wallowa Counties, northeastern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 425-430.

A 900-meter-thick section correlative to the Wamapum and Saddle Mountains Basalts and Ellensburg Formation is described.

445. Walker, G.W., 1973b, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Pendleton Quadrangle, Oregon and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigation Map I-727, 1:150,000 scale.

This geologic reconnaissance map of the Pendleton Quadrangle also contains descriptions of mineral and water resources, geology, and engineering features of some lithologic units. There is a tectonic map insert.

446. Walker, G.W., 1973c, Preliminary tectonic map of Oregon east of the 121st meridian: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-495, 1:500,000 scale.

This is a preliminary tectonic map of eastern Oregon.

447. Walker, G.W., 1977, Geologic map of Oregon east of the 121st meridian: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-902, 1:500,000 scale.

This geologic map of eastern Oregon has separate tectonic and geomorphic map inserts.

448. Walker, G.W., 1974, Index to potassium-argon ages of Cenozoic volcanic rocks of Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-569.

This is an index map showing locations and K-Ar ages of rhyolitic, intermediate, and basaltic Cenozoic volcanic domes, sills, and other intrusive bodies and some associated sediments.

449. Walters, K.L., 1972, Test-observation well near Almira, Washington: Description and preliminary results: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 20 p.

A test well in basalt approximately 10 miles south of Almira, Washington showed a specific capacity of 92 gpm per foot to a 546-foot depth and 96 gpm per foot to a 750-foot depth.

450. Walters, K.L. and Glancy, P.A., 1969, Reconnaissance of geology and ground-water occurrence in Whitman County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Bulletin No. 26.

These geologic maps identify the Roza flow and gross areal geology. The regional dip is evident, but very little tectonic structure is shown.

451. Walters, K.L., Cline, D.R., and Luzier, J.E., 1972, Test-observation well near Odessa, Washington: Description and preliminary results: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 25 p.

Kittitas Valley. Evidence for recent tectonic deformation of this area is also presented.

444. Walker, G.W., 1973a, Contrasting compositions of the youngest Columbia River basalt flows in Union and Wallowa Counties, northeastern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 425-430.

A 900-meter-thick section correlative to the Wamapum and Saddle Mountains Basalts and Ellensburg Formation is described.

445. Walker, G.W., 1973b, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Pendleton Quadrangle, Oregon and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigation Map I-727, 1:150,000 scale.

This geologic reconnaissance map of the Pendleton Quadrangle also contains descriptions of mineral and water resources, geology, and engineering features of some lithologic units. There is a tectonic map insert.

446. Walker, G.W., 1973c, Preliminary tectonic map of Oregon east of the 121st meridian: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-495, 1:500,000 scale.

This is a preliminary tectonic map of eastern Oregon.

447. Walker, G.W., 1977, Geologic map of Oregon east of the 121st meridian: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-902, 1:500,000 scale.

This geologic map of eastern Oregon has separate tectonic and geomorphic map inserts.

448. Walker, G.W., 1974, Index to potassium-argon ages of Cenozoic volcanic rocks of Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-569.

This is an index map showing locations and K-Ar ages of rhyolitic, intermediate, and basaltic Cenozoic volcanic domes, sills, and other intrusive bodies and some associated sediments.

449. Walters, K.L., 1972, Test-observation well near Almira, Washington: Description and preliminary results: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 20 p.

A test well in basalt approximately 10 miles south of Almira, Washington showed a specific capacity of 92 gpm per foot to a 546-foot depth and 96 gpm per foot to a 750-foot depth.

450. Walters, K.L. and Glancy, P.A., 1969, Reconnaissance of geology and ground-water occurrence in Whitman County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Bulletin No. 26.

These geologic maps identify the Roza flow and gross areal geology. The regional dip is evident, but very little tectonic structure is shown.

451. Walters, K.L., Cline, D.R., and Luzier, J.E., 1972, Test-observation well near Odessa, Washington: Description and preliminary results: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 25 p.

Piezometer data from wells in seven individual aquifers are discussed.

452. Walters, K.L. and Grolier, M.J., 1960, Geology and ground-water resources of the Columbia Basin Project Area, Washington: State of Washington, Department of Conservation, Division of Water Resources, Water Supply Bulletin No. 8, v. 1.

This report consists of well records, driller's logs, and hydrographs, with brief descriptions of the Ringold Formation, Palouse Formation, and Columbia River basalt.

453. Warnic, C.C., Brockway, C.E., Doerkson, H.R., Gladwell, J.S., and Trihey, E.W., 1973, Regional problem analysis in the Pacific Northwest; Part B: Basalt groundwater aquifers: Washington State Water Research Center, Office of Water Research and Technology, Pullman, Washington.

Differences (confined versus unconfined) in the Columbia Plateau and Snake River Plain basalt aquifers are compared. The Snake River Plain is more permeable and of higher transmissivity.

454. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, 1973, Washington's Major Public Lands.

This is a map showing public land ownership in Washington State.

455. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Geology and Earth Resources Division, 1969, Placer gold.

Placer gold has been found on sandbars along the Columbia and Snake Rivers.

456. Washington State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1977, Washington State Outdoor Recreation Guide: Northwest Experience, Moscow, Idaho.

This list of maps of Washington State Parks shows culturally important areas.

457. Washington Public Interest Research Group, 1978, Nuclear waste, a national waste repository at Hanford: Considerations for Washington State: University of Washington, Energy Research Group, Seattle, Washington, 50 p.

This study draws negative conclusions about the feasibility of safely transporting and disposing of nuclear wastes at the Hanford Site. Recommended actions included feasibility studies on basalt, various legislation for safety, and a moratorium on plant licensing. Costs for decommissioning and disposal of wastes should be included in power company cost estimates.

458. Washington Public Power Supply System, 1974, Preliminary safety analysis report, Amendment 9, for WPPSS Nuclear Projects No. 1 and 4.

This PSAR contains regional and site-specific geologic information for the Hanford Site area, includes detailed borehole logs, basalt flow correlations, geophysical investigations, and data on hydrology, seismicity, and meteorology.

Piezometer data from wells in seven individual aquifers are discussed.

452. Walters, K.L. and Grolier, M.J., 1960, Geology and ground-water resources of the Columbia Basin Project Area, Washington: State of Washington, Department of Conservation, Division of Water Resources, Water Supply Bulletin No. 8, v. 1.

This report consists of well records, driller's logs, and hydrographs, with brief descriptions of the Ringold Formation, Palouse Formation, and Columbia River basalt.

453. Warnic, C.C., Brockway, C.E., Doerkson, H.R., Gladwell, J.S., and Trihey, E.W., 1973, Regional problem analysis in the Pacific Northwest; Part B: Basalt groundwater aquifers: Washington State Water Research Center, Office of Water Research and Technology, Pullman, Washington.

Differences (confined versus unconfined) in the Columbia Plateau and Snake River Plain basalt aquifers are compared. The Snake River Plain is more permeable and of higher transmissivity.

454. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, 1973, Washington's Major Public Lands.

This is a map showing public land ownership in Washington State.

455. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Geology and Earth Resources Division, 1969, Placer gold.

Placer gold has been found on sandbars along the Columbia and Snake Rivers.

456. Washington State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1977, Washington State Outdoor Recreation Guide: Northwest Experience, Moscow, Idaho.

This list of maps of Washington State Parks shows culturally important areas.

457. Washington Public Interest Research Group, 1978, Nuclear waste, a national waste repository at Hanford: Considerations for Washington State: University of Washington, Energy Research Group, Seattle, Washington, 50 p.

This study draws negative conclusions about the feasibility of safely transporting and disposing of nuclear wastes at the Hanford Site. Recommended actions included feasibility studies on basalt, various legislation for safety, and a moratorium on plant licensing. Costs for decommissioning and disposal of wastes should be included in power company cost estimates.

458. Washington Public Power Supply System, 1974, Preliminary safety analysis report, Amendment 9, for WPPSS Nuclear Projects No. 1 and 4.

This PSAR contains regional and site-specific geologic information for the Hanford Site area, includes detailed borehole logs, basalt flow correlations, geophysical investigations, and data on hydrology, seismicity, and meteorology.

459. Washington Public Power Supply System, 1977, Preliminary safety analysis report, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Project No. 1 and 4, v. 2A and 2B.

This amendment contains studies of local (Hanford Site area) and regional tectonics, the 1872 earthquake, remote sensing, structural geology, and microearthquake surveys.

460. Washington, State of, 1975, Water quality assessment report: Report 75-8, Washington State Department of Ecology, 2 volumes.

Volume 1 assesses present water quality and outlines the programs and goals of water quality management. Volume 2 contains maps (scale of 1:750,000) of Washington showing bacterial densities, water temperatures, turbidity levels, and dissolved oxygen. Classification and monitoring sites for all rivers in Washington are included.

461. Washington State Game Department, 1975, Columbia Basin recreation areas: Prepared in conjunction with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

This pamphlet contains a schematic map showing wildlife recreation areas, national wildlife refuges, and state parks in the Columbia Basin region of eastern Washington.

462. Washington State Game Department, 1976, Wildlife recreation areas.

These maps, at various scales, show the boundaries of all the wildlife recreation areas in the State of Washington.

463. Washington State Game Department, (undated), Wildlife recreation areas.

This schematic map of wildlife recreation areas in the State of Washington provides short descriptions of each area, and includes Crab Creek, Priest Rapids, McNary, Rattlesnake Slope, and Wahluke Slope areas.

464. Washington State Highway Commission, 1973, Washington State Highways Road Map.

This is a highway map with a schematic format showing highways, national parks, and state parks.

465. Washington State University, 1972, Irrigation development potential and economic impacts related to water use for the Yakima River Basin: Report submitted to the Yakima Valley Natural Resources Development Association, Washington State University, Agricultural Research Center, Pullman, Washington.

Land use, soils, hydrology, and ecology of the Yakima River Basin are addressed in this report.

466. Waters, A.C., 1955, Volcanic rocks and the tectonic cycle: Geological Society of America Special Paper 62, p. 703-722.

This is a discussion of the petrogenesis of various types of volcanic rocks in the western U.S. With respect to the Columbia River basalt, the author

459. Washington Public Power Supply System, 1977, Preliminary safety analysis report, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Project No. 1 and 4, v. 2A and 2B.

This amendment contains studies of local (Hanford Site area) and regional tectonics, the 1872 earthquake, remote sensing, structural geology, and microearthquake surveys.

460. Washington, State of, 1975, Water quality assessment report: Report 75-8, Washington State Department of Ecology, 2 volumes.

Volume 1 assesses present water quality and outlines the programs and goals of water quality management. Volume 2 contains maps (scale of 1:750,000) of Washington showing bacterial densities, water temperatures, turbidity levels, and dissolved oxygen. Classification and monitoring sites for all rivers in Washington are included.

461. Washington State Game Department, 1975, Columbia Basin recreation areas: Prepared in conjunction with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

This pamphlet contains a schematic map showing wildlife recreation areas, national wildlife refuges, and state parks in the Columbia Basin region of eastern Washington.

462. Washington State Game Department, 1976, Wildlife recreation areas.

These maps, at various scales, show the boundaries of all the wildlife recreation areas in the State of Washington.

463. Washington State Game Department, (undated), Wildlife recreation areas.

This schematic map of wildlife recreation areas in the State of Washington provides short descriptions of each area, and includes Crab Creek, Priest Rapids, McNary, Rattlesnake Slope, and Wahluke Slope areas.

464. Washington State Highway Commission, 1973, Washington State Highways Road Map.

This is a highway map with a schematic format showing highways, national parks, and state parks.

465. Washington State University, 1972, Irrigation development potential and economic impacts related to water use for the Yakima River Basin: Report submitted to the Yakima Valley Natural Resources Development Association, Washington State University, Agricultural Research Center, Pullman, Washington.

Land use, soils, hydrology, and ecology of the Yakima River Basin are addressed in this report.

466. Waters, A.C., 1955, Volcanic rocks and the tectonic cycle: Geological Society of America Special Paper 62, p. 703-722.

This is a discussion of the petrogenesis of various types of volcanic rocks in the western U.S. With respect to the Columbia River basalt, the author

states that there was little or no differentiation of the magma and that flows erupted rapidly but with long periods of time between flows.

467. Waters, A.C., 1960a, Determining direction of flow in basalts: American Journal of Science, v. 258-A, p. 350-366.

Flow direction is determined by using columnar joints, spiracles, pipe vesicles and cylinders, and primary foreset bedding in palagonite.

468. Waters, A.C., 1960b, Two-fold division of the Columbia River basalt (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 71, p. 2082.

Petrographic and stratigraphic correlations were made on 28 stratigraphic sections of the Columbia River Basalt. The basalts are products of separate magmatic hearths and are not differentiates of a hypothetical uniform parent magma.

469. Waters, A.C., 1961a, Keechelus problem, Cascade Mountains, Washington: Northwest Science, v. 35, no. 2, p. 39-57.

The pre-Columbia River basalt geology near Mount Rainier is discussed. The Fife's Peak and Steven's Ridge Formations are differentiated.

470. Waters, A.C., 1961b, Stratigraphic and lithologic variations in the Columbia River basalt: American Journal of Science, v. 259, p. 583-611.

This article notes the distinct chemical differences between the Picture Gorge Basalt and the Yakima Basalt Subgroup. Tables and variation diagrams are included.

471. Waters, A.C., 1973, Problems of basalt correlation (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 120.

An important correlation problem is the recognition of a sequence of flows in stratigraphic order. Especially helpful is Kuno's solidification index in petrography.

472. Watkins, N.D., 1964, Structural implications of paleomagnetism in Miocene lavas of northeastern Oregon, southeastern Washington, and west-central Idaho: Nature, v. 203, p. 830-832.

Inconclusive results show evidence of oroclinal rotation of Miocene lavas or crustal spreading during the Miocene.

473. Watkins, N.D., 1965, Paleomagnetism of the Columbia Plateaus: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 70, no. 6, p. 1379-1406.

Evidence of tectonic rotation of the Columbia River basalts is shown to be compatible with the "orocline" hypothesis for the Pacific Northwest.

474. Watkins, N.D. and Baksi, A.K., 1974, Magnetostratigraphy and oroclinal folding of the Columbia River, Steens, and Owyhee Basalts in Oregon, Washington, and Idaho: American Journal of Science, v. 274, p. 148-189.

states that there was little or no differentiation of the magma and that flows erupted rapidly but with long periods of time between flows.

467. Waters, A.C., 1960a, Determining direction of flow in basalts: American Journal of Science, v. 258-A, p. 350-366.

Flow direction is determined by using columnar joints, spiracles, pipe vesicles and cylinders, and primary foreset bedding in palagonite.

468. Waters, A.C., 1960b, Two-fold division of the Columbia River basalt (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 71, p. 2082.

Petrographic and stratigraphic correlations were made on 28 stratigraphic sections of the Columbia River Basalt. The basalts are products of separate magmatic hearths and are not differentiates of a hypothetical uniform parent magma.

469. Waters, A.C., 1961a, Keechelus problem, Cascade Mountains, Washington: Northwest Science, v. 35, no. 2, p. 39-57.

The pre-Columbia River basalt geology near Mount Rainier is discussed. The Fife's Peak and Steven's Ridge Formations are differentiated.

470. Waters, A.C., 1961b, Stratigraphic and lithologic variations in the Columbia River basalt: American Journal of Science, v. 259, p. 583-611.

This article notes the distinct chemical differences between the Picture Gorge Basalt and the Yakima Basalt Subgroup. Tables and variation diagrams are included.

471. Waters, A.C., 1973, Problems of basalt correlation (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 120.

An important correlation problem is the recognition of a sequence of flows in stratigraphic order. Especially helpful is Kuno's solidification index in petrography.

472. Watkins, N.D., 1964, Structural implications of paleomagnetism in Miocene lavas of northeastern Oregon, southeastern Washington, and west-central Idaho: Nature, v. 203, p. 830-832.

Inconclusive results show evidence of oroclinal rotation of Miocene lavas or crustal spreading during the Miocene.

473. Watkins, N.D., 1965, Paleomagnetism of the Columbia Plateaus: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 70, no. 6, p. 1379-1406.

Evidence of tectonic rotation of the Columbia River basalts is shown to be compatible with the "orocline" hypothesis for the Pacific Northwest.

474. Watkins, N.D. and Baksi, A.K., 1974, Magnetostratigraphy and oroclinal folding of the Columbia River, Steens, and Owyhee Basalts in Oregon, Washington, and Idaho: American Journal of Science, v. 274, p. 148-189.

This review of previous literature on rotation contains considerable paleomagnetic work, charts, maps, and correlations with K/Ar dates.

475. Weis, P.L., 1968, Geologic map of the Greenacres Quadrangle, Washington and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-734.

This geologic map depicts basic bedrock geology and describes information on the clay and glacial deposits and related features of the area.

476. Weis, P.L. and Richmond, G.M., 1965, Maximum extent of Late Pleistocene Cordilleran glaciation in northeastern Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 525-C, p. C126-C132.

Maximum southern ice extension is placed farther north than by previous authors.

477. Weissenborn, A.E., 1969, Geologic map of Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-583.

This is a basic, large-scale geologic map of the State of Washington

478. Weston Geophysical Research, Inc., 1977a, Geophysical and seismological studies in the 1872 earthquake epicentral region: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RE.

This report presents results of a regional evaluation of seismic, gravity, and aeromagnetic data to determine

whether any correlation exists between data types with regard to trends or anomalies such as geophysical lineaments that could be associated with structures.

479. Weston Geophysical Research, Inc., 1977b, Geophysical evaluation of structures in the Columbia Plateau: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RL.

This report is of a geophysical study in which aeromagnetic and gravity data of the Rattlesnake Hills-Wallula-Saddle Mountains trend and the Chiwaukum graben were used. The results provide support data on the location and trend of subsurface structures.

480. Weston Geophysical Research, Inc., 1977c, Evaluation of microearthquake activity in eastern Washington: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Project 1 and 4, Appendix 2RJ.

The report presents results and conclusions of an evaluation of microearthquake distribution in the Pasco Basin and eastern Washington. Microearthquakes appear to be of shallow focus and random, deeper focus. The shallow earthquakes appear as swarms and may reflect movement or shear planes and not through-going faults.

481. Wiggins, R.A., Frazier, G.A., Sweet, J., and Apsel, R.J., 1978, Simulations of earthquake ground motions: Proceedings, Seminar-Workshop on Strong Ground Motions, Rancho Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Computer codes have been developed to simulate ground motions near a strike-slip fault for frequencies in

This review of previous literature on rotation contains considerable paleomagnetic work, charts, maps, and correlations with K/Ar dates.

475. Weis, P.L., 1968, Geologic map of the Greenacres Quadrangle, Washington and Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ-734.

This geologic map depicts basic bedrock geology and describes information on the clay and glacial deposits and related features of the area.

476. Weis, P.L. and Richmond, G.M., 1965, Maximum extent of Late Pleistocene Cordilleran glaciation in northeastern Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 525-C, p. C126-C132.

Maximum southern ice extension is placed farther north than by previous authors.

477. Weissenborn, A.E., 1969, Geologic map of Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-583.

This is a basic, large-scale geologic map of the State of Washington

478. Weston Geophysical Research, Inc., 1977a, Geophysical and seismological studies in the 1872 earthquake epicentral region: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RE.

This report presents results of a regional evaluation of seismic, gravity, and aeromagnetic data to determine

whether any correlation exists between data types with regard to trends or anomalies such as geophysical lineaments that could be associated with structures.

479. Weston Geophysical Research, Inc., 1977b, Geophysical evaluation of structures in the Columbia Plateau: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RL.

This report is of a geophysical study in which aeromagnetic and gravity data of the Rattlesnake Hills-Wallula-Saddle Mountains trend and the Chiwaukum graben were used. The results provide support data on the location and trend of subsurface structures.

480. Weston Geophysical Research, Inc., 1977c, Evaluation of microearthquake activity in eastern Washington: Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Project 1 and 4, Appendix 2RJ.

The report presents results and conclusions of an evaluation of microearthquake distribution in the Pasco Basin and eastern Washington. Microearthquakes appear to be of shallow focus and random, deeper focus. The shallow earthquakes appear as swarms and may reflect movement or shear planes and not through-going faults.

481. Wiggins, R.A., Frazier, G.A., Sweet, J., and Apsel, R.J., 1978, Simulations of earthquake ground motions: Proceedings, Seminar-Workshop on Strong Ground Motions, Rancho Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Computer codes have been developed to simulate ground motions near a strike-slip fault for frequencies in

the range of 1 to 20 Hz. This is useful for engineering design of response spectra for structures.

482. Williams, J.F., 1960(?), Well report--Basalt explorer, Number 1: Development Associates, Inc., Spokane, Wash.

The base of the Columbia River basalt near Odessa is about 4,300 feet below surface. Beneath it are 300 sediments named the "Irby shale" and "Odessa sand." Descriptions of rotary samples and cores are included. The well bottomed in granitic bedrock.

483. Withers, R., Turcotte, T., and Tocher, D., 1978, 1872 earthquake studies, Washington Public Power Supply System Nuclear Projects No. 1 and 4: Contract No. H.O. 52028, prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants for United Engineers and Construction, Inc.

Report presents results of microearthquake studies at six networks in central Washington. Studies concentrated on investigating microearthquake occurrences and regional stress orientation. The results provide understanding of regional tectonic stress fields which can be related to local and regional geologic structures.

484. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1975, Final Siting Report: Prepared for the Washington Public Power Supply System, Washington, v. 1 and 2.

This report summarizes an investigative approach and findings identifying and recommending sites suitable for nuclear or fossil fuel electric-generating stations in the Pacific Northwest.

485. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1976, Preliminary draft report of seismicity listing for the Pacific Northwest: Prepared for Washington Public Power Supply System.

This is a catalogue of earthquakes that have occurred between latitudes 44' and 54' north and longitude 110' and 128' west. Tables list earthquakes chronologically and by location.

486. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977a, Draft report: Preliminary site selection factors for the NWTS program: Prepared for Union Carbide Corporation (Nuclear Division), under contract to U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 32 p.

Site selection factors, such as geologic events, repository-induced processes, impact of construction, and location are listed and described with reference to possible effects on a repository site.

487. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977b, Preliminary geologic site selection factors for the NWTS program: Published report prepared for Union Carbide Corporation (Nuclear Division) under contract to the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 59 p.

This report contains a description of geologic considerations pertinent to repository sites and a general approach to application and integration of the geologic factors in assessing the acceptability of candidate sites.

the range of 1 to 20 Hz. This is useful for engineering design of response spectra for structures.

482. Williams, J.F., 1960(?), Well report--Basalt explorer, Number 1: Development Associates, Inc., Spokane, Wash.

The base of the Columbia River basalt near Odessa is about 4,300 feet below surface. Beneath it are 300 sediments named the "Irby shale" and "Odessa sand." Descriptions of rotary samples and cores are included. The well bottomed in granitic bedrock.

483. Withers, R., Turcotte, T., and Tocher, D., 1978, 1872 earthquake studies, Washington Public Power Supply System Nuclear Projects No. 1 and 4: Contract No. H.O. 52028, prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants for United Engineers and Construction, Inc.

Report presents results of microearthquake studies at six networks in central Washington. Studies concentrated on investigating microearthquake occurrences and regional stress orientation. The results provide understanding of regional tectonic stress fields which can be related to local and regional geologic structures.

484. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1975, Final Siting Report: Prepared for the Washington Public Power Supply System, Washington, v. 1 and 2.

This report summarizes an investigative approach and findings identifying and recommending sites suitable for nuclear or fossil fuel electric-generating stations in the Pacific Northwest.

485. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1976, Preliminary draft report of seismicity listing for the Pacific Northwest: Prepared for Washington Public Power Supply System.

This is a catalogue of earthquakes that have occurred between latitudes 44' and 54' north and longitude 110' and 128' west. Tables list earthquakes chronologically and by location.

486. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977a, Draft report: Preliminary site selection factors for the NWTS program: Prepared for Union Carbide Corporation (Nuclear Division), under contract to U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 32 p.

Site selection factors, such as geologic events, repository-induced processes, impact of construction, and location are listed and described with reference to possible effects on a repository site.

487. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977b, Preliminary geologic site selection factors for the NWTS program: Published report prepared for Union Carbide Corporation (Nuclear Division) under contract to the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 59 p.

This report contains a description of geologic considerations pertinent to repository sites and a general approach to application and integration of the geologic factors in assessing the acceptability of candidate sites.

488. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977c, 1872 earthquake studies: Microearthquake Study: Washington Public Power Supply System Nuclear Projects 1 and 4.

The microearthquake study presents the results obtained from a microseismic network in Washington. An evaluation of the data is included.

489. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977d, Review of the North Cascade earthquake of 14 December 1872: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RB.

This report discusses results of efforts to locate the epicentral region of the 1872 earthquake based on felt reports. The objective is to discuss factors which critically affect evaluation of the felt reports in terms of location of the epicenter, magnitude, and focal depth, and comparison of data to modern values of these parameters.

490. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977e, Microearthquake survey and evaluation of stress orientation in central Washington. Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4 Appendix 2RL.

This report presents the results of the evaluation of fault plane solution to determine principal tectonic stress axes of the Columbia Plateau. Microearthquake locations and network operations are also presented for networks from Ross Lake, Washington to Milton-Freewater, Oregon.

491. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978a, 1872 earthquake studies: Straight Creek fault zone study: Washington Public Power Supply System Nuclear Projects No. 1 and 4.

The Straight Creek fault zone study presents maps and a detailed examination of Quaternary faulting along the Mesozoic Straight Creek fault zone in the northern Cascades, Washington.

492. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978b, Evaluation of residual risk for earthquake risk management and mitigation by public and private organizations: Research proposal submitted to the National Science Foundation, Division of Problem-Focused Research Applications.

This report contains a program proposal for development and verification of methodology for the evaluation of residual risks from earthquakes.

493. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978c, Culturally important areas composite data map: Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file, WPPSS, 3D-1C.

This map shows locations and boundaries of culturally important areas of the Pacific Northwest, including wild and scenic rivers, wilderness areas, primitive areas, and scenic areas.

494. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978d, Earthquake epicenter plot map of the Columbia Plateau area.

488. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977c, 1872 earthquake studies: Microearthquake Study: Washington Public Power Supply System Nuclear Projects 1 and 4.

The microearthquake study presents the results obtained from a microseismic network in Washington. An evaluation of the data is included.

489. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977d, Review of the North Cascade earthquake of 14 December 1872: Washington Public Power Supply System, Ammendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4, Appendix 2RB.

This report discusses results of efforts to locate the epicentral region of the 1872 earthquake based on felt reports. The objective is to discuss factors which critically affect evaluation of the felt reports in terms of location of the epicenter, magnitude, and focal depth, and comparison of data to modern values of these parameters.

490. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1977e, Microearthquake survey and evaluation of stress orientation in central Washington. Washington Public Power Supply System, Amendment 23, WPPSS Nuclear Projects 1 and 4 Appendix 2RL.

This report presents the results of the evaluation of fault plane solution to determine principal tectonic stress axes of the Columbia Plateau. Microearthquake locations and network operations are also presented for networks from Ross Lake, Washington to Milton-Freewater, Oregon.

491. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978a, 1872 earthquake studies: Straight Creek fault zone study: Washington Public Power Supply System Nuclear Projects No. 1 and 4.

The Straight Creek fault zone study presents maps and a detailed examination of Quaternary faulting along the Mesozoic Straight Creek fault zone in the northern Cascades, Washington.

492. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978b, Evaluation of residual risk for earthquake risk management and mitigation by public and private organizations: Research proposal submitted to the National Science Foundation, Division of Problem-Focused Research Applications.

This report contains a program proposal for development and verification of methodology for the evaluation of residual risks from earthquakes.

493. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978c, Culturally important areas composite data map: Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file, WPPSS, 30-1C.

This map shows locations and boundaries of culturally important areas of the Pacific Northwest, including wild and scenic rivers, wilderness areas, primitive areas, and scenic areas.

494. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978d, Earthquake epicenter plot map of the Columbia Plateau area.

This map shows historical earthquake epicenters, both instrumentally recorded and located using Richter scale and non-instrumentally recorded earthquakes using the Modified-Mercalli scale.

495. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978e, Annotated wild and scenic rivers under study data map: Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file WPPSS, 3E-3a.

This map shows locations of wild and scenic rivers. The coverage is incomplete.

496. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978f, Culturally important areas data and interpretive map(s): Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file WPPSS, 3F-4, (1:250,000 scale).

These maps show locations and boundaries of state parks, state wild and scenic rivers, and federally designated culturally important areas (>5,000 acres) in the Pacific Northwest. Coverage of the study area is incomplete.

497. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978g, Protected ecological areas data map(s): Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file WPPSS, 3F-3, (1:250,000 scale).

These maps show locations and boundaries of national and state wildlife refuges and wildlife recreation areas. Coverage is incomplete and graphically schematic for some areas.

498. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978h, Project quality assurance manual: Repository site selection study: Prepared for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This document describes the project quality assurance program, including project organization, audit procedures, project documentation, and control and project procedures.

499. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1979, Siting study technical report: Candidate sites for coal-fired power plants: Prepared for Washington Public Power Supply System, Richland, Washington.

The subjects of this study are geology, hydrology, topography, demography, land use, ecologically important areas, culturally important areas, air quality, and potentially hazardous areas. This report presents the investigative approach and findings of a study conducted to identify candidate sites for coal-fired power plants in the Pacific Northwest. The report describes the methodology used in the screening process, and graphically portrays the results of applying various criteria to the study area. Specific data are not included.

500. Yates, R.G., Becraft, G.E., Campbell, A.B., and Pearson, R.C., 1966, Tectonic framework of northeastern Washington, northern Idaho, and northwestern Montana: Canadian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy Special, v. 8.

Rock types and provinces north of the Columbia Plateau are described. Several small-scale geologic maps are included.

This map shows historical earthquake epicenters, both instrumentally recorded and located using Richter scale and non-instrumentally recorded earthquakes using the Modified-Mercalli scale.

495. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978e, Annotated wild and scenic rivers under study data map: Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file WPPSS, 3E-3a.

This map shows locations of wild and scenic rivers. The coverage is incomplete.

496. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978f, Culturally important areas data and interpretive map(s): Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file WPPSS, 3F-4, (1:250,000 scale).

These maps show locations and boundaries of state parks, state wild and scenic rivers, and federally designated culturally important areas (>5,000 acres) in the Pacific Northwest. Coverage of the study area is incomplete.

497. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978g, Protected ecological areas data map(s): Woodward-Clyde Consultants working project file WPPSS, 3F-3, (1:250,000 scale).

These maps show locations and boundaries of national and state wildlife refuges and wildlife recreation areas. Coverage is incomplete and graphically schematic for some areas.

498. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1978h, Project quality assurance manual: Repository site selection study: Prepared for Rockwell Hanford Operations, Richland, Washington.

This document describes the project quality assurance program, including project organization, audit procedures, project documentation, and control and project procedures.

499. Woodward-Clyde Consultants (San Francisco), 1979, Siting study technical report: Candidate sites for coal-fired power plants: Prepared for Washington Public Power Supply System, Richland, Washington.

The subjects of this study are geology, hydrology, topography, demography, land use, ecologically important areas, culturally important areas, air quality, and potentially hazardous areas. This report presents the investigative approach and findings of a study conducted to identify candidate sites for coal-fired power plants in the Pacific Northwest. The report describes the methodology used in the screening process, and graphically portrays the results of applying various criteria to the study area. Specific data are not included.

500. Yates, R.G., Becraft, G.E., Campbell, A.B., and Pearson, R.C., 1966, Tectonic framework of northeastern Washington, northern Idaho, and northwestern Montana: Canadian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy Special, v. 8.

Rock types and provinces north of the Columbia Plateau are described. Several small-scale geologic maps are included.

APPENDIX B

KEY WORD INDEX

APPENDIX B

KEY WORD INDEX

APPENDIX B

KEY WORD INDEX

The following key word index was developed to provide an additional access into the annotated references listed in Appendix A. The numbers under each key word or topic refer to the numerical listing of the annotated references in Appendix A. Thus, by referring to those numbered references under a particular key word of interest and then referring to Appendix A, one can locate the significant literature pertinent to the key word and also a summary of the article. The key words listed were developed from the literature screening forms used in the site identification study and, in general, reflect the data needs, concerns, and considerations of the study.

Bibliographies

10 18 81 101 274 279 282 283 324 337 347 348 360
502

Columbia River basalt

7 11 15 16 21 23 26 28 29 30 31 33 34 35 36 39
40 42 49 50 51 53 55 56 59 60 61 67 68 69 70
71 72 73 76 78 79 95 104 107 109 110 111 112 113
116 120 123 124 129 130 132 135 139 140 141 142
143 144 152 153 155 156 159 167 168 169 170 176
177 178 179 180 182 183 184 185 187 190 192 193
197 198 199 201 207 212 222 225 229 236 237 238
239 241 248 261 263 269 271 275 276 277 284 291
295 299 300 306 307 308 311 312 315 319 326 329
330 331 333 334 336 339 340 343 442 446 447 448
450 451 453 461 462 469 470 471 473 474 477 478

Age-dating

79 187 333 451 477

Flow direction

56 470

Flow rates

15 308 330

Geochemistry

29 49 71 124 140 155 222 275 276 299 319 473

Petrography

140 153 155 156 190 222 299 327 330 473

Petrology

182 207 276 319 469

Regional correlation

7 28 33 42 71 79 104 143 176 183 187 192 207

311 312 319 333 474

Sources

56 123 129 207 263 308 329 330 331

Stratigraphy

16 21 30 31 36 50 67 68 69 71 72 73 76 112

124 141 142 143 156 183 187 193 197 201 222

263 275 284 307 333 447 462 471 473

Imnaha Basalt

42 71 153 155 276

Picture Gorge Basalt

116 135 190 417

APPENDIX B

KEY WORD INDEX

The following key word index was developed to provide an additional access into the annotated references listed in Appendix A. The numbers under each key word or topic refer to the numerical listing of the annotated references in Appendix A. Thus, by referring to those numbered references under a particular key word of interest and then referring to Appendix A, one can locate the significant literature pertinent to the key word and also a summary of the article. The key words listed were developed from the literature screening forms used in the site identification study and, in general, reflect the data needs, concerns, and considerations of the study.

Bibliographies

10 18 81 101 274 279 282 283 324 337 347 348 360

502

Columbia River basalt

7 11 15 16 21 23 26 28 29 30 31 33 34 35 36 39

40 42 49 50 51 53 55 56 59 60 61 67 68 69 70

71 72 73 76 78 79 95 104 107 109 110 111 112 113

116 120 123 124 129 130 132 135 139 140 141 142

143 144 152 153 155 156 159 167 168 169 170 176

177 178 179 180 182 183 184 185 187 190 192 193

197 198 199 201 207 212 222 225 229 236 237 238

239 241 248 261 263 269 271 275 276 277 284 291

295 299 300 306 307 308 311 312 315 319 326 329

330 331 333 334 336 339 340 343 442 446 447 448

450 451 453 461 462 469 470 471 473 474 477 478

Age-dating

79 187 333 451 477

Flow direction

56 470

Flow rates

15 308 330

Geochemistry

29 49 71 124 140 155 222 275 276 299 319 473

Petrography

140 153 155 156 190 222 299 327 330 473

Petrology

182 207 276 319 469

Regional correlation

7 28 33 42 71 79 104 143 176 183 187 192 207

311 312 319 333 474

Sources

56 123 129 207 263 308 329 330 331

Stratigraphy

16 21 30 31 36 50 67 68 69 71 72 73 76 112

124 141 142 143 156 183 187 193 197 201 222

263 275 284 307 333 447 462 471 473

Imnaha Basalt

42 71 153 155 276

Picture Gorge Basalt

116 135 190 417

Grande Ronde Basalt

28 30 31 42 68 71 72 79 104 109 129 155

156 159 183 192 197 276 291 327

Wanapum Basalt

34 36 42 53 104 109 110 113 155 170 197

327 329 331 447 453

Saddle Mountains Basalt

34 53 55 61 170 299 331 447

Latah Formation

42 135 140 248

Ellensburg Formation

23 31 34 55 56 104 107 135 170 197 417

Structural features

72 177 307 343

Ahtanum Ridge

284

Cle Elum-Wallula Lineament

169 178 179 180 462

Dalles-Umatilla Syncline

236

Olympic-Wallowa Lineament

60 95 269 315 339

Umtanum Ridge

50 109 343

Yakima Ridges

30 179

Structure

16 21 26 30 31 42 51 71 76 111 112 113 132
139 140 142 143 154 168 169 177 178 183 201
225 237 238 239 241 271 275 277 284 291 306
307 327 334 336 343 450 461 478

Basins

61 71 78 95 120 154 198 229 261 340

Faults

31 35 39 40 60 109 110 111 112 132 177
178 179 201 306 307 336 343 450

Folds

31 50 59 60 109 110 177 178 185 277 306
307 336 343 450

Fracture zones

139 140 199

Intrabasalt structures

152 159 184 192 212 295 470

Lineaments

76 112 132 179 198

Rate of folding

180 300

Recent faulting

35 37 39 167 345 446

Viscosity

308

Grande Ronde Basalt

28 30 31 42 68 71 72 79 104 109 129 155

156 159 183 192 197 276 291 327

Wanapum Basalt

34 36 42 53 104 109 110 113 155 170 197

327 329 331 447 453

Saddle Mountains Basalt

34 53 55 61 170 299 331 447

Latah Formation

42 135 140 248

Ellensburg Formation

23 31 34 55 56 104 107 135 170 197 417

Structural features

72 177 307 343

Ahtanum Ridge

284

Cle Elum-Wallula Lineament

169 178 179 180 462

Dalles-Umatilla Syncline

236

Olympic-Wallowa Lineament

60 95 269 315 339

Umtanum Ridge

50 109 343

Yakima Ridges

30 179

Structure

16 21 26 30 31 42 51 71 76 111 112 113 132
139 140 142 143 154 168 169 177 178 183 201
225 237 238 239 241 271 275 277 284 291 306
307 327 334 336 343 450 461 478

Basins

61 71 78 95 120 154 198 229 261 340

Faults

31 35 39 40 60 109 110 111 112 132 177
178 179 201 306 307 336 343 450

Folds

31 50 59 60 109 110 177 178 185 277 306
307 336 343 450

Fracture zones

139 140 199

Intrabasalt structures

152 159 184 192 212 295 470

Lineaments

76 112 132 179 198

Rate of folding

180 300

Recent faulting

35 37 39 167 345 446

Viscosity

308

Economic geology

27 82 93 161 162 215 216 217 280 300 382 434 435 458

Geologic hazards

24 57 63 136 302 305 426 491 494 495

Earthquakes

136 493 494

Flooding

63 302 383

Volcanic

305 426

Geologic mapping

26 30 31 42 46 51 71 72 73 76 104 112 120 126 139 140 142 163 169 177 178 179 201 234 238 239 241 248 257 264 265 266 267 275 284 294 306 307 309 328 334 336 343 436 446 448 449 450 453 462 479 480

Remote sensing

131 132 271 316

Road logs

23 30 72 106 127 417 444

Geology (except Columbia Plateau)

9 26 27 51 72 97 123 127 145 184 256 257 294 316 320 328 342 356 417 436 437 449 450 451 471 478 494

Geomorphology

13 14 42 46 47 48 123 171 191 276 281 419 494

Basement topography

42 276

Erosion rates

171

Fluvial morphology

13

Geophysics

7 29 43 53 65 79 123 150 156 158 176 188 230 253 277 278 310 311 312 313 332 335 344 450 475 476 477 481 482 494

Aeromagnetism

332

Gravity studies

43 188 277 278

Paleomagnetism

79 123 156 158 176 253 475 476 477

Seismic refraction/reflection studies

65 150 242 494

Well logs - geophysical

7 53 335 454

Hanford - Pasco Basin

11 29 33 35 39 40 48 54 56 57 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 79 88 95 149 167 168 169 187 189 211 222 230 241 258 264 265 266 267 277 278 290 301 323 345 350 353 354 383 433 461 462

Biology

149 290

Economic geology

27 82 93 161 162 215 216 217 280 300 382 434 435 458

Geologic hazards

24 57 63 136 302 305 426 491 494 495

Earthquakes

136 493 494

Flooding

63 302 383

Volcanic

305 426

Geologic mapping

26 30 31 42 46 51 71 72 73 76 104 112 120 126 139 140 142 163 169 177 178 179 201 234 238 239 241 248 257 264 265 266 267 275 284 294 306 307 309 328 334 336 343 436 446 448 449 450 453 462 479 480

Remote sensing

131 132 271 316

Road logs

23 30 72 106 127 417 444

Geology (except Columbia Plateau)

9 26 27 51 72 97 123 127 145 184 256 257 294 316 320 328 342 356 417 436 437 449 450 451 471 478 494

Geomorphology

13 14 42 46 47 48 123 171 191 276 281 419 494

Basement topography

42 276

Erosion rates

171

Fluvial morphology

13

Geophysics

7 29 43 53 65 79 123 150 156 158 176 188 230 253 277 278 310 311 312 313 332 335 344 450 475 476 477 481 482 494

Aeromagnetism

332

Gravity studies

43 188 277 278

Paleomagnetism

79 123 156 158 176 253 475 476 477

Seismic refraction/reflection studies

65 150 242 494

Well logs - geophysical

7 53 335 454

Hanford - Pasco Basin

11 29 33 35 39 40 48 54 56 57 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 79 88 95 149 167 168 169 187 189 211 222 230 241 258 264 265 266 267 277 278 290 301 323 345 350 353 354 383 433 461 462

Biology

149 290

Drilling, test wells

11 79 211 222 301 325 461

Ecology

62 151 323 350

Faulting

35 39 40 57 59 60 62 167 168

Geology

29 54 56 57 62 63 64 65 169 189 222 231 241
264 265 266 267

Geomorphology

48 62

Hydrology

33 54 58 61 63 186 241 301 345 383

Multidisciplinary studies

353 354 461 462

Structure

60 61 64 95 169 241 277 278

Hydrology

33 53 54 56 58 61 63 68 69 77 78 83 92 107 108
120 121 137 141 142 143 144 154 170 186 194 195
196 198 199 218 219 220 221 223 229 231 233 234
237 240 248 255 261 262 270 271 285 301 313 314
335 337 340 345 349 356 357 418 438 452 453 454
455 456 463 468 488

Aquifers

33 56 68 69 92 107 142 196 199 223 255 285
454 455 456

Confined

61 186

Pump testing and other studies

33 67 108 270 271 301

Structural barriers

196 199 231 233 237

Columbia River hydrology

58 345 418 463

Dams

220 221 349 356 357

Ground-water studies

53 54 83 121 141 142 144 154 170 194 195 196

218 229 234 240 248 314 340 345 438

Water resources

77 78 107 120 121 137 199 219 229 313 418 488

Well logs

67 78 143 154 194 223 229 340 452 453 454 455

Intrusive rocks

9 22 72 116 214 334 342 494 503

Lower Tertiary stratigraphy

22 23 30 72 116 119 127 190 193 256 291 328 342

417 451 472

Astoria Formation

193

Clarno Formation

23 116 190 342 417

Drilling, test wells

11 79 211 222 301 325 461

Ecology

62 151 323 350

Faulting

35 39 40 57 59 60 62 167 168

Geology

29 54 56 57 62 63 64 65 169 189 222 231 241 264 265 266 267

Geomorphology

48 62

Hydrology

33 54 58 61 63 186 241 301 345 383

Multidisciplinary studies

353 354 461 462

Structure

60 61 64 95 169 241 277 278

Hydrology

33 53 54 56 58 61 63 68 69 77 78 83 92 107 108 120 121 137 141 142 143 144 154 170 186 194 195 196 198 199 218 219 220 221 223 229 231 233 234 237 240 248 255 261 262 270 271 285 301 313 314 335 337 340 345 349 356 357 418 438 452 453 454 455 456 463 468 488

Aquifers

33 56 68 69 92 107 142 196 199 223 255 285 454 455 456

Confined

61 186

Pump testing and other studies

33 67 108 270 271 301

Structural barriers

196 199 231 233 237

Columbia River hydrology

58 345 418 463

Dams

220 221 349 356 357

Ground-water studies

53 54 83 121 141 142 144 154 170 194 195 196

218 229 234 240 248 314 340 345 438

Water resources

77 78 107 120 121 137 199 219 229 313 418 488

Well logs

67 78 143 154 194 223 229 340 452 453 454 455

Intrusive rocks

9 22 72 116 214 334 342 494 503

Lower Tertiary stratigraphy

22 23 30 72 116 119 127 190 193 256 291 328 342

417 451 472

Astoria Formation

193

Clarno Formation

23 116 190 342 417

Eagle Creek Formation

16 23

Fife's Peak Formation

72 127 472

John Day Formation

23 116 190 342 417 451

Klondike Mountain Formation

256

O'Brien Creek Formation

256

Roslyn Formation

30 291

Sanpoil Volcanics

256

Steven's Ridge Formation

72 127 472

Swauk Formation

291

Teanaway Basalt

291

Teanaway dike swarm

119

Multidisciplinary studies - Columbia Plateau

21 259 289 303 304 353 354 461 462 470 487

Physiography and geography

97 118 123 160 317 400 401 402 404 405 406 407

408 409

Blue Mountains

51 154 342

Cascades

97 305 437

Channeled Scabland

13 46 47 48 106 254 419

Idaho

136 145 164 165 200 402 404 406

Oregon

51 128 249 250 257 400 401 402 403

Washington

401 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 457 467 479

Pre-Tertiary formations

22 23 27 42 67 72 96 140 203 320 334 342 441 442
494 503

Quaternary and Late Tertiary stratigraphy

11 16 22 27 46 47 48 52 64 73 106 125 139 142
143 144 154 169 189 193 230 232 235 237 238 241
248 253 304 353 419 444 445 446 461 462 480 494

Boring Lava

193

The Dalles Formation

16 235 237

Glaciofluvial deposits

14 46 47 48 106 125 144 419

Goble volcanics

16

Eagle Creek Formation

16 23

Fife's Peak Formation

72 127 472

John Day Formation

23 116 190 342 417 451

Klondike Mountain Formation

256

O'Brien Creek Formation

256

Roslyn Formation

30 291

Sanpoil Volcanics

256

Steven's Ridge Formation

72 127 472

Swauk Formation

291

Teanaway Basalt

291

Teanaway dike swarm

119

Multidisciplinary studies - Columbia Plateau

21 259 289 303 304 353 354 461 462 470 487

Physiography and geography

97 118 123 160 317 400 401 402 404 405 406 407 408 409

Blue Mountains

51 154 342

Cascades

97 305 437

Channeled Scabland

13 46 47 48 106 254 419

Idaho

136 145 164 165 200 402 404 406

Oregon

51 128 249 250 257 400 401 402 403

Washington

401 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 457 467 479

Pre-Tertiary formations

22 23 27 42 67 72 96 140 203 320 334 342 441 442 494 503

Quaternary and Late Tertiary stratigraphy

11 16 22 27 46 47 48 52 64 73 106 125 139 142 143 144 154 169 189 193 230 232 235 237 238 241 248 253 304 353 419 444 445 446 461 462 480 494

Boring Lava

193

The Dalles Formation

16 235 237

Glaciofluvial deposits

14 46 47 48 106 125 144 419

Goble volcanics

16

Palouse Formation

52 232 248

Portland Hills Silt

193

Ringold Formation

55 64 141 142 143 230

Sandy River Mudstone

16

Simcoe Lava

304

Shanania Formation

16

Surficial deposits (undifferentiated)

27 47 77 141 142 164 169 238

Troutdale Formation

16 193

Rock mechanics

5 41 89 148 220 221

Seismology

7.5 39 40 44 45 57 90 136 147 172 173 174 208

209 210 254 258 260 293 318 322 326 344 346 356

433 461 462 481 482 483 484 486 488 491 492 493

494 495

Subsurface geologic data

65 68 248 462

Cross sections

30 61 121 140 142 168 183 186 236 334 448 462

Well logs - test wells

11 67 69 79 108 115 121 138 140 142 166 168

186 211 223 229 255 272 297 298 303 304 325

340 452 451 485

Tectonics

51 96 240 339 437 449 462 469 494 503

Basement tectonics

96 146 214 342

Cenozoic tectonics

15 21 25 56 64 71 96 116 119 145 146 182 202

263 439 446 477 478 479

Aviation

2 3 4 114 227 252 338 361 362 363

Decision analysis

175 268 440 502

Demography

181 252 359 360

Environment - ecology

19 32 74 85 86 94 117 122 140 149 226 241 285

290 323 350 365 381 388 389 390 391 392 394 438

457 463 464 465 466 498 500

Air quality

32 140 323 381

Aquatic biology

94

Biology

19 86 94 117 149 290 365

Palouse Formation

52 232 248

Portland Hills Silt

193

Ringold Formation

55 64 141 142 143 230

Sandy River Mudstone

16

Simcoe Lava

304

Skamania Formation

16

Surficial deposits (undifferentiated)

27 47 77 141 142 164 169 238

Troutdale Formation

16 193

Rock mechanics

5 41 89 148 220 221

Seismology

7.5 39 40 44 45 57 90 136 147 172 173 174 208

209 210 254 258 260 293 318 322 326 344 346 356

433 461 462 481 482 483 484 486 488 491 492 493

494 495

Subsurface geologic data

65 68 248 462

Cross sections

30 61 121 140 142 168 183 186 236 334 448 462

Well logs - test wells

11 67 69 79 108 115 121 138 140 142 166 168

186 211 223 229 255 272 297 298 303 304 325

340 452 451 485

Tectonics

51 96 240 339 437 449 462 469 494 503

Basement tectonics

96 146 214 342

Cenozoic tectonics

15 21 25 56 64 71 96 116 119 145 146 182 202

263 439 446 477 478 479

Aviation

2 3 4 114 227 252 338 361 362 363

Decision analysis

175 268 440 502

Demography

181 252 359 360

Environment - ecology

19 32 74 85 86 94 117 122 140 149 226 241 285

290 323 350 365 381 388 389 390 391 392 394 438

457 463 464 465 466 498 500

Air quality

32 140 323 381

Aquatic biology

94

Biology

19 86 94 117 149 290 365

Ecologically important areas

122 226 350 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 498
500

Fish

86

Habitat quality

86 350

Natural resources

462

Salmonids

19

Terrestrial biology

117 149 290 365

Water quality

85 241 381 389 438 463

Waterfowl

117

Wildlife resources

86 122 350 351 388 389 390 391 392 393 394
464 465 466

Land use

63 82 84 165 226 249 321 351 358 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403
404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415
416 417 418 419 457 460 464 465 466 468 496 498
499 500

Agriculture

321

Culturally important areas

395 396 397 398 399 460 496 499

Irrigation

63 84 321 468

Public lands

165 226 249 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395

396 397 398 399 457 464 465 466

Soils

358 445

Meteorology

19 81 83 323

Nuclear facilities siting

1 5 6 11 12 17 20 37 38 41 45 54 66 74 75 80

87 88 89 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 108 133 134

148 181 204 205 206 224 225 228 243 244 245 246

247 259 260 273 286 288 289 296 341 352 353 354

355 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374

375 376 377 378 379 380 381 384 385 386 387 420

421 422 423 424 425 427 428 429 430 443 461 462

486 488 489 500

Energy policy

244

Health and safety issues

181 352 381 385 386 423 443

Ecologically important areas

122 226 350 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 498 500

Fish

86

Habitat quality

86 350

Natural resources

462

Salmonids

19

Terrestrial biology

117 149 290 365

Water quality

85 241 381 389 438 463

Waterfowl

117

Wildlife resources

86 122 350 351 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 464 465 466

Land use

63 82 84 165 226 249 321 351 358 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 457 460 464 465 466 468 496 498 499 500

Agriculture

321

Culturally important areas

395 396 397 398 399 460 496 499

Irrigation

63 84 321 468

Public lands

165 226 249 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395

396 397 398 399 457 464 465 466

Soils

358 445

Meteorology

19 81 83 323

Nuclear facilities siting

1 5 6 11 12 17 20 37 38 41 45 54 66 74 75 80

87 88 89 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 108 133 134

148 181 204 205 206 224 225 228 243 244 245 246

247 259 260 273 286 288 289 296 341 352 353 354

355 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374

375 376 377 378 379 380 381 384 385 386 387 420

421 422 423 424 425 427 428 429 430 443 461 462

486 488 489 500

Energy policy

244

Health and safety issues

181 352 381 385 386 423 443

Multidisciplinary studies

259 296 341 353 354 443 461 462

Policies - regulations

12 364 420 421 423 429 430

Development of guidelines

37 66 74 134 228 245 247 286 341 387 427 428

Public acceptance

38 204

Public interest group studies

460

Radioactive waste

12 387

Spent fuel

12 80 430

Waste disposal

6 41 54 80 103 246 273 286 365 369 460

Geologic repository

5 11 66 80 87 89 134 228 289 341 368 370 371 372 375 376 379 489

Basalt

5 99 100 101 102 148 205 206 288 289 365 367 373

Feasibility

11 75 99 100 101 102 367 460

Host rock interaction

11 89 97 98 133 205 206 378 379

Safety issues

98 369 379 380 381

Salt

75 108 247 374 377

Site selection guidelines

260 341 366 427 428 488

Waste handling

98 380 381 460

Waste management

1 6 37 38 87 88 98 225 364 381 384 424

Radioactivity

94 380

Release scenario analysis

20 381

Socioeconomics

360 443

Multidisciplinary studies

259 296 341 353 354 443 461 462

Policies - regulations

12 364 420 421 423 429 430

Development of guidelines

37 66 74 134 228 245 247 286 341 387 427 428

Public acceptance

38 204

Public interest group studies

460

Radioactive waste

12 387

Spent fuel

12 80 430

Waste disposal

6 41 54 80 103 246 273 286 365 369 460

Geologic repository

5 11 66 80 87 89 134 228 289 341 368 370 371 372 375 376 379 489

Basalt

5 99 100 101 102 148 205 206 288 289 365 367 373

Feasibility

11 75 99 100 101 102 367 460

Host rock interaction

11 89 97 98 133 205 206 378 379

Safety issues

98 369 379 380 381

Salt

75 108 247 374 377

Site selection guidelines

260 341 366 427 428 488

Waste handling

98 380 381 460

Waste management

1 6 37 38 87 88 98 225 364 381 384 424

Radioactivity

94 380

Release scenario analysis

20 381

Socioeconomics

360 443

APPENDIX C

INDEX OF COMPILED DATA

APPENDIX C

INDEX OF COMPILED DATA

APPENDIX C

INDEX OF COMPILED DATA

The following index of compiled data is a reproduction of the file index for use in the site identification study for the Hanford Site. It includes primarily data maps, compiled data maps, and screening overlays developed to date for the screening process in the Pasco Basin and Hanford Site.

4310 Geology

- 4311 Structure - compiled notes
  - 4311.1 Structure overlays of regional 1:500,000-scale map
  - 4311.5 Structure overlay of Hanford, 1:62,500-scale map
- 4313 Stratigraphy
  - 4313.1 Stratigraphy notebook
  - 4313.2 Grande Ronde Basalt notebook and 1:1,000,000-scale overlay showing location of measured sections
  - 4313.3 Subsurface data overlay of regional 1:500,000-scale map
    - 4313.3.1 Hanford deep well logs, compiled notes
  - 4313.4 Quaternary stratigraphy, compiled notes
    - 4313.4.1 Regional Quaternary stratigraphy overlay 1:500,000 scale
    - 4313.4.2 Hanford Quaternary stratigraphy 1:62,500-scale overlay
  - 4313.5 Surficial deposit thickness, compiled notes
    - 4313.5.1 Regional surficial deposit thickness 1:500,000-scale overlay

4313.6 Total basalt thickness, regional 1:600,000-scale overlay and compiled notes

4313.7 Cross sections 1:250,000-scale and compiled notes

4316 Geologic history - tectonics, pre-mid Miocene, Columbia Plateau region set of overlays at 1:1,000,000-scale and compiled notes

4340 Environment

4341 Demography and airports - compiled notes

4341.1 Population data map, regional 1:500,000-scale

4341.2 Population data overlay, Hanford 1:62,500 scale

4341.3 Airports data map, regional 1:500,000 scale

4342 Biology/ecology - compiled notes

4342.1 Protected ecological areas, regional 1:500,000-scale overlay

4342.2 Protected ecological areas, Hanford 1,62,500-scale overlay

4342.3 Culturally important areas, regional 1:500,000-scale overlay

5510 Hanford area 1:250,000-scale base map and compiled notes for selection of candidate areas

5510.1 Generation of new faults and fault rupture screen

5510.2 Terrain ruggedness screen

5510.3 Transportation screen

5510.4 Aircraft impact screen

5510.5 Operational radiation release screen

5510.6 Protected ecological areas screen

5510.9 Ground motion screen; compilation of candidate area screens

APPENDIX C

INDEX OF COMPILED DATA

The following index of compiled data is a reproduction of the file index for use in the site identification study for the Hanford Site. It includes primarily data maps, compiled data maps, and screening overlays developed to date for the screening process in the Pasco Basin and Hanford Site.

4310 Geology

- 4311 Structure - compiled notes
  - 4311.1 Structure overlays of regional 1:500,000-scale map
  - 4311.5 Structure overlay of Hanford, 1:62,500-scale map
- 4313 Stratigraphy
  - 4313.1 Stratigraphy notebook
  - 4313.2 Grande Ronde Basalt notebook and 1:1,000,000-scale overlay showing location of measured sections
  - 4313.3 Subsurface data overlay of regional 1:500,000-scale map
    - 4313.3.1 Hanford deep well logs, compiled notes
  - 4313.4 Quaternary stratigraphy, compiled notes
    - 4313.4.1 Regional Quaternary stratigraphy overlay 1:500,000 scale
    - 4313.4.2 Hanford Quaternary stratigraphy 1:62,500-scale overlay
  - 4313.5 Surficial deposit thickness, compiled notes
    - 4313.5.1 Regional surficial deposit thickness 1:500,000-scale overlay

4313.6 Total basalt thickness, regional 1:600,000-scale overlay and compiled notes

4313.7 Cross sections 1:250,000-scale and compiled notes

4316 Geologic history - tectonics, pre-mid Miocene, Columbia Plateau region set of overlays at 1:1,000,000-scale and compiled notes

4340 Environment

4341 Demography and airports - compiled notes

4341.1 Population data map, regional 1:500,000-scale

4341.2 Population data overlay, Hanford 1:62,500 scale

4341.3 Airports data map, regional 1:500,000 scale

4342 Biology/ecology - compiled notes

4342.1 Protected ecological areas, regional 1:500,000-scale overlay

4342.2 Protected ecological areas, Hanford 1,62,500-scale overlay

4342.3 Culturally important areas, regional 1:500,000-scale overlay

5510 Hanford area 1:250,000-scale base map and compiled notes for selection of candidate areas

5510.1 Generation of new faults and fault rupture screen

5510.2 Terrain ruggedness screen

5510.3 Transportation screen

5510.4 Aircraft impact screen

5510.5 Operational radiation release screen

5510.6 Protected ecological areas screen

5510.9 Ground motion screen; compilation of candidate area screens

5520 Hanford area 1:62,500-scale maps and compiled notes for screening of subareas

- 5520.1 Priest Rapids 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.1.1 Flooding
  - 5520.1.2 Terrain
  - 5520.1.3 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.1.4 Fault rupture
  - 5520.1.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.2 Coyote Rapids 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.2.1 Hazardous facilities
  - 5520.2.2 Flooding
  - 5520.2.3 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.2.4 Fault rupture
  - 5520.2.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.3 Hanford 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.3.1 Landslides
  - 5520.3.2 Flooding
  - 5520.3.3 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.3.4 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.3.5 Fault rupture
  - 5520.3.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.4 Mesa 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.4.1 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.4.2 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.4.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.5 Corral Canyon 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.5.9 Compilation of subarea screens (on same sheet as base)
- 5520.6 Richland 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.6.1 Hazardous facilities
  - 5520.6.2 Flooding
  - 5520.6.3 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.6.4 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.6.5 Induced seismicity
  - 5520.6.9 Compilation of subarea screens

5520.7 Eltopia 15' quadrangle

5520.7.1 Terrain ruggedness

5520.7.2 Erosion/denudation

5520.7.3 Induced seismicity

5520.7.9 Compilation of subarea screens

5530 Hanford Site locality and candidate site identification

5530.1 Overlays of topographic base map (1:62,500 scale) showing site localities on Hanford

5530.2 Notes, forms, files, etc. used in selection of site localities

5530.3 Notes on ranges of conditions at site localities

5530.4 Overlays and cross sections depicting ranges of conditions at site localities

5520 Hanford area 1:62,500-scale maps and compiled notes for screening of subareas

- 5520.1 Priest Rapids 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.1.1 Flooding
  - 5520.1.2 Terrain
  - 5520.1.3 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.1.4 Fault rupture
  - 5520.1.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.2 Coyote Rapids 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.2.1 Hazardous facilities
  - 5520.2.2 Flooding
  - 5520.2.3 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.2.4 Fault rupture
  - 5520.2.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.3 Hanford 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.3.1 Landslides
  - 5520.3.2 Flooding
  - 5520.3.3 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.3.4 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.3.5 Fault rupture
  - 5520.3.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.4 Mesa 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.4.1 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.4.2 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.4.9 Compilation of subarea screens
- 5520.5 Corral Canyon 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.5.9 Compilation of subarea screens (on same sheet as base)
- 5520.6 Richland 15' quadrangle
  - 5520.6.1 Hazardous facilities
  - 5520.6.2 Flooding
  - 5520.6.3 Terrain ruggedness
  - 5520.6.4 Erosion/denudation
  - 5520.6.5 Induced seismicity
  - 5520.6.9 Compilation of subarea screens

5520.7 Eltopia 15' quadrangle

5520.7.1 Terrain ruggedness

5520.7.2 Erosion/denudation

5520.7.3 Induced seismicity

5520.7.9 Compilation of subarea screens

5530 Hanford Site locality and candidate site identification

5530.1 Overlays of topographic base map (1:62,500 scale) showing site localities on Hanford

5530.2 Notes, forms, files, etc. used in selection of site localities

5530.3 Notes on ranges of conditions at site localities

5530.4 Overlays and cross sections depicting ranges of conditions at site localities

APPENDIX D

SUPPLEMENTAL STUDIES

APPENDIX D

SUPPLEMENTAL STUDIES

Supplemental studies for developing information needed for the various tasks of the site locality identification study were undertaken when the existing available literature lacked the necessary specific data. These studies generally involved a review of the existing literature to extract the needed data. They also involved the development of assumptions and subsequent data analyses to reach conclusions to provide the specific information needed for use in the siting study. The following two examples of such special studies deal with an evaluation of operational radiation releases from a repository and a preliminary evaluation of earthquake ground motion in the subsurface.

D.1 EVALUATION OF OPERATIONAL RADIATION RELEASES

Safety-related radiological studies figure prominently in the licensing of all nuclear facilities. Accordingly, radiological considerations typically appear in methodologies for site identification studies that may lead to the selection and application for licensing of a nuclear facility. In the present case of a site identification study for a deep geologic repository for high-level radioactive wastes in basalt, an evaluation was conducted to estimate the nature and magnitude of operational radiation releases from a repository. The results of this study were applied to the development of guidelines for the identification of a candidate repository site.

D.1.1 Structuring the Problem

The objective of the radiological study was to develop a guideline for site identification that considered potential human exposure to operational releases of radiation from a repository. A comparable and analogous model for such guidelines is available from nuclear power plant identification studies. In these studies, a minimum distance from population concentrations is frequently used to limit the area under consideration for sites. Such population setback guidelines, while often applied as conservative "rules of thumb," are based on an anticipated amount of radiation release, an average atmospheric diffusion potential (to account for dispersion of releases), and on U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) positions on acceptable radionuclide concentrations, population doses, and population densities around nuclear power reactors.

The phenomenon under study has several important features; a fixed source of radioactive emissions with a known emission rate operating over a known area and a knowable population density. Because these features are the same for reactors, repositories, and other nuclear facilities, an approach for developing a repository siting guideline modeled after reactor siting guidelines was selected.

The steps in the approach were:

- Estimate the maximum annual emissions expected from a repository during its operating phase

- Based on calculated diffusion of expected emissions, estimate the distance from a repository at which radionuclide concentrations would fall within established standards, both for environmental radiation and population dose

- Compare these results with NRC guidelines for population distribution around reactors (generally, a low population zone of about a 3-mile radius is acceptable)

- Select a conservative population setback distance for use in screening.

The greatest uncertainty in this approach occurs in the first step; estimating the operational releases at a repository site. At the time this evaluation was initiated, the size of the repository (its radioactive inventory), and the engineering characteristics of the repository were largely unknown; in addition, a spent fuel reprocessing facility is not considered in the site identification study.

The estimate of the emissions from a repository was based on assumptions regarding spent fuel pin and waste canister leakage rates applied to a total canister inventory estimate based on Rockwell Hanford Operations' preconceptual design adjusted for thermal loading considerations. The logic of this approach is shown schematically in Figure D-1. The method of computing the radioactive inventory of the repository was adapted conservatively from Generic Environmental Statement - Mixed Oxide (GESMO) (USNRC, 1976d) and USERDA (1976b). The estimate of radionuclide emissions from a reprocessing plant was taken from the environmental statement prepared for the Barnwell Reprocessing Plant in South Carolina (USAEC, 1974d). The analysis

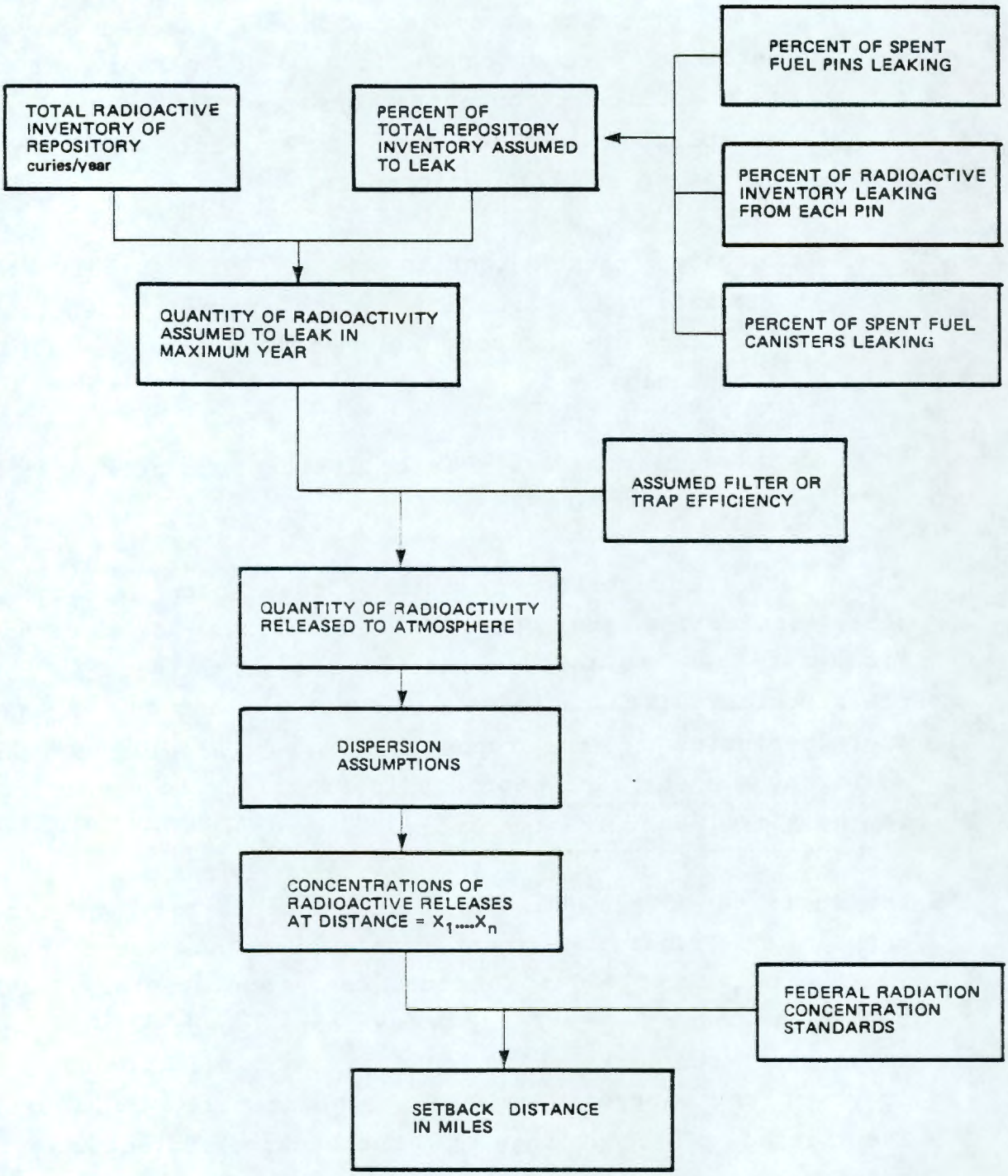


FIGURE D-1

APPROACH TO EVALUATION OF OPERATIONAL RADIATION RELEASE FROM A REPOSITORY

focused mainly on two gaseous radionuclides, ^{85}Kr and ^{3}H; iodine (^{129}I and ^{131}I) was also considered.

D.1.2 Results

Estimates of maximum annual release of radioactive effluents from a repository, a reprocessing plant, and a 1,000-megawatt electric power reactor are presented in Table D-1. The significant releases concern ^{85}Kr and ^{3}H. The expected releases of these radionuclides are two to three orders of magnitude greater for a repository than for a reactor. Dispersion calculations incorporating these values were performed for various dispersion scenarios, solving for the amount of release that would be necessary to yield the maximum permissible concentrations (MPC's) allowed by federal regulations. The results of these calculations are shown in Table D-2.

Under all dispersion scenarios examined, the expected release from the repository would be insufficient to yield concentrations in excess of the MPC's at a distance of 0.6 mile (1 km) from the point of release. If a 3-mile (5-km) population setback around a repository were applied (a distance typically used in reactor siting), the amount of radionuclides released would have to increase by several orders of magnitude before radionuclide concentrations at the site boundary could exceed the standards. Therefore, a 3-mile (5-km) setback is a conservative guideline for use in screening.

Table D-3 contains assumptions and calculations used to estimate releases from a repository. Table D-4 presents estimates of the inventory of two radionuclides (^{85}Kr and ^{3}H) during 25 years of repository operation. Table D-5 presents decay factors used in computing radioactivity in the

TABLE D-1

ANNUAL RELEASE OF SIGNIFICANT RADIONUCLIDES IN GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

CURIES/YEAR

Nuclide	1,000 MWe Reactor[a]	Repository[b]	Surface Facilities[c]	Reprocessing Plant[d]
^{3}H	43 - 1100	1.3×10^{4}	Negligible	7×10^{5}
^{14}C	8 - 9.5	-	-	1360[e]
^{85}Kr	290 - 470	$5 \times 10^{4} = 1.4 \times 10^{5}$	Negligible	1.4×10^{7}
^{87}Kr	3 - 200	-	-	-
^{88}Kr	23 - 240	-	-	-
^{33}Xe	3200 - 12000	-	-	-
^{35m}Xe	1 - 740	-	-	-
^{35}Xe	86 - 1100	-	-	-
^{38}Xe	1 - 1400	-	-	-
^{29}I	-	-	-	0.05
^{31}I	0.03 - 0.3	-	-	0.5
^{33}I	0.02 - 1.1	-	-	-

a) U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Final Generic Environmental Statement on the Use of Recycle Plutonium in Mixed Oxide Fuel in Light Water Cooled Reactors (GESMO)", NUREG-002, 1976. Tables IV C-17 & IV C-19.
b) Woodward-Clyde Estimates, conservatively based on GESMO; ERDA-76-43.
c) GESMO, TABLE IV H-14.
d) U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, "Environmental Statement Related to Construction and Operation of Barnwell Nuclear Fuel Plant," Docket No. 50-332, 1974.
e) GESMO, TABLE IV E-8.

TABLE D-2

10 CFR 20 MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS

	μCi/ml			
Kr^{85}	3×10^{-7}	$T^{1/2}$ = 10.76y	β-0.67 μev	γ0.514 (0.41%)
H^{3}	2×10^{-7}	$T^{1/2}$ = 12.26y	β-0.0185 μev	γ none

If we take various χ/Q's from Table IV J(A)-2 of GESMO, we can calculate releases that will equal 10 CFR 20 MPC's.

330 feet (100m)	from ground-level release	(6.4E-5)	1.48×10^{5} ci/yr
1000 feet (300m)	" " " "	(1.4E-5)	6.75×10^{5} ci/yr
1600 feet (500m)	" " " "	(5.4E-6)	1.75×10^{6} ci/yr
3300 feet (1000m)*	" " " "	(1.5E-6)	6.30×10^{6} ci/yr
3300 feet (1000m)*	" 330 feet (100m) stack	(1.6E-8)	5.63×10^{8} ci/yr

* This may be interpreted to say that a 0.6-mile (1-kilometer) setback will bring all expected releases from a repository within the MPC levels expressed in 10 CFR 20. A 3-mile (5-kilometer) setback typically applied to power reactors is, therefore, a guideline to use in screening.

TABLE D-3

RADIOACTIVE RELEASE CALCULATIONS

2010 Inventory X f1 f2 f3 f4 f5 = 2010 Release

f1 - fuel pins leaking = .1

f2 - fraction of radionuclide escaping cladding in year = .5

f3 - canisters leaking = .1

f4 - fraction of radionuclide escaping canister in year = .5

f5 - fraction of sealed boreholes leaking = .1

2010 Release (^{85}K) = $5.5 \times 10^{8} \times .1 \times 5 \times 10^{-1} \times .1$

= 1.4×10^{5} Ci/yr

2010 Release (^{3}H) = $5.0 \times 10^{7} \times .1 \times 0.5 \times .1 \times 0.5$ .1

= 1.3×10^{4} Ci/yr

TABLE D-4

^{3}H AND ^{85}Kr INVENTORIES IN A REPOSITORY

Based on number of assemblies and activity per assembly and 5-year delay to emplacement.

Time Interval	^{3}H Ci	^{3}H Ci (as of 2010)	^{85}Kr Ci	^{85}Kr Ci (as of 2010)
1985*	3.76E	9.0E5	4.3E7	8.1E6
1986	8.3E5	2.1E5	9.5E6	2.0E6
1987	9.4E5	2.5E5	1.1E7	2.5E6
1988	1.1E6	3.3E5	1.3E7	2.5E6
1989	1.3E6	4.1E5	1.5E7	3.9E6
1990	1.5E6	4.7E5	1.7E7	4.7E6
1991	1.6E6	5.6E5	1.9E7	5.5E6
1992	1.8E6	6.5E5	2.1E7	6.5E6
1993	2.0E6	7.5E5	2.3E7	7.6E6
1994	2.2E6	8.6E5	2.5E7	9.0E6
1995	2.3E6	1.0E6	2.7E7	1.0E7
1996	2.5E6	1.1E6	2.9E7	1.2E7
1997	2.7E6	1.3E6	3.1E7	1.3E7
1998	2.9E6	1.5E6	3.3E7	1.5E7
1999	3.1E6	1.7E6	3.6E7	1.7E7
2000	3.3E6	1.9E6	3.8E7	2.0E7
2001	3.6E6	2.2E6	4.2E7	2.3E7
2002	2.9E6	2.5E6	4.5E7	2.7E7
2003	4.2E6	2.8E6	4.8E7	3.1E7
2004	4.4E6	3.1E6	5.1E7	3.5E7
2005	4.7E6	3.5E6	5.4E7	3.9E7
2006	4.7E6	3.8E6	5.4E7	4.2E7
2007	4.7E6	3.9E6	5.4E7	4.5E7
2008	4.7E6	4.2E6	5.4E7	4.8E7
2009	4.7E6	4.5E6	5.4E7	5.1E7
2010**	5.9E6	5.9E6	6.8E7	6.8E7
		TOTAL-5.0E7		TOTAL-5.5E8
		(2010 - no leaks)		(2010 - no leaks)

* 1980 in Table 2.3 ERDA-76-43

** 2005 in Table 2.3 ERDA-76-43

Note: 3.7E6 = 3.7×10^{6}

TABLE D-5

DECAY FACTORS USED IN CALCULATING RADIONUCLIDE INVENTORIES

Years From Emplacement	Decay Factor ^{3}H	Decay Factor ^{85}Kr
25	.24	.20
24	.26	.21
23	.27	.23
22	.29	.24
21	.31	.26
20	.32	.28
19	.34	.29
18	.36	.31
17	.38	.33
16	.40	.36
15	.43	.38
14	.45	.41
13	.48	.43
12	.51	.46
11	.54	.49
10	.57	.53
9	.60	.56
8	.64	.60
7	.67	.64
6	.71	.68
5	.75	.72
4	.80	.77
3	.84	.83
2	.89	.88
1	.95	.94

repository over time. Table D-6 presents the results of a check using dose calculations. This check was performed to verify that maximum releases from a repository would not exceed federal standards for whole body dose to the public in an annual period. The results show that operational releases from a repository would yield a whole body dose amounting to a small fraction of the federal standard.

D.1.3 Conclusions

Based on an evaluation of operational radiation releases from a repository, a population setback distance of three miles (five kilometers) was selected for use as a screening guideline in the repository site identification study. This value is conservative in terms of expected releases, and in terms of applicable federal standards.

D.2 LITERATURE SURVEY AND PRELIMINARY EVALUATION OF GROUND MOTION IN THE SUBSURFACE

D.2.1 Purpose

A literature search was performed in order to determine the available data from which to make a preliminary evaluation of the effects of vibratory ground motion on underground facilities. This evaluation complemented development of ground motion guidelines which were used in the screening process. The evaluation was based on the consideration of published literature in geology, rock mechanics, mining, engineering, and seismology.

D.2.2 Sources of Data

A preliminary survey of available in-house references was done as well as utilization of the GEOREF computer access technical

TABLE D-6

PRELIMINARY DOSE CALCULATION FOR ^{85}Kr FOR IMMERSION

GESMO IV J (A-9)

$$D = R \times \chi/Q \times D_c$$

D = Dosage

D_S = Dose to skin

D_{WB} = Dose to whole body from immersion

R = Release rate, Ci/sec

χ/Q = Atmospheric dispersion factor, sec/m^3

D_c = Dose conversion factor, R/Ci ÷ sec/m^3

$$D_S = 1.4 \times 10^5 \frac{Ci}{yr} \times \frac{1}{3.15 \times 10^7} \frac{yr}{sec} \times 1.5 \times 10^{-6} \frac{sec}{m^3} \times 4.3 \times 10^{-2} \frac{R\text{-}m^3}{Ci\text{-}sec} = 2.9 \times 10^{-10} \text{ R/sec} = 2.9 \times 10^{-7} \text{ mR/sec} \times 3.15 \times 10^7 \text{ sec/yr} = 9.1 \text{ mR/yr}$$

$$D_{WB} = 5.1 \times 10^{-4} \frac{R\text{-}m^3}{Ci\text{-}sec} \times 1.4 \times 10^5 \frac{Ci}{yr} \times 10^3 \frac{mR}{R} \times 1.5 \times 10^{-6} \frac{sec}{m^3} = 0.1 \text{ mR/yr}$$

10 CFR 10 MPC

3×10^{-7} μCi/ml = 3×10^{-7} Ci/m^3

$$D_s = 4.3 \times 10^{-2} \frac{R\text{-}m^3}{Ci\text{-}sec} \times 3 \times 10^{-7} \frac{ci}{m^3} = 1.3 \times 10^{-8} \text{ R/sec} \times$$

$$10^3 \frac{mR}{R} \times 3.15 \times 10^7 \frac{sec}{yr} = 410 \text{ mR/yr}$$

$$D_{WB} = 5.1 \times 10^{-4} \frac{R\text{-}m^3}{Ci\text{-}sec} \times 3.0 \times 10^{-7} \frac{Ci}{m^3} \times 10^3 \frac{mR}{R} \times 3.5 \times 10^{-}$$

$$\frac{sec}{y^r} = 4.8 \text{ mP/yr}$$

information service for relevant sources. A total of approximately 50 pertinent references was located, many of which were contained in a special report to the U.S. Department of Energy by Pratt and Others, 1978, on earthquake damage to underground facilities. The references contained herein include secondary as well as primary references and are annotated in the project bibliography. The primary references will be discussed in the results and conclusions section.

D.2.3 Results and Conclusions

The most recent work on earthquake damage to underground facilities has consisted primarily of data compilations from world-wide studies on mine and tunnel damage due to earthquakes. Based on this preliminary literature survey, it was found that very little is presently being done by way of instrumentation of underground facilities for the express purpose of using recorded earthquake motion for developing seismic design specifications and criteria. The application of acoustic emission and microseismic recording techniques to underground workings such as rock and coal mines and underground gas storage facilities is discussed in a review article by Hardy (1977). A few studies have examined the problem of the recording and analysis of ground motions in mines from small earthquakes actually occurring in association with mining activities (Armstrong, 1969; Kaufman and Others, 1978; McGarr, 1971; Smith and Others, 1974; McGarr and Wiebols 1977). These studies have shown that ground motions associated with tremors in mines can be recorded and located, earthquake magnitude can be determined, local stress patterns can be obtained, spectral analysis of wave forms can be performed and regions of anomalous stress in the mine vicinity can be identified. In particular, McGarr and Others, 1978, have

obtained peak accelerations of as much as 1.2g from mine tremors for events of local magnitudes -1 to 2.6 and in the hypocentral distance range of 165 feet (50 meters) to 1 mile (1.6 kilometers). The recorded accelerograms typically have frequencies of several hundred hertz.

One of the most complete surveys of available data draws heavily upon ground motions recorded during nuclear explosions (Pratt and Others, 1978). The principal conclusions are given below:

- Little data exist of damage in the subsurface due to earthquakes. This in itself attests to the lessened effect of earthquakes in the subsurface, since mines exist in areas where strong earthquakes have done extensive damage to surface structures.

- More damage is reported in shallow, near-surface tunnels than in deep mines. Data are sparse for mines deeper than 1,600 feet (500 meters).

- In mines and tunnels, large displacements occur primarily along pre-existing faults and fractures or at the surface entrance to these facilities.

- Data indicate vertical structures such as wells and shafts are also not as susceptible to damage as are surface facilities. Even in the Alaska earthquake of 1964 (M_S = 8.5), few wells were damaged in Anchorage except those sheared by landslides.

- Data were insufficient to assess the exact influence of rock type on damage; however, the effects are less in well-consolidated materials than in alluvium. Stevens (1977) has compiled data principally from the

United States and covering earthquakes occurring during pre-instrumental time. He suggests also that the severity of ground motion in a mine located in competent rock is less than one located in less competent, weathered, or unconsolidated rock. Little data are available to strictly test this hypothesis. Geologic structures, such as faults, appear to be a dominant factor in damage to underground facilities.

- Frequencies most likely to cause damage to subsurface facilities are significantly higher (50 to 100 hz) than the frequencies (2 to 10 hz) that cause damage to surface facilities.

- Acceleration, velocity, and displacement data from nuclear explosions may give near-source upperbound limits for large earthquake ground motion when a facility is very near the epicenter.

- More analysis is required before seismic criteria can be formulated for siting of nuclear waste repositories.

One of the shortcomings of comparing earthquake vibratory ground motion with nuclear explosions of the same magnitudes is that there is a richness of longer period surface waves in earthquake ground motion (Pratt and Others, 1978). In their work, Pratt and Others (1978) do not suggest how the empirical data from nuclear explosion measurements (surface and subsurface) may be scaled to simulate earthquake ground motions. They do suggest, however, that near-source ground motion in the subsurface from explosions may provide limits on ground motion to be expected to earthquakes. On the other hand, analytical techniques, such as Boore (1977) and Swanger and Boore (1978),

are available that handle surface-wave generation from nuclear explosions. Other more general, complicated, and computationally expensive techniques (Wiggins and Others, 1978) are available which allow the inclusion of body waves, surface waves, and geologic layering in models to simulate earthquake ground motion at various distances and depths.

Brekke and Glass (1973) have examined geologic and seismologic factors involved in siting nuclear power plants under ground. With respect to earthquake damage to underground facilities, they only considered empirical results from Japanese studies on mines and tunnels (Kanai and Others, 1959; 1966). It was found that Brekke and Glass (1973) identified the need to have more analytical studies done that would provide insights as to the effects of cavity resonance, wave dispersion, frequency of incoming ground motion, and the response of single and multiple underground openings to seismic waves.

Although the data bases were different, and frequently there was no detailed information on subsurface geologic conditions, the references reviewed indicated that subsurface vibratory ground motions were less at depth in tunnels, mines, and wells than at the surface. The principal damage in subsurface facilities was attributed to displacement during earthquakes along faults that transected the facilities.

This literature review has revealed an inadequate research base for the purpose of specifying seismic design criteria or for the assessment of seismic risk.